

GMA Mining Australia Mining Tenement M70/204 and M70/1330 Supporting Documentation for a Native Vegetation Clearing Permit Application

M70/204 and M70/1330 Supporting Information



GMA Mining Australia

Contents

1.	Introduction			
	1.1	Backgro	ound	5
	1.2	Docume	ent Purpose	5
2.	Clearing	descriptio	on details	6
	0	2.1.1	Old Dune Pit	
		2.1.2	Single Lane Haul Road Expansion	6
		2.1.3	Lynton Ramp Access Road	7
		2.1.4	Lynton Borefield Water Storage Upgrade Project	7
		2.1.5	Exploration Works	7
		2.1.6	M70/204 North Pit Expansion	7
		2.1.7	Reinstate the former Lynton Haul Road	7
3.	Environn	nental Se	tting	9
	3.1	Climate		9
	3.2	Land us	e	9
		3.2.1	Reserves	9
	3.3	Landfor	ms, geology and soils	10
	3.4		eology and Hydrology	
		, c 3.4.1	Surface water	
		3.4.2	Groundwater	-
		3.4.3	Public drinking water source areas	
	3.5	3.7. Flo	ra and vegetation	
		3.5.1	3.7.1. Broad vegetation mapping and extents	
		3.5.2	Mapped vegetation types and conditions	
		3.5.3	Ecological Communities	13
		3.5.4	Flora Diversity	13
		3.5.5	Conservation significant flora	13
		3.5.6	Environmentally Sensitive Area	14
	3.6	Fauna		14
		3.6.1	Fauna Diversity	14
4.	Risk Asse	essment a	and management	
	4.1		ntification	
	4.2	Rehabil	itation	24
		4.2.1	General Approach	24
			25	
		4.2.2	Vegetation Establishment	26
		4.2.3	Monitoring	
		4.2.4	Site Establishment and Data Collection	
		4.2.5	Rehabilitation Performance	29
	4.3	Summa	ry of Rehabilitation Works	29
	4.4	Summa	ry of Rehabilitation Monitoring Results	30

M70/204 and M70/1330 Supporting Information



GMA Mining Australia

5.	Assessment of the Ten Clearing Principles	30
6.	Reference	36
Apper	dix A. Notice of Intent – Mining Lease M70/204	37
Apper	dix B. Rehabilitation	.38
Apper	dix C. GMA Dust and Management Plan	39



Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Definition
BAM Act	Biosecurity and Agricultural Management Act 2007
BoM	Bureau of Meteorology
DAWE	Department of Agriculture, Water and Envrionment
DBCA	Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions
DP	Declared Pest
DWER	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation
EP Act	Environmental Protection Act 1986
EPBC Act	Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999
ESA	Environmentally Sensitive Area
NVCP	Native Vegetation Clearing Permit
PEC	Priority Ecological Community
RIWI Act	Rights in Water and Irrigation Act 1914
TEC	Threatened Ecological Community
BC Act	Biodiversity and Conservation Act 2016



1. Introduction

1.1 Background

GMA Garnet Pty Ltd (GMA) is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Garnet International Resources Pty Ltd. GMA owns and operates the garnet mineral sand mining, and processing operations in the Mid-West Region, Port Gregory, Western Australia. GMA operates two open cut alluvial garnet mines, the Hose Mine (tenements G70/171, M70/856, M70/926 and M70/927) and the Lynton Mine (tenements M70/204, M70/259, M70/968, M70/1330 and M70/1331). Mining is currently undertaken within M70/204 (Lynton north and south pit) and M70/926. All ore is processed at the wet separation plant (wet plant) located on M70/856.

The proposal covers mostly the existing mining void ("Old Dune Pit"), haul roads, the Lynton borefield water storage area and exploration drill lines. The overall purpose of this application is for the completion of mining and progressive rehabilitation of the old dune pit, upgrading and expansion of water storage facilities in the Lynton Borefield Water Storage area, exploration works and expansion of the Lynton North Pit. The application includes the following clearing activities

- Clearing of regrowth and remnant vegetation associated with the Old Dune Pit
- Clearing of regrowth and remnant vegetation for widening of the single lane haul road and Lynton Ramp Access Road
- Clearing of regrowth and remnant vegetation to facilitate upgrade works of the Lynton borefield water storage area.
- Clearing of native vegetation for exploration works as part of a Programme of Work (PoW) (preapplication stage).
- Clearing of native vegetation to facilitate expansion of the Lynton North Pit.
- Clearing of native vegetation for entrance realignment.
- Clearing of native vegetation to facilitate reinstatement of the former haul road.

The proposed clearing activities are shown in Figure 1.

A clearing permit is required under the *Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulation* 2004 and the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act), which contains provisions that protect native vegetation while allowing the approved clearing activities.

1.2 **Document Purpose**

The purpose of this document is to provide the supporting information for a native vegetation clearing permit (NVCP) under Section 50E of Part V of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986*, to clear no more 44.03 hectares (ha) within the application area.

This document comprises the following:

- A description of the clearing details.
- Environmental Setting.
- Summary of rehabilitation undertaken within M70/204.
- Risk assessment and management.
- Assessment of the Ten Clearing Principles as defined in the Schedule 5 of the EP Act.

GMA commissioned GHD Pty Ltd (GHD, 2020a) to undertake a flora, vegetation and fauna survey, and a targeted flora survey (GHD, 2020b) of the application area. The information contained within the flora, vegetation and fauna survey informed the environmental assessment component of this report.

Both surveys supporting this NVCP application were previously submitted to the Index of Biodiversity Surveys for Assessments (IBSA). The submission details are summarised in Table 1.



Table 1 IBSA Submission Details

Report name	Submission number	IBSA number
GMA Garnet Pty Ltd Lynton Mine Expansion Biological Survey	IBSASUB-20201218-2A791C27	IBSA-2020-0538

2. Clearing description details

The clearing activities within the application area are outlined in the subsections below and mapped in Figure 1. Table 2, provides a summary of the various clearing activities within the application area.

Table 2 Clearing Activities within the Application Area

Activity	На
Completion of mining and progressively rehabilitate the Old Dune Pit and associated topsoil stockpiles	15.55 ha
Single-lane haul road expansion	0.58
Lynton ramp access road	1.11 ha
Lynton access road realignment	0.20
Upgrade works of the Lynton borefield water storage area.	1.25 ha
Exploration works	10.52ha
Expansion of the Lynton north pit	14.47 ha
Reinstate the former Lynton haul road	0.35
Application Area	44.03 ha

2.1.1 Old Dune Pit

GMA proposes to clear native vegetation regrowth to expand the northern, eastern, and western portions of the existing mining pit, and complete mining of the Dune Pit. Once completed, the Dune Pit will be progressively rehabilitated and returned to native vegetation as per the Notice of Intent – Mining Lease M70/204 (NOI 3461) and Port Gregory Project – Revised Mine Closure Plan (Reg. ID: 85076) (Appendix A).

As part of rehabilitation, GMA requires to undertake clearing of native vegetation regrowth located west of the existing haul road to facilitate access to topsoil stockpiles. Topsoil will be progressively applied over the contour area within the Old Dune Pit.

The proposed clearing method will be a dozer with blades raised. Any vegetation matter will be stockpiled for future rehabilitation. The clearing extent is provided in Figure 1.

2.1.2 Single Lane Haul Road Expansion

A single lane haul road, located north of the Old Dune Pit requires widening to a standard haul road and to comply with the DMIRS' traffic management safety requirements. Clearing of a narrow tract of native vegetation on either of the existing single-lane haul road is required to facilitate. The haul road doubles as a firebreak as per the Shire of Northampton and *Bushfire Act 1954* requirements. The clearing extent is provided in Figure 1.



2.1.3 Lynton Ramp Access Road

Ore mined at Lynton is currently stockpiled in the middle portion of the existing North Pit Mining Void Ore and carted to the Hose wet plant via George Grey Drive in M70/856 by contract road haulage (Qube). A narrow tract of vegetation poses safety concerns to road users and requires clearing. The access road doubles as a firebreak as per the Shire of Northampton and *Bushfire Act 1954* requirements. The proposed disturbance footprint is covered mostly by cleared areas (current and historic). The clearing extent is provided in Figure 1.

2.1.4 Lynton Borefield Water Storage Upgrade Project

The Lynton Borefield Water Storage area comprises of two water tanks, which supplies the watercart for the purposes of dust suppression. GMA requires to increase the current water capacity, to ensure adequate for supply for dust suppression. The project involves the removal of the existing infrastructure and the installation of two large water storage tanks at two separate locations. A new water pipeline will need to be installed to supply water at the new standpipe location at the Dune Pit clearing location.

Clearing of native vegetation regrowth is also require to improve line of sight to ensure safe access by Contractors and GMA personnel, during the upgrade works. The proposed clearing method will be a dozer with blades raised. The clearing extent is provided in Figure 1.

2.1.5 **Exploration Works**

Further resource definition is required necessitating exploration drilling as part of a Programme of Work (PoW) (pre-application stage). The proposed drill program will establishment of 73 drill line tracks to access the drill holes within M70/204 and M70/1330. Proposed drill tracks will run in an east-west direction parallel to one another located approximately 15m to 91m apart. Where existing connecting roads intersect tracks, they will be used for access; where there is no link with an existing road, tracks running north-south will be established for connection.

Vegetation within the proposed area was rated as good to completely degraded. The clearing practice will include blade up clearing to preserve topsoil. This clearing method involves fitting a loader with a scrub rake and pushing through the vegetation, avoiding digging into the topsoil. The pushed over scrub is pushed to the end of the line or into an already cleared area adjacent to the line. All tracks will be limited to the width of the scrub rake. If it is established that exploration works in any section the proposed area can be carried out without clearing (i.e., the loader and drill rig can drive around a tree/bush etc.), then clearing of a track will be avoided. The works will be completed as part of a PoW and drill lines will be rehabilitated following completion of works.

2.1.6 M70/204 North Pit Expansion

Mining within the current North Pit is anticipated to completed in mid-2022. The current north pit clearing area was approved under CPS 9172/1. GMA plans to progress mining northwards at an anticipate rate of 15 hectares of native vegetation clearing per annum. The mining voids to be progressively backfilled and rehabilitated at the trailing edge of the pit, while mining activities continue at the leading edge, progressing northwards.

The mining area will be progressively rehabilitated and returned to native vegetation as per the Notice of Intent – Mining Lease M70/204 (NOI 3461) and Port Gregory Project – Revised Mine Closure Plan (Reg. ID: 85076).

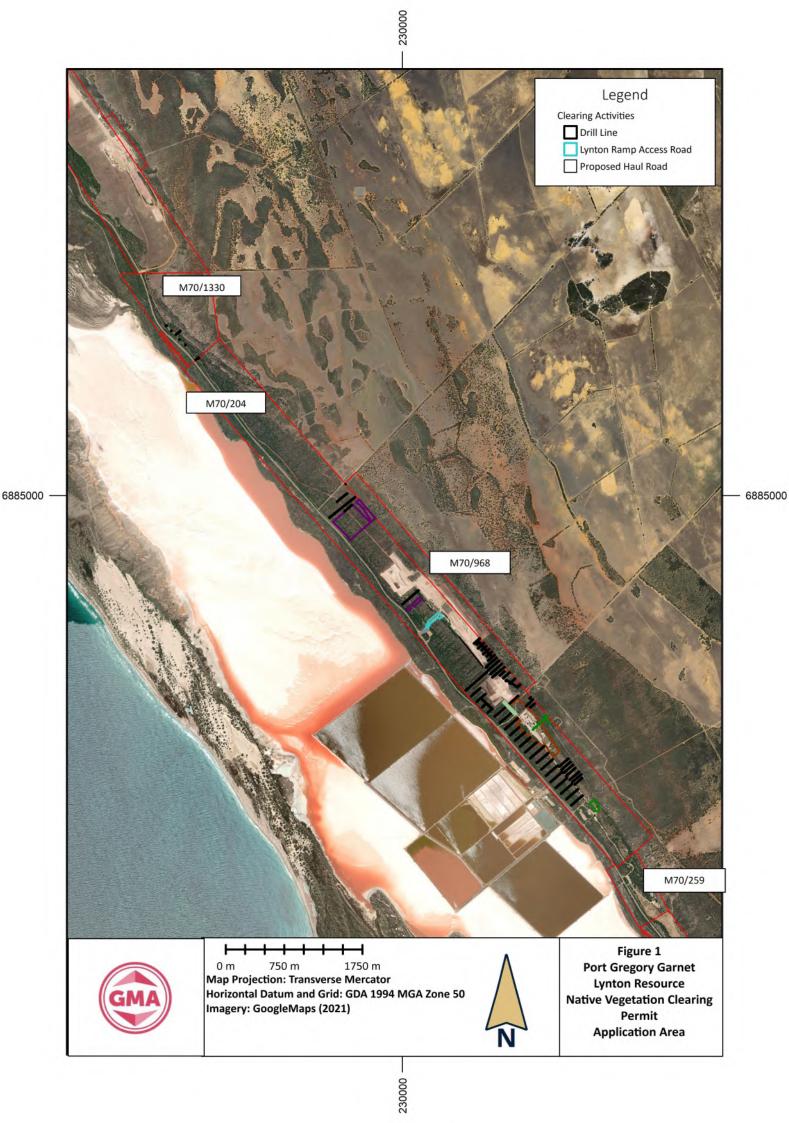
GMA will continue to undertake rehabilitation works of the existing mining voids within Lynton. A summary of the current rehabilitation efforts undertaken is provided in section 4.2.5.

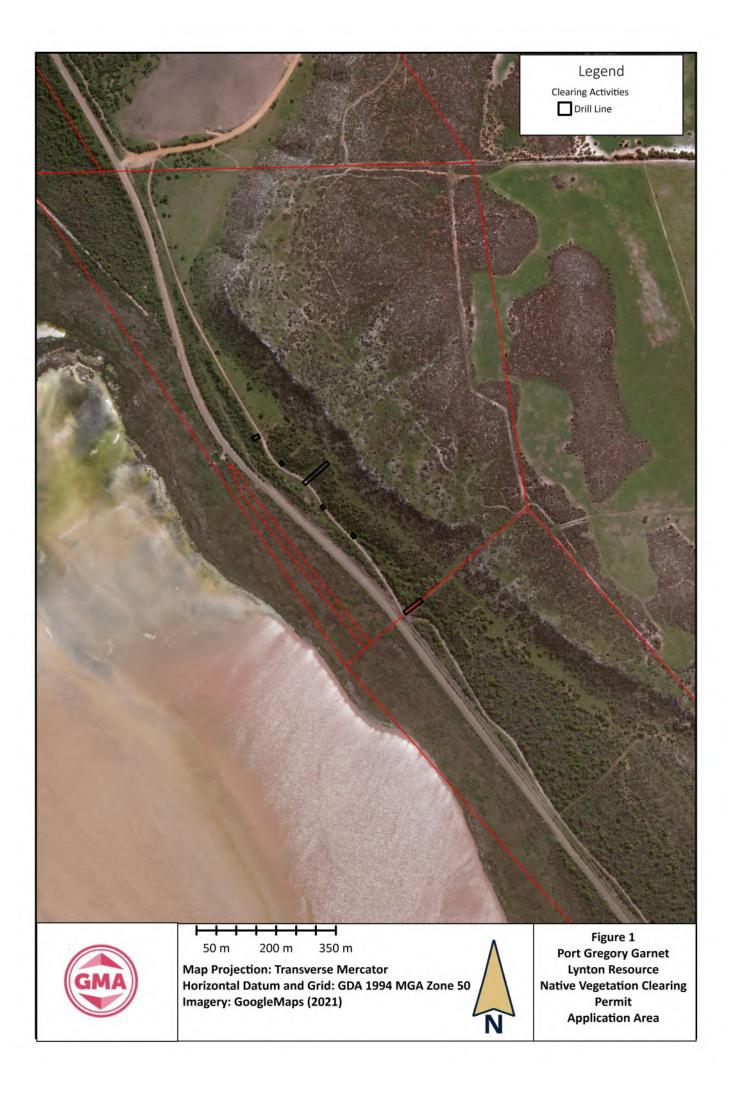
2.1.7 Reinstate the former Lynton Haul Road

GMA are proposing to reinstate a previous haul road located within Lynton, M70/204. Native Vegetation Clearing Permit CPS91730/1 previously granted GMA to facilitate construction of the alignment; however, a review of the alignment was undertaken, which identified the alignment would meet the DMIRS'



requirements for operating a haul road. A further 0.34 hectares of native vegetation require clearing to facilitate the re-instatement of the form Lynton Haul Road.

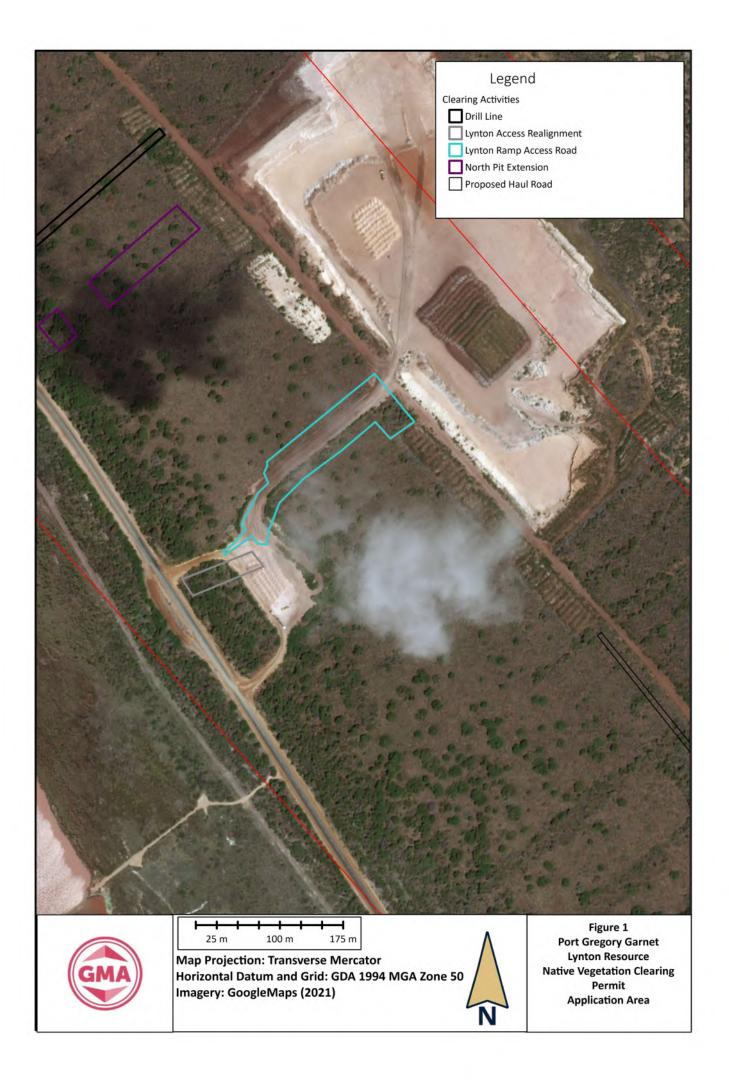


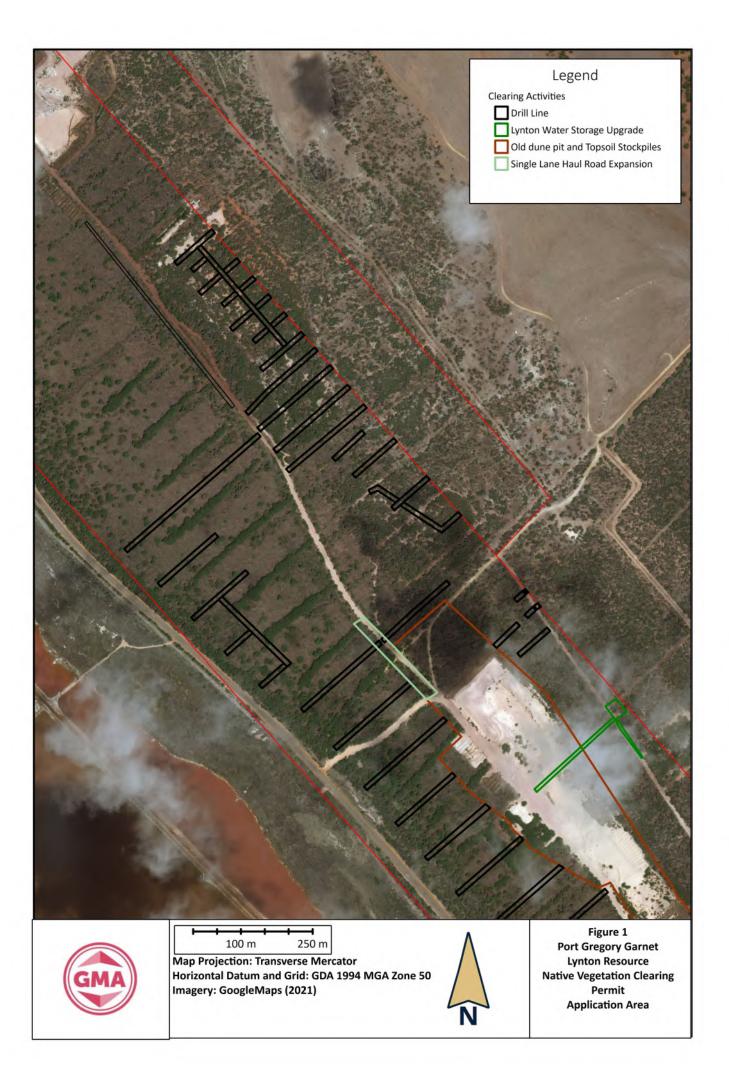




6885000 -

- 6885000









3. Environmental Setting

3.1 Climate

The application area is located within the Mid-West Region of Western Australia. The climate of Mid-West is considered warm semi-arid to Mediterranean climate with 400 to 500 mm of rainfall per annum (Desmond and Chant, 2002). The region experiences short mild, wet winter and the remainder of the year is warm to hot, dry to windy.

Annual Evaporation rate in the area is around 2,500 mm.

The nearest Bureau of Meteorological (BoM) station that provides reliable wind data is the Geraldton Airport (Site No. 8051). The BoM's Geraldton Airport 2007 meteorological file indicates dominant wind blows from the south and south-east direction, with a secondary prevailing wind from the north-east direction (Chart 1). Wind speeds between 2 and 6 m/s are most often observed, with wind speed reaching 8 m/s from the south-east direction.

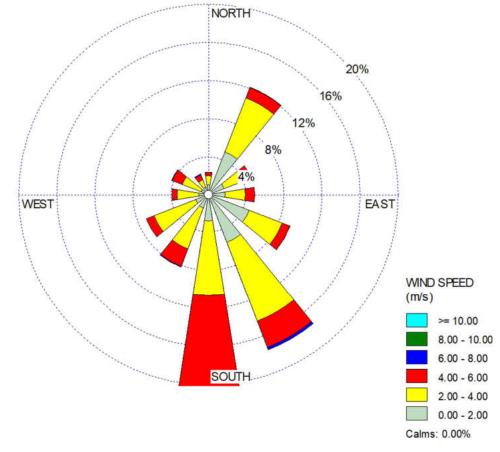


Chart 1 Wind rose (9 am and 3 pm) BoM 2007

3.2 Land use

3.2.1 Reserves

A search of the *NatureMap* database identified one DBCA listed reserve – Utcha Well Nature Reserve within 10 km of the application area (GHD, 2020a).



3.3 Landforms, geology and soils

The application area is covered by two soil-landscape mapping systems as described:

- The Grey System Riverbeds, terraces and alluvial flats, includes dissected margins of relic alluvial plains
- Tamala North System Low hills with relict dunes and some limestone outcrop. Forms a coastal band 3 to 7 km wide.

The application area is located within the Tumblagooda Sandstone, which is characterised by sandstone, with minor siltstone and granulate to pebble conglomerate. Most of the survey area is located on the Tamala North Land System, described as low hills with relict dunes and some limestone outcrop, which forms a coastal band 3 to 7 km wide. Parts of the western boundary of the survey area is located within the Grey Land System, described as riverbeds, terraces and alluvial flats, includes dissected margins of relic alluvial plains (GHD 2020a).

The topography of the application area ranged from 4 metres to 40 metres above sea level (Figure 2).

Soils within M70/204 were brown to orange sands (GHD, 2020a).

The average topsoil depth observed across the Lynton deposit through mining and exploration drilling is relatively shallow at between 0.2m to 0.4m. The soil depth varies from a few centimetres above limestone cap rock up in the east, to potentially 1m in areas towards the west. The soil is sandy and porous with a similar texture to the underlying paleo-dune sand and in profile the darker brown/orange soil colour grades into the lighter yellow/light brown/beige of the underlying sand.

Beneath the topsoil, a weathering profile extends to a depth generally between 0.5m to 2.0m. This zone characterised by an increase in fine calcareous material and contains nodules of calcium carbonate cemented sand. The base of the weathering zone varies from 0.5m to 2m and defined by a calcium carbonate nodule rich horizon. In some instances, this horizon has cemented into a discontinuous lens/pod of limestone up to 0.5m thick. The paleo-dunes are shell fragment rich, and it is weathering/dissolution of the shell fragments that provide calcium carbonate for precipitation into secondary nodules and limestone layers.

A characteristic of the local soil is the relatively high concentration of garnet mineral sand. The garnet is concentrated in the soil profile by weathering effects. Lighter minerals are blown or washed away over time whereas the heavy garnet mineral is left behind.

3.4 Hydrogeology and Hydrology

3.4.1 Surface water

The clearing application area is not located within a proclaimed surface water catchment area and has a low average annual rainfall (400 mm/year), however is subject to cyclonic events. The project is located on sandplains and have very little drainage lines because of the porous nature of the sandplain and underlying carbonate sedimentary to groundwater. URS (2013) identified that a small proportion of groundwater recharge originates from rainfall that infiltrates during the winter months and from episodic large rainfall events associated with cyclones (URS, 2013). GHD (2020a) did not record drainage lines within the clearing application area.

The sandplain is bounded to the east by a low limestone escarpment (Tamala Limestone). The Tamala Limestone consists of unconsolidated sands, limestone lenses/layers and patchy zones of carbonate cementation. Minor drainage lines occur on the slope of the Tamala Limestone escarpment.; however due to the porous nature of the underlying geology any rainfall will likely infiltrate to groundwater (URS, 2013).

The nearest surface water is the Hutt Lagoon is located approximately 100 metres west of the project and is approximately 15 km long and up to 2.5 km wide (Figure 4c). The Lagoon is listed as a wetland of national importance on the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia (DIWA) and Environmentally Sensitive Area (DBCA, 2009). Water supply for the Hutt Lagoon derives from direct precipitation, surface inform from several minor creeks and seepage of groundwater (DEE 2019).



The Hutt Lagoon, which is located 200 m west of the application area, is listed as a wetland of national importance on the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia (DIWA) (DEC 2009). Hutt Lagoon is a macroscale elongate sumpland aligned northwest to south-east, parallel to the coast. The Lagoon is usually partly filled with hypersaline water during winter for the remainder of the year, the Lagoon is usually dry. The Lagoon contains the world's largest microalgae production plan, a 250 hectares series of artificial ponds used to produce beta-carotene. During summer and in dry seasons, the Lagoon is mostly empty except the artificial ponds used for algal cultivation (URS, 2013). The Hutt Lagoon neighbours a macroscale elongate floodplain (to the north-west and the south-east) that include more than twenty microscale elongate sumplands such as Utcha Swamp (Jaensch 1992). Water supply for the Hutt Lagoon derives from direct precipitation, surface inform from several minor creeks and seepage of groundwater (DEC, 2009).

3.4.2 Groundwater

The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) Perth Groundwater Map indicates the survey area is in within the Gascoyne Groundwater Area.

A superficial aquifer underlies the Application Area with superficial formation present are up to 15 m thick and become progressively thinner to the east. Sub-surface flows are from east to west and discharge into the Hutt Lagoon. The flows discharge over a hypersaline saltwater wedge extending from the eastern portion of the Hutt Lagoon. Groundwater salinity within the application area varies from 800 mg/L to 1,500 mg/L. Groundwater salinities are higher toward the Utcha Swamp (up to 30,000 mg/L) and the Hutt Lagoon perimeter (up to 150,000 mg/L). Groundwater standing levels vary of 15 m below ground levels (m bgl) towards the western boundary of the tenement to 35 m bgl (URS, 2013).

3.4.3 **Public drinking water source areas**

The are no public drinking water sources areas within 10 km of the application area. The nearest public drinking water source is 60 km north of the application area – Kalbarri Water Reserve (Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, 2020).

3.5 3.7. Flora and vegetation

3.5.1 **3.7.1.** Broad vegetation mapping and extents

Broadscale mapping (1:1,000,000) pre-European vegetation mapping (Beard, 1976) indicates two Beard Vegetation Associations (BVA) were mapped within the application area including:

- BVA 371 Low forest.
- BVA 17 Thicket.

The pre-European mapping has been adapted and digistised by Shephard et. al. (2002). The extent of vegetation associations has been determined by the State-Wide vegetation extents calculations maintained by the DBCA (current as of March 2019 – GoWA, 2019).

As shown in Table 2, the current extent of BVA 371 is below the 30% retention target of the pre-clearing size at all levels except LGA shown in the table below.

Pre-European Vegetation Extent Association	Pre-European (ha)	Current extent (ha)	Remaining pre- European extent (%)
Greenough_371			
State	32,816.04	3,499.60	10.66
IBRA Bioregion: Geraldton Sandplains	32,807.53	3.499.10	10.67
Sub-IBRA: Geraldton Hills	32,807.53	3,499.10	10.67

Table 3 Pre-European Vegetation Extent Association (GoWA, 2019)



Pre-European Vegetation Extent Association	Pre-European (ha)	Current extent (ha)	Remaining pre- European extent (%)
LGA: Shire of Northampton	5,749.92	2,142.08	36.94

3.5.2 Mapped vegetation types and conditions

GHD (2020a) mapped two vegetation types within the application area including:

- Vegetation type 1: Acacia rostellifera open woodland to woodland.
- Vegetation type 2: *Melaleuca cardiophylla* shrubland to open shrubland.

There are areas within the application area that were previously cleared, rehabilitated, or comprise of previously cleared regrowth (GHD, 2020a). The vegetation types mapped within the application area are shown in Figure 3.

The vegetation condition within the application area ranged from good to completely degraded (GHD 2020a). The application area has been subject to historical grazing and clearing. The vegetation conditions mapped within the application area are shown in Figure 4.

GHD (2020a) undertook a comparison of mapped BVA with the vegetation types recorded within the applications area and concluded the following:

- Two vegetation types were mapped within the application area *Acacia rostellifera* open woodland to woodland with brown to orange sands and Shrublands on seasonally wet brackish drainage flats. The vegetation type mapped in low-lying and middle to upper slopes of the survey area and aligns with BVA 17 (*Acacia rostellifera* dense thicket at 6 m in height, principal species comprise of *Alyogyne cuneiformis, Pimelea floribunda* and *Melaleuca cardiophylla*).
- BVA 371 (*Acacia* low forest) located on some flats north of the Hutt River and is a taller version of the A. *rostellifera* thicket exceeding 10 metres in height, and it is very dense. The Acacia *rostellifera* seems to be a pure stand of that species (Beard and Burns 1976).

Table 4 provides a summary of the GHD (2020) vegetation types mapped in each clearing activity.

Clearing Activity	Mapped vegetation type	Comment
Old Dune Pit and topsoil stockpiles	VT01, Rehabilitated, Cleared	-
Single land haul road expansion	VT01, Cleared	-
Lynton ramp access road	VT01, Cleared	-
Upgrade works of Lynton Borefield water storage area	VT01, Cleared	Part of the area has not been previously mapped, the extrapolated vegetation type is vegetation type 1, and is consistent with the vegetation type mapped north and west of the proposed clearing area.
Exploration Works	VT01, VT02, Rehabilitated, Cleared.	-
Reinstate former Lynton haul road	VT01	-

Table 4 Mapped Vegetation Types in each Clearing Activity



3.5.3 Ecological Communities

GHD (2020a) desktop searches did not identify Threatened Ecological Communities within 10 km of the application area. Two Priority Ecological Communities PECs were identified within 10 km of the application, and these include:

- The Kalbarri Ironstone Community (P1) 8 km east of the application area.
- Shrubland of the Northampton Area, dominated by Melaleuca species over exposed Kockatea shale (Priority 1 PEC) 5 km south-east of the application area.

No PEC or TECs were delineated from the application area (GHD, 2020a).

3.5.4 Flora Diversity

Sixty-four flora taxa (including subspecies and varieties) representing 26 families and 50 genera were recorded from the survey area during the field survey (GHD, 2020a).

3.5.5 **Conservation significant flora**

A review of the *NatureMap*, EPBC PMST and purchase DBCA database indicate the potential presence of 48 conservation significant flora occurring within 10 km of the application area (GHD 2020a).

No Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act) or Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (BC Act) or Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attraction listed flora were recorded within the survey area.

The likelihood of occurrence assessment post-field survey concluded three species considered possible to occur, five species unlikely to occur, and 40 species highly unlikely to occur in the survey area. The species considered possible to occur within the mapped vegetation type of the application area included *Anthocercis intricata* (P3) and *Balladonia aervoides* (P3) (GHD 2020a).

3.5.5.1 Targeted Survey

GHD (2020b) completed a targeted flora survey for *Caladenia bryceana* subsp. *cracens* (the orchid). The survey targeted potential habitat for the orchid identified during the GHD (2020a) Lynton Mine Expansion Biological Survey.

Caladenia bryceana subsp. *cracens* is listed Vulnerable under the *Environmental Protection Biodiversity and Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) and declared rare under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act). The orchid is endemic to the mid-west of Western Australia, with 15 known populations occurring between Northampton and Kalbarri. The orchid was previously recorded within mining tenement M70/1380. The Orchid is known to flower in August 2020.

Prior to the commencement of the targeted survey the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) Conservation Officer – Ms Alanna Chant, conducted a site visit on 10 August 2020 to confirm some of the known populations of the orchid and assess the habitat type within M70/1380. During the site visit the orchid was recorded flowering and was considered optimal survey timing for the orchid.

Methodology

The targeted survey was undertaken with reference to the EPA (2016) Technical Guidance – Flora and Vegetation Survey for Environmental Impact Assessment and the Commonwealth of Australia (2013) Survey Guidelines for Australia's Threatened Orchids.

The survey was undertaken between 11 and 14 August 2020. GHD also visited known populations within M70/1380 to confirm the flowering time.

The survey method was systematic spaced 10 metre transects within a potentially suitable habitat described by GHD (2020a) – *Melaleuca cardiophylla* shrubland.





Results

GHD (2020a) did not record *Caladenia bryceana* subsp. *cracens* from the survey area as the habitat was considered too degraded with evidence of weeds and significant wild pig grazing. Also, the habitat type was not consistent with the orchid habitat recorded within M70/1380.

3.5.6 Environmentally Sensitive Area

One Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) was identified 200 metres west of the application area (GHD 2020a).

3.6 **Fauna**

GHD (2020a) completed a Level 1 Fauna assessment of the survey area. A summary of the results is provided in the sections below and further detail is documented within the GHD (2020a) GMA Garnet Pty Ltd Lynton Mine Expansion Biological Survey Report.

3.6.1 Fauna Diversity

GHD (2020) recorded thirty-one fauna species during the biological survey, including 21 bird, eight mammal and two reptile species. Of these, 24 are native and seven introduced/feral.

Conservation Significant Fauna

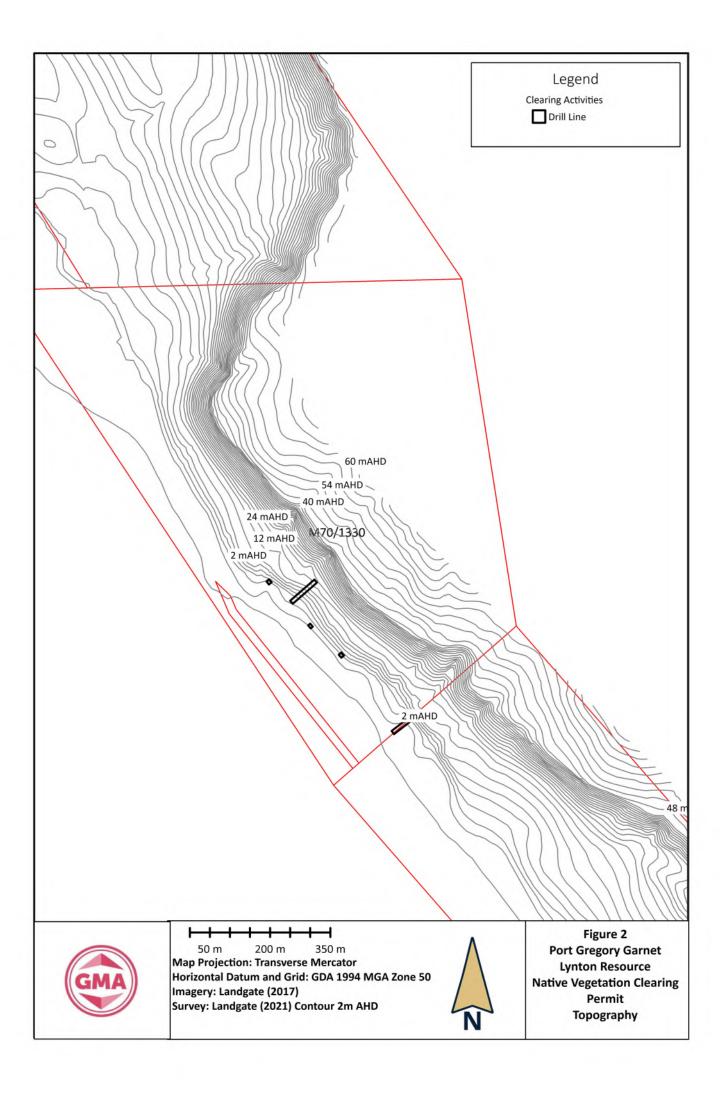
A review of the *NatureMap*, EPBC PMST and purchase DBCA database indicate the potential presence of 35 conservation significant fauna occurring within 10 km of the application area (GHD 2020a).

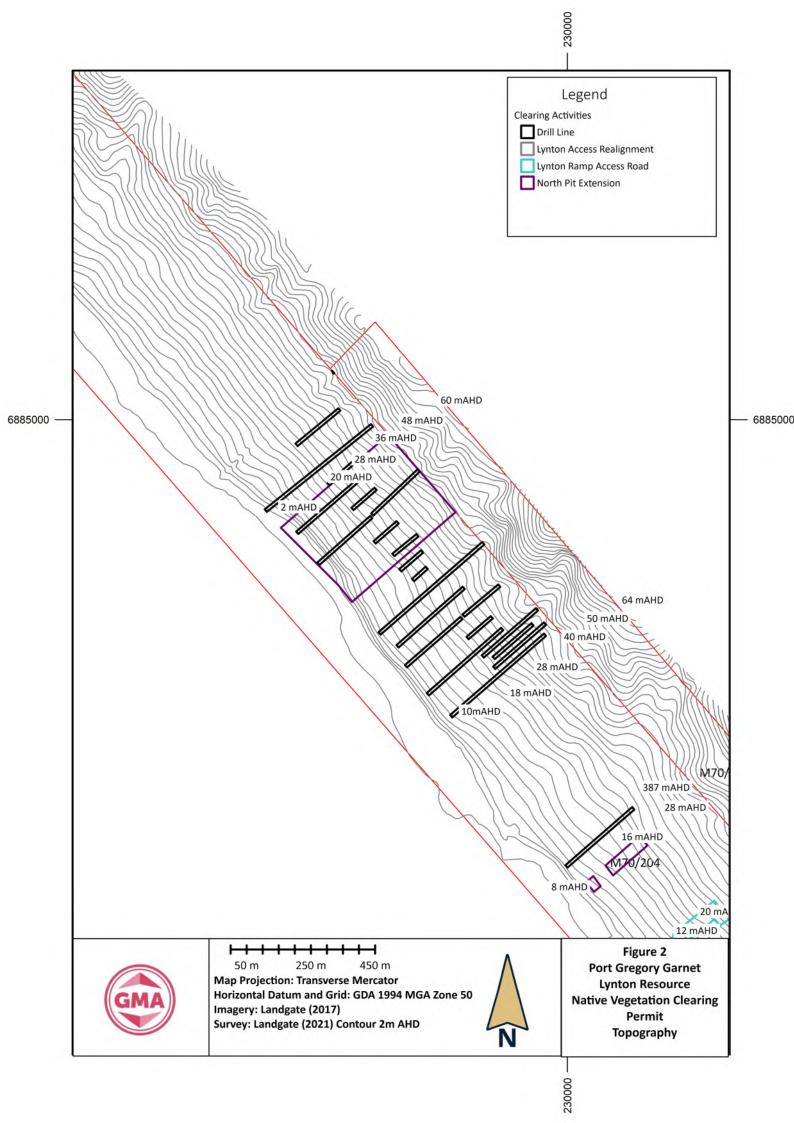
No Threatened fauna listed under the EPBC Act and/or BC Act or Priority fauna species listed by the DBCA were recorded during the survey. The Eastern Osprey (*Pandion cristatus*) listed as Migratory and Marine under the EPBC Act and International Agreement under the BC Act were recorded during the survey but outside the application area.

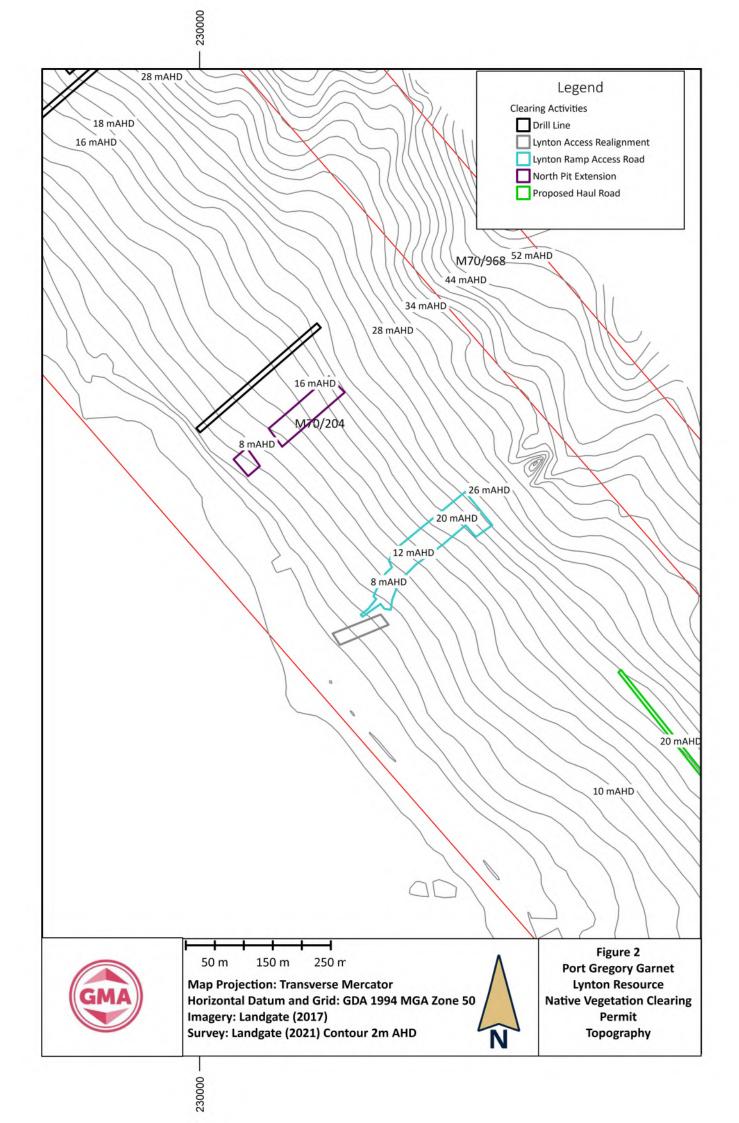
Of the 35-conservation significant fauna identified in the desktop searches:

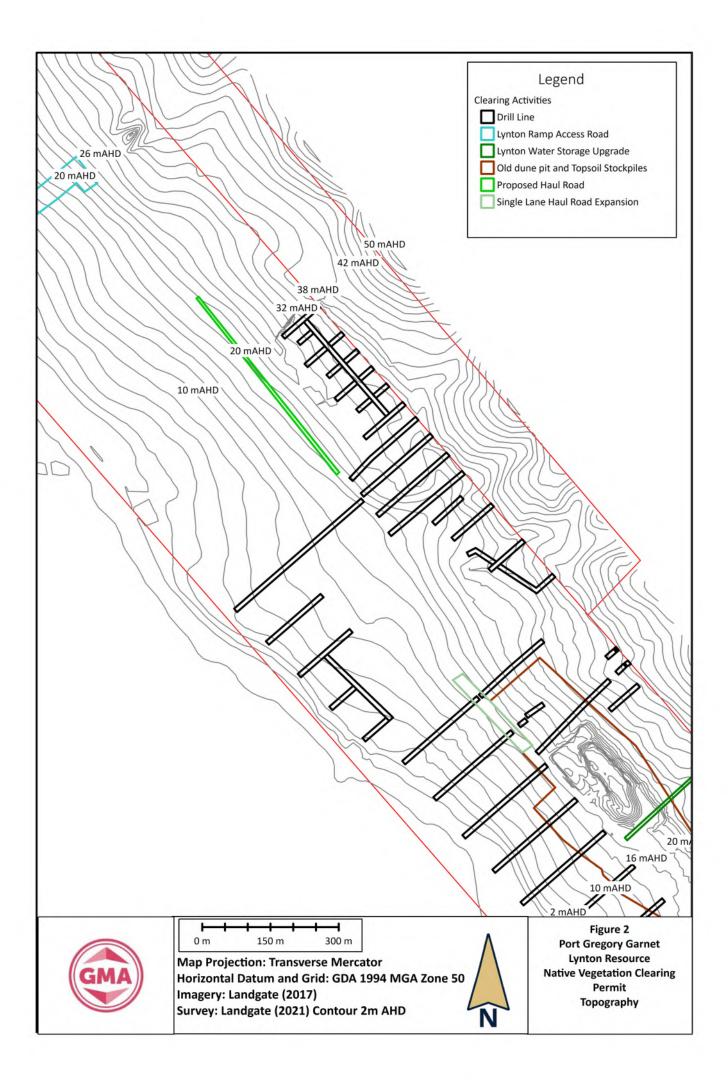
- One species was present (Pandion cristratus (Osprey) Migratory and Marine listed))
- Two considered likely to occur.
- The remaining species are considered unlikely or highly unlikely to occur.

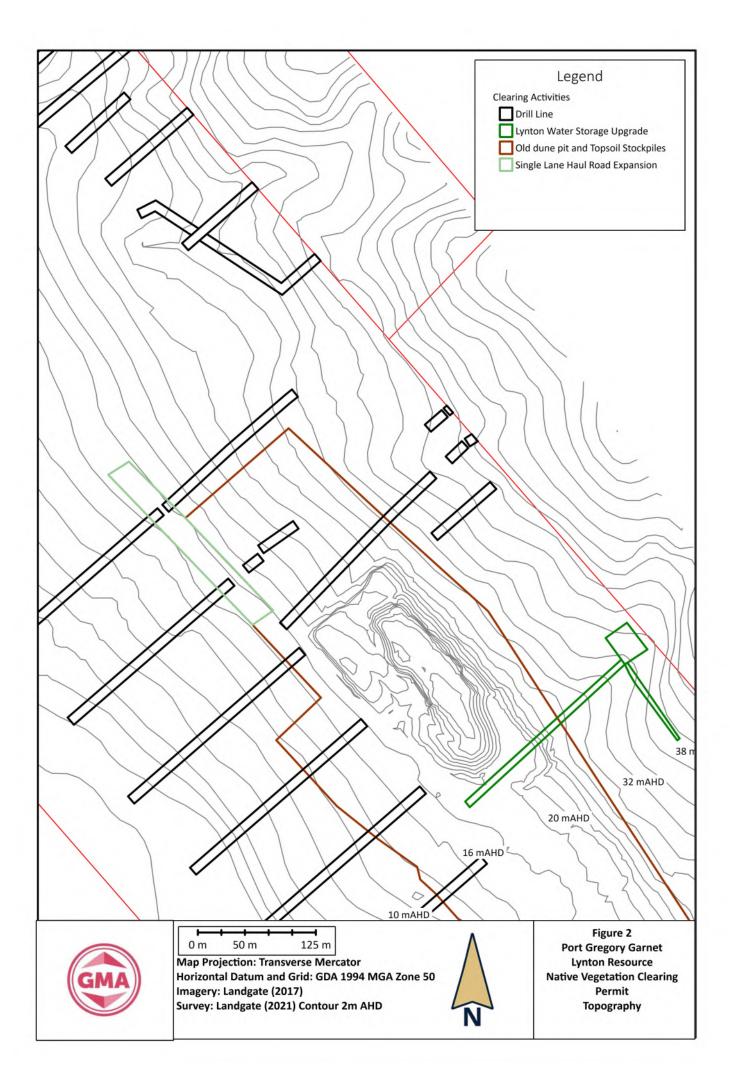
An Osprey nesting site was recorded outside the application area and in the south-western portion of M70/204. A 100 m buffer was applied to the nesting site by GMA (Figure 5).

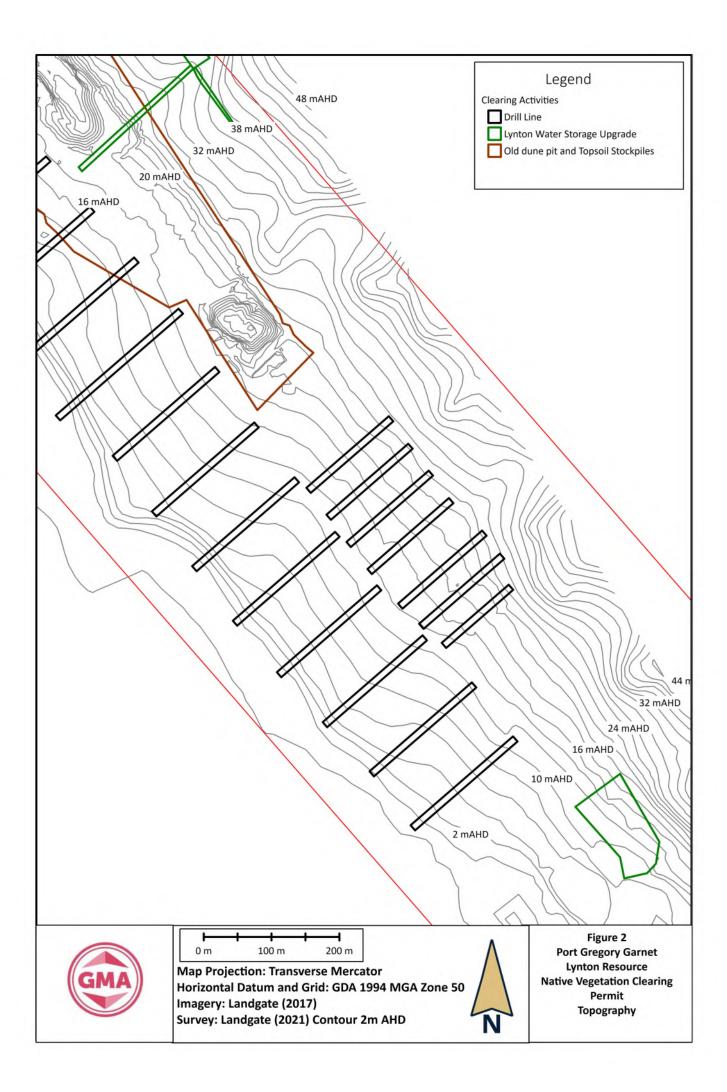


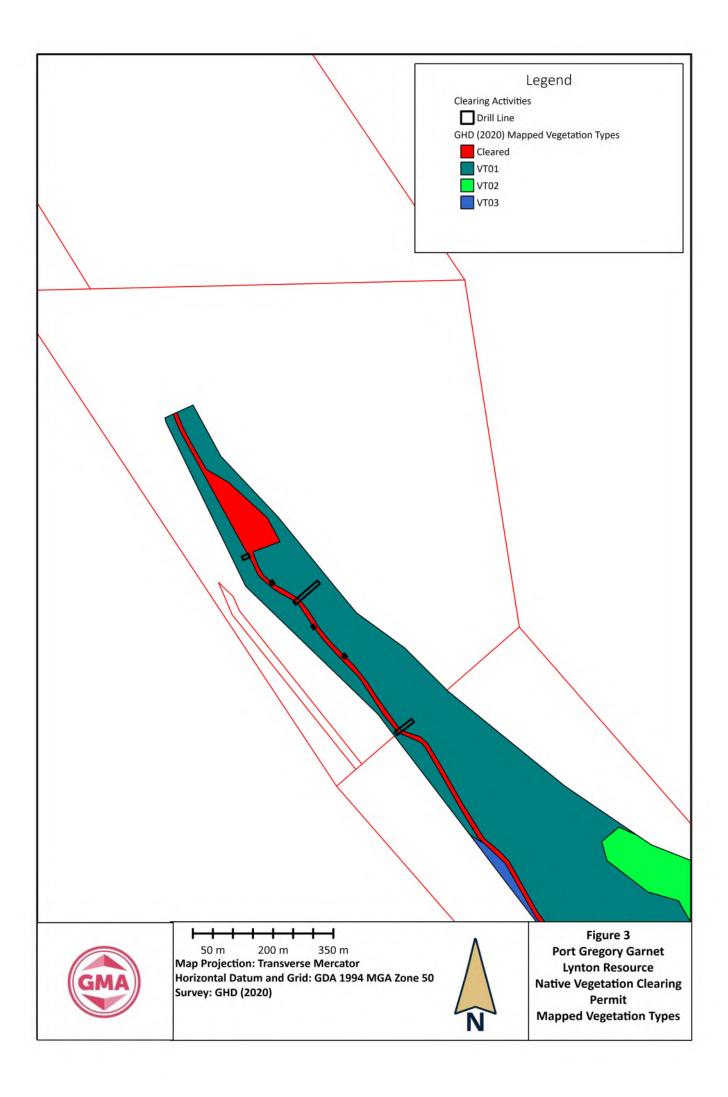




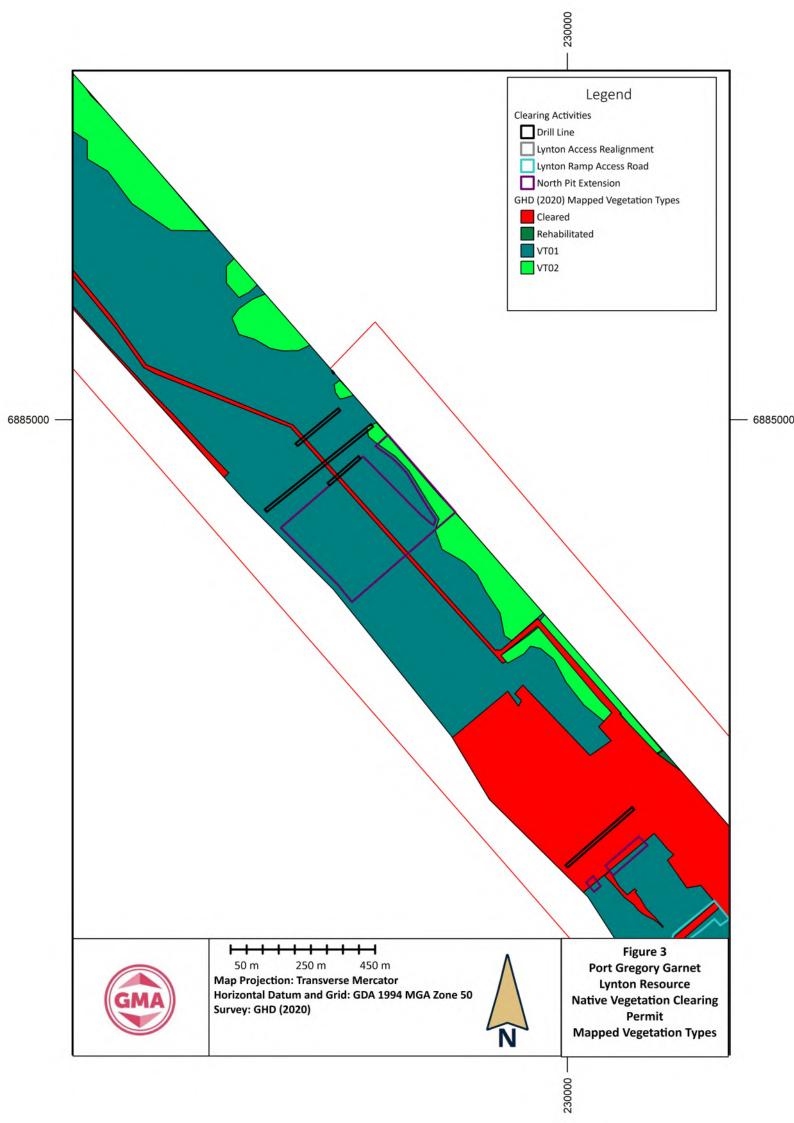








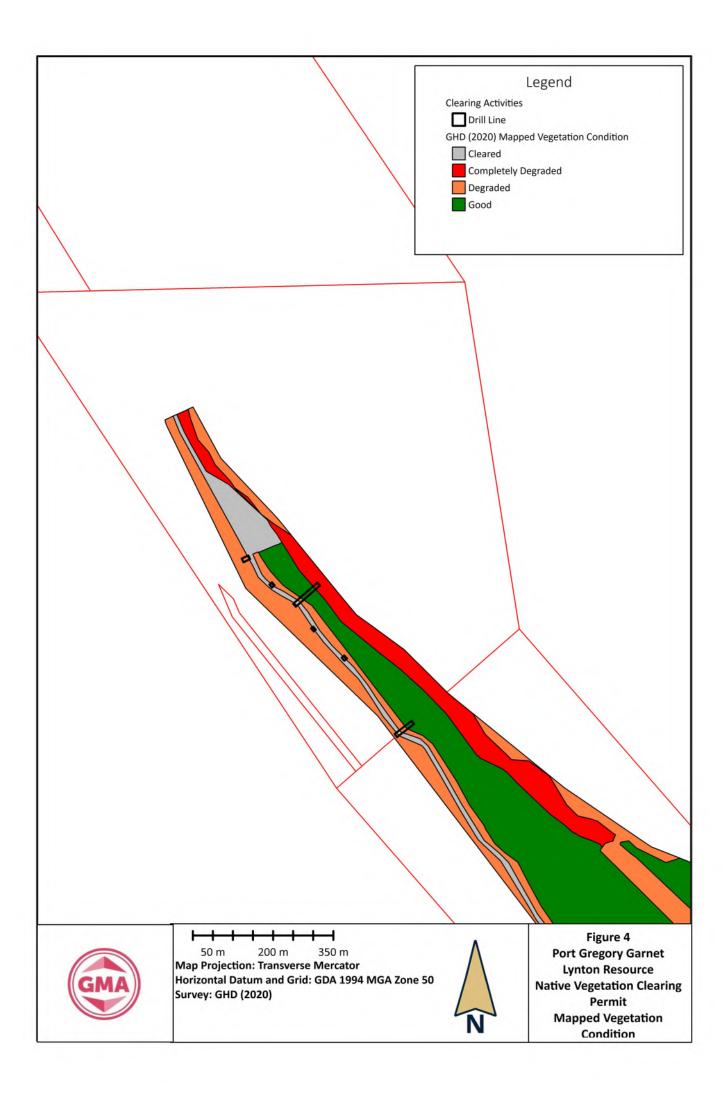












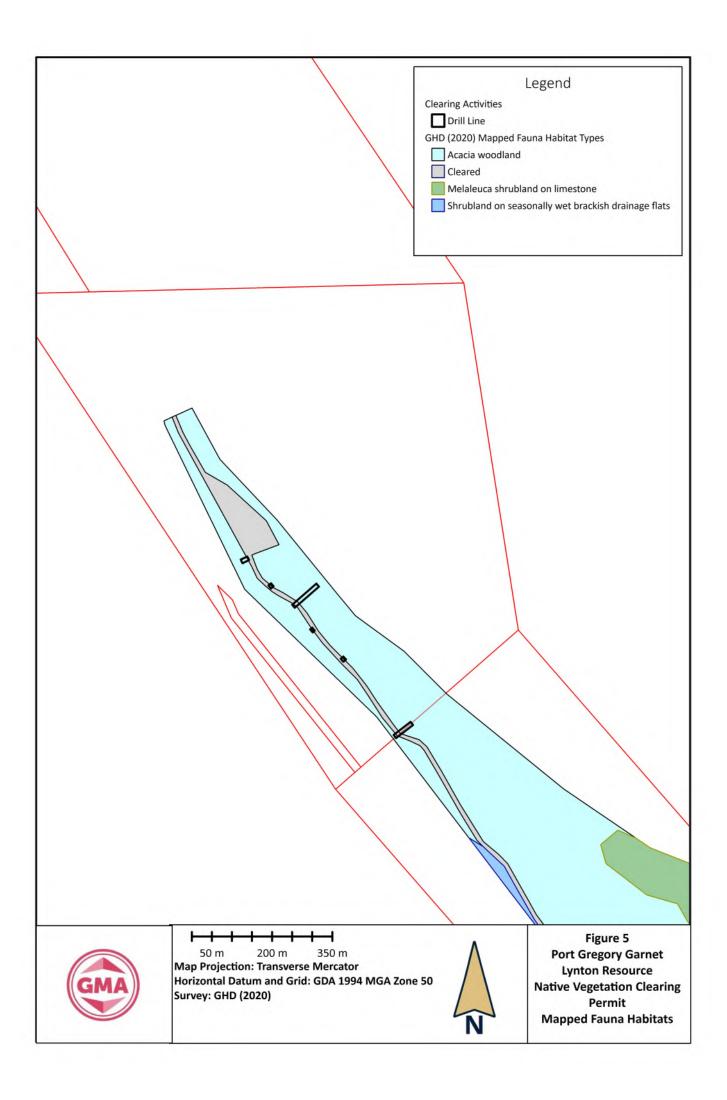


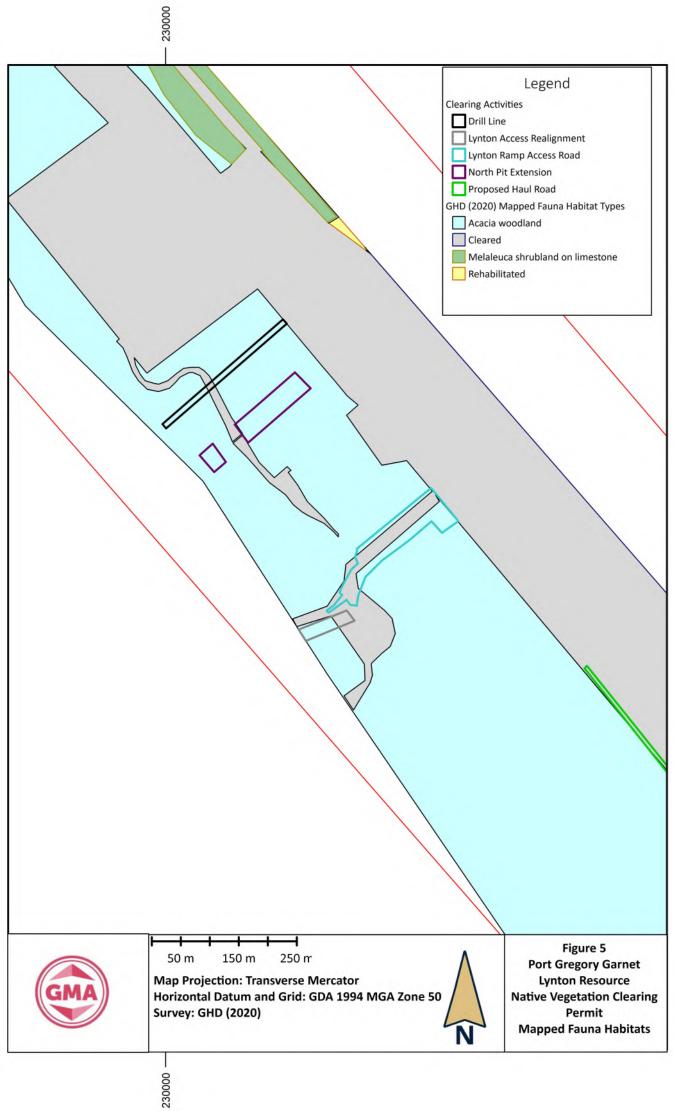


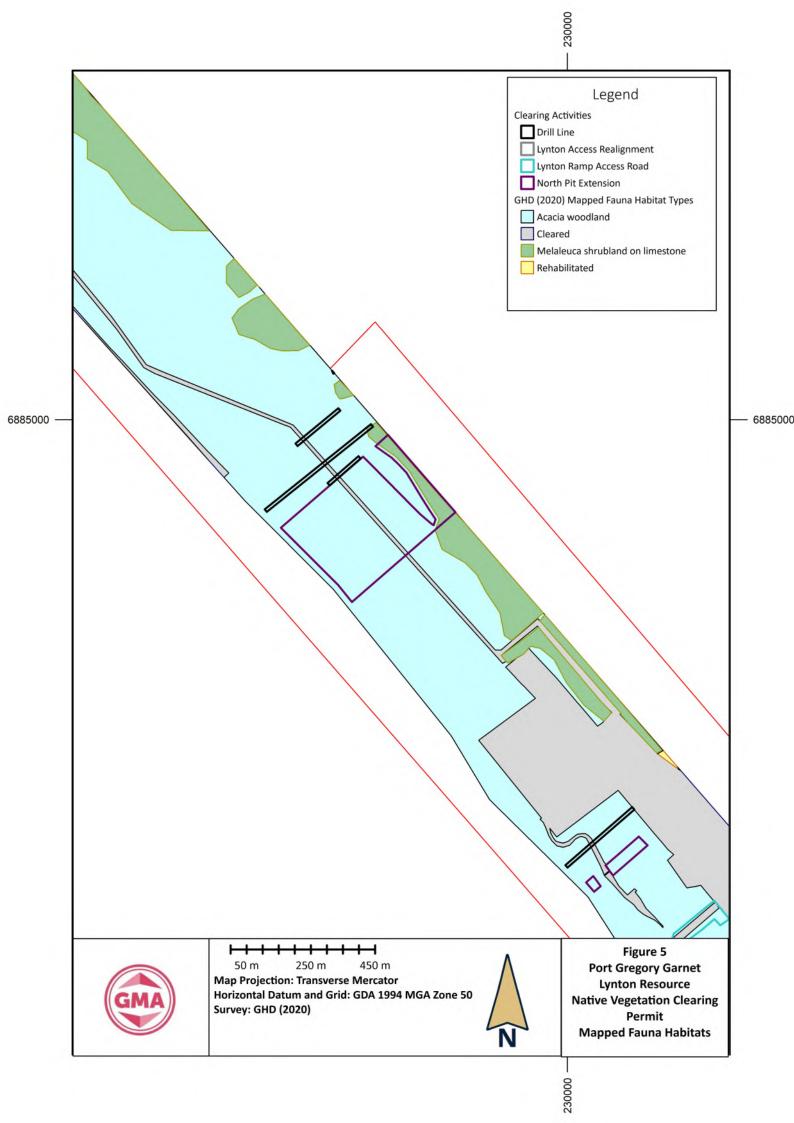


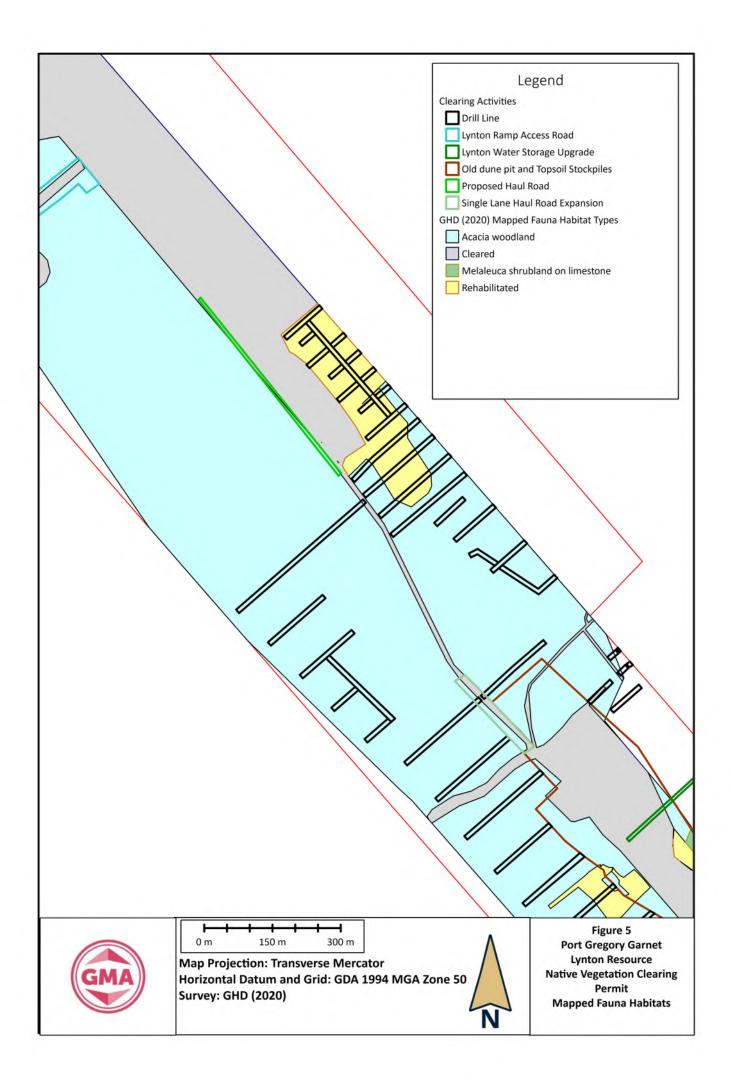


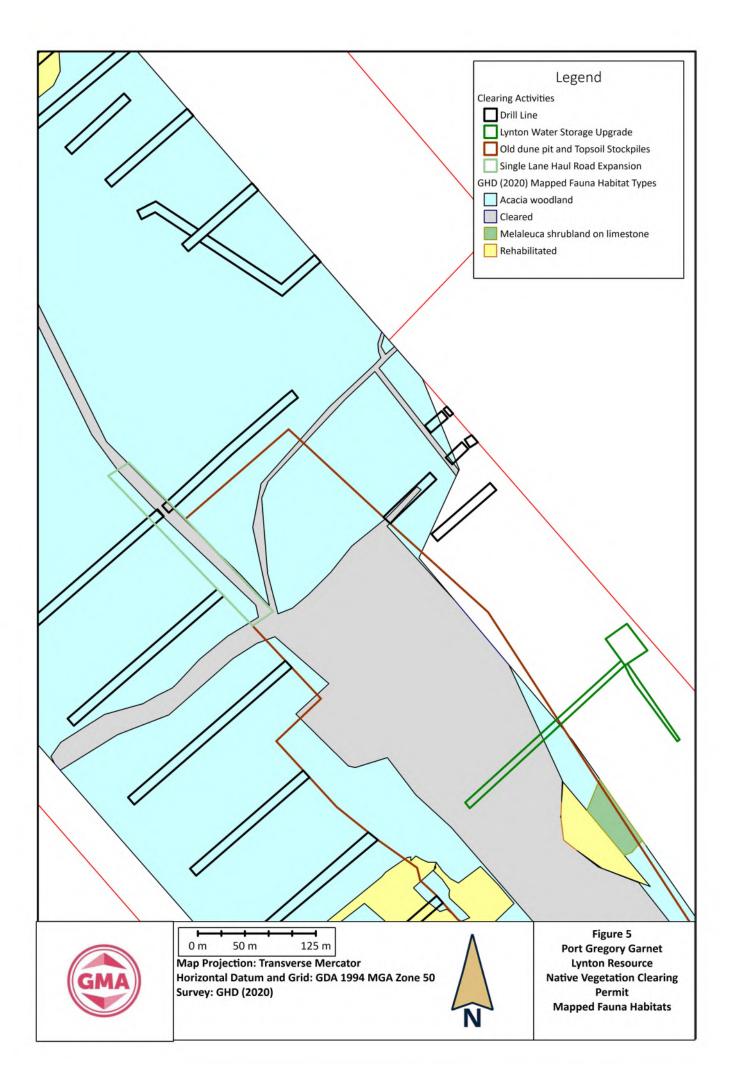


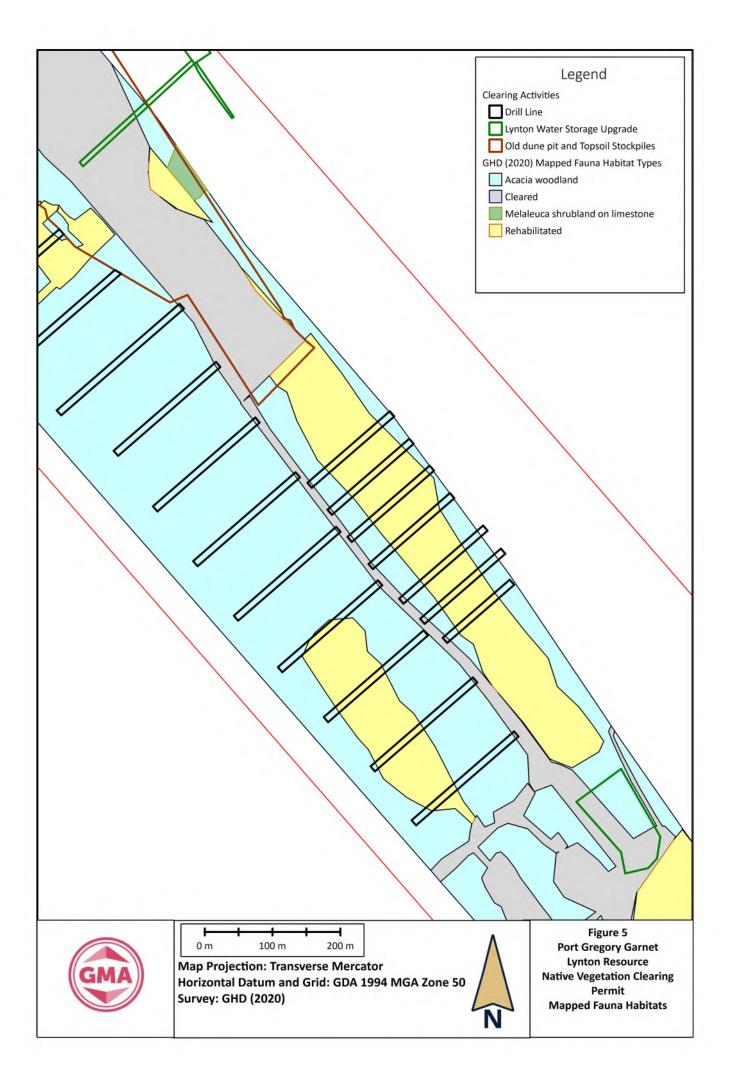














GMA Mining Australia

4. Risk Assessment and management

The risk assessment provided in the sections below, has been adopted from the GMA (2020) Port Gregory Project – Revised Mine Closure Plan (Reg. ID: 85076).

4.1 Risk identification

Environmental management of impacts are based on the risk management framework. The main objectives of environmental management are:

- 1. Identify activities that could result in significant environmental impacts to key factors.
- 2. Quantify the relative level of inherent risk from the activity (without control measures applied).
- 3. Develop processes to reduce the inherent risk to an acceptable level (residual risk).
- 4. Document these processes so they become part of the Company's environmental management requirements.
- 5. Monitor the effectiveness of implementing these processes.

A key outcome of risk management is to rank impacts and risks, so specific management measures can be developed for high-risk impacts, to reduce the risk to as low as practicable. GMA adopts the mitigation sequence (EPA 2006) for environmental management. The mitigation sequence is:

- 1. Avoid avoid the impact altogether.
- 2. Minimise limit the severity of the impact.
- 3. Rectify rehabilitate affected site as soon as possible.
- 4. Reduce eliminate impact over time.
- 5. Offset if significant residual impacts remain to critical value assets.

The Australian and New Zealand Standard on Risk Management (AS/NZS 4360) defines risk as the product of the likelihood of an event occurring and the consequence of that event. The risk matrix based on AS/NZS 4360:2004 to assess the level of risk from activities undertaken within the application area (Table 5). To maximise the benefit of environmental management, it is important that manpower and other resources are allocated to issues on a priority basis. It is normally accepted that the highest risk issues receive the highest priority. Each cell in the risk matrix is assigned a priority number.

Table 9 details the outcome of the risk assessment undertaken for key environmental functions of the Port Gregory project. The priority risk rating from this analysis shows several activities with an inherent risk level of Medium and High but with management, residual risks are reduced to a low rating. Key conclusions from the information shown in Table 9 are:

- 1. No inherent risks ranked as 'extreme' have been identified at the site.
- 2. Implementing management and mitigation measures during mine operations or closure works reduce all inherent risks to a 'low' or 'medium' residual risk.



Table 5	Likelihood of risk occurring
Table 5	Likelihood of risk occurring

Descriptor	Details	Frequency of occurrence	Likelihood of occurring each year
Almost Certain	 Very high likelihood to occur. Factors increasing likelihood may include: No internal controls implemented. No treatment plan developed to prevent risk from occurring. No resources provided to develop controls or treatment plan. Risk has not previously been identified in project plan and is likely to impact project outcome or lead to project failure. Risk has not previously been identified impacting delivery of strategic and/or core objectives. 	Once per week	Greater than 90%
Likely	 High likelihood to occur. Factors increasing likelihood may include: Internal controls and treatment plan are inadequate to prevent risk from occurring and require prompt attention and review. Insufficient management oversight of risk and implementation of controls. Risk has not been given sufficient priority in project plan. Risk could impact achievement of business objectives. 	Once per month	50% to 90%
Possible	 Moderate likelihood to occur. Factors decreasing likelihood may include: Internal controls and treatment plan are implemented and will be regularly reviewed to ensure their robustness. Impact upon achieving business objectives is considered minimal. 	Once per year	10% to 50%
Infrequent	 Low likelihood to occur. Factors decreasing likelihood may include: Internal controls and treatment plan are robust and fully implemented. Circumstances in which risk is likely to eventuate are considered remote. Unlikely to impact on achieving business objectives. 	Once per 10 years	2% to 10%
Rare	 Low likelihood to occur. Factors decreasing likelihood may include: Internal controls and treatment plan are robust and fully implemented. Circumstances in which risk is likely to eventuate are considered remote. Unlikely to impact on achieving business objectives. 	Once per 100 years	Less than 2%



The consequence rating provides a qualitative measure of the consequence or impact should the risk event occur. The consequence ranking is outlined in

Table 6 Consequence of a risk occurring

Level	Descriptor	Environment
5	Critical	Widespread irreversible environmental harm
4	Major	Widespread environmental impact, not immediately contained
3	Moderate	Reversible environmental harm extending beyond site boundary, immediately contained
2	Minor	Reversible environmental impact, immediately contained
1	Insignificant	Very low environmental impact (localised spill)

The risk matrix associated with each risk is provided in Table 7. The risk matrix combines the level of likelihood and consequence to determine the level of associated risk. The resultant risk rating is described in Table 8 The environmental impact of each risk is then categorised as extreme (red), high (orange), medium (yellow) and low (green). Management measures for each identified risk is then included and the risk rating is re-categorised. A risk priority is assigned to each of the 25 possible outcomes.

Table 7 Risk matrix

	Consequence				
Likelihood	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Critical
Almost Certain	8 - Medium	16 - High	18 - High	22 - Extreme	25 - Extreme
Likely	7 - Medium	10 - Medium	17 - High	21 - Extreme	24 - Extreme
Possible	3 - Low	9 - Medium	12 - Medium	19 - High	23 - Extreme
Infrequent	2 - Low	5 - Low	11 - Medium	14 - Medium	20 - High
Rare	1 - Low	4 - Low	6 - Low	13 - Medium	15 - Medium



Table 8 Risk Ranking

Risk Level	Priority	Example Action
Extreme	1	Managed by senior site management / General Manager (GM). Reported/monitored by the Board quarterly
High	2	Managed by Sectional Manager. Reported/monitored to the GM quarterly
Medium	3	Managed by Sectional supervisors
Low	4	Managed by operators and staff



Table 9 Risk assessment and management

Source/ Activities	Environmental Impact	С	L	Inherent Risk Level	Management	C	L	Treated risk
Mining	Loss of wildlife corridor	minor	possible	9 - medium	The application area includes the existing mining pit voids (mostly	minor	Infrequent	5 – Iow
Mining Activities	Permanent loss of vegetation, fauna habitat and biodiversity	minor	possible	9 - medium	cleared), areas of native vegetation, native vegetation regrowth and historically cleared areas. Clearing activities are predominately required to facilitate mine expansion, rehabilitation and exploration works.	minor	Infrequent	5 - low
					A small portion of the application area is required to facilitate the Lynton Borefield Water Storage Upgrade Project and expansion of existing haul, and access roads.			
					Mining of the Lynton North pit will progressively expand northwards, and it is anticipated 15 hectares of native vegetation will be cleared per annum. The method of mining permits the mining voids to be progressively backfilled and rehabilitated at the trailing edge of the pit, while mining activities continue at the leading edge, progressing northwards (Plate 1).			
					GMA mine closure requirements for M70/204 are outlined in Port Gregory Project – Revised Mine Closure Plan and the Notice of			



Source/ Activities	Environmental Impact	C	L	Inherent Risk Level	Management	С	L	Treated risk
					Intent – Mining Lease M70/204. GMA has an obligation to rehabilitate the mined area to pre- mining native vegetation communities. Therefore, there is no permanent loss of vegetation, biodiversity, fauna habitat or any wildlife corridors.			
					A rehabilitation management plan has been prepared to guide rehabilitation and revegetation post-mining (refer to section 4.2).			
					GMA has successfully rehabilitated and return areas to native vegetation (refer to section 4.2.5).			
Mining activities	Fugitive dust emissions associated with mining fleet movements and exposed area,	moderate	likely	17- high	Dust management will be undertaken in accordance with the GMA's Dust Management Procedure provided in Appendix C. The following management measures are proposed:	minor	infrequent	5 - low
	causing impacts to health and condition of the surrounding vegetation and adjoining Hutt Lagoon.				 Both visual and monitoring of the wind station located at Hose. Progressively clear approximately 15 hectares of native vegetation clearing per annum to minimise exposed areas. 			



Source/ Activities	Environmental Impact	С	L	Inherent Risk Level	Management	С	L	Treated risk
					 Pre-stripping will be kept to the minimum practicable work area. Progressively rehabilitate all mined out areas including the existing the Lynton north pit located south of the application area. Water carts will undertake dust suppression on haul roads and areas exposed by southerly winds during the summer. Dust suppressant additives (mulches or polymer additives) will be used if water applicates is insufficient to ameliorate dust generation. To manage potential dust from stockpiles. Any mining activities will cease in the event dust suppression controls fail to mitigate dust emissions. 			
Mining Activities	Clearing of vegetation leading to erosion and sedimentation from surface water runoff leading to Hutt Lagoon	rare	insignificant	1 - low	No drainage lines were recorded within the clearing permit area. Due to the porous nature of the soils, any rainfall rapidly infiltrates directly through limestone. It is expected that most of the surface water will rapidly infiltrate. The progressive and final rehabilitation of the mining pit	rare	insignificant	1 - low



Source/ Activities	Environmental Impact	С	L	Inherent Risk Level	Management	C	L	Treated risk
					area will incorporate re-contouring to blend in with the surrounding landscape and ensure any pre- mining landforms reinstated. As a result, this management approach, there will be no effect on surface water flow.			
Rehabilitation	Incorrect storage of vegetation and soil removed ahead of mining.	minor	possible	9-medium	Storage and handling of rehabilitation materials as per the GMA Rehabilitation Management Plan (refer to section 4.2).	minor	infrequent	5 - Low
					Contingency actions to be implemented if rehabilitation is not achieving targets such as infill seeding/planting.			
Rehabilitation	Prolonged storage of vegetation and soil removed ahead of mining.	minor	possible	9-medium	Storage and handling of rehabilitation materials as per the rehabilitation management plan. Contingency actions to be implemented if rehabilitation is not achieving targets such as infill seeding/planting.	minor	infrequent	5 - Low
Rehabilitation	Successful restoration of native vegetation is inhibited by weed infestation.	minor	likely	10-medium	Site is progressively rehabilitated. Natural vegetation condition is regularly monitored. Herbicides will be used to control weed growth as required.	minor	infrequent	5 - Low
Rehabilitation	Inadequate supply of topsoil for rehabilitation	moderate	possible	12 - medium	The application area includes historically topsoil stockpile areas, clearing of native regrowth is	minor	infrequent	5 - low



Source/ Activities	Environmental Impact	С	L	Inherent Risk Level	Management	С	L	Treated risk
					required to access these stockpiles. Where topsoil stripping is required, the depth is based on pre-mining topsoil survey. Topsoil stockpile locations selected to minimise wind erosion. Wind shielding as appropriate.			
Rehabilitation	Establishment of rehabilitated areas is inadequate or is dominated by one or two aggressive species (such as <i>Acacia rostellifera</i>).	Minor	Likely	10 – medium	Seed selection from local provenance species to increase diversity at initial rehabilitation. Early management of aggressive species such as <i>Acacia rostellifera</i> . Natural vegetation condition is regularly monitored. Reseeding and reapplication of fertiliser is conducted if required.	minor	Infrequent	5- low
Rehabilitation	Establishment of rehabilitated areas is inadequate and does not meet clearing permit requirements. Relinquishment delayed.	Major	Possible	19 – high	Seed selection from local provenance species to increase diversity at initial rehabilitation. Rehabilitation performance to be monitored every second year and contingency actions implemented such as infill planting / seeding if results if required.	Minor	Possible	9 – medium



4.2 **Rehabilitation**

The progress of revegetation establishment will be monitored through a combination of visual inspection and botanical survey.

4.2.1 General Approach

The table below presents the current rehabilitation approach adopted by GMA. The table also includes recommendations regarding stockpile storage.

Stage	Task	Action	Objective
1	Contour Survey	Topographical survey of location before vegetation clearing.	Completed pits are backfilled with mine waste and shaped to blend in with adjacent natural contours.
2	Seed Collection	Collection of seed of native species within Mine Site before vegetation clearing.	Retain genetic suite of remnant vegetation in Mine Site.
3	Vegetation Removal	100 m corridor removed per year within the mining lease.	Sequential clearing methodology minimising disturbances to fauna movement. Biological matter retained.
4	Topsoil removal	Standing remnant vegetation to be pushed into windrows for stockpiling for later respreading on areas rehabilitated.	Maximum retention of soil fertility and existing seed bank. Retention of biological material in topsoil. Reduction in change in the physical structure of the topsoil because of compaction and change in moisture content. Retention of preferred growth media to support plant growth in rehabilitated areas.
5	Overburden removal	Overburden (where present) to be progressively removed and stockpiled or placed directly over tailings during pit excavations.	Minimisation of the open area of pit.
6	Tailings storage	Tailings to be progressively returned to the trailing edge of the excavated mine pit (Plate 1).	Storage of tailings within landform profile.
7	Overburden return	Stockpiled overburden to be returned to the trailing edge of the excavated mine pit and over tailings as soon as practicable (Plate 1).	Construction of post-mining landform. Minimise storage time of overburden.
8	Landform construction	Contouring of completed mining area to natural contours to be achieved by earth-moving machinery.	Construction of post-mining landform to blend in with surrounding landforms. Height and footprint ensure that the rehabilitated area blends in with surrounding landscape.

GMA Mining Australia

Stage	Task	Action	Objective
			New landform does not restrict the existing hydrological regime present in the area.
9	Topsoil return	Topsoil is placed over subsoil (overburden, tails) to a minimum depth of 150 mm.	Construction of post-mining landform to match pre-mining landform.
10	Soil treatment (as required)	Addition of fertilisers suitable for native plant growth (as required).	Create conditions suitable for native plant growth, but minimising weed growth (stage may not be required).
11	Integration of topsoil and landform	Deep ripping of constructed landform to ensure integration of topsoil and subsoil.	Minimise the risk of erosion by wind and water.
12	Return of larger vegetative material	Spreading across landscape of stockpiled logs, branches, and other vegetative material pushed up into windrows.	Increase rainfall penetration of soil profile.
13	Seeding	Direct seeding of reconstructed landform with seeds collected from the Site.	Minimise the risk of erosion by wind and water.
14	Monitoring	Establishment of long-term monitoring sites.	Increase microhabitat.
15	Weed management	Ongoing weed management via a regular treatment program.	Increase seed retention areas for growth.

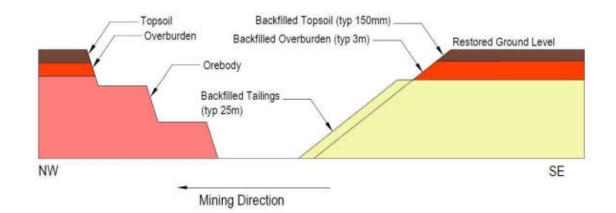


Plate 1 Pit Backfilling/Landform Construction

4.2.2 Vegetation Establishment

4.2.2.1 Erosion Control – Early Revegetation

Progressive rehabilitation will occur as soon as possible after being backfilled. The vegetative matter shall be return to the Site and strategically placed in windrows to help mitigate wind erosion and enhance the establishment of new native vegetation. If required, a wind fencing will be established to mitigate wind erosion. If required instate earthen bunds to protect topsoiled area.

4.2.2.2 Return of Local Native Species

The use of seed for rehabilitation must be obtained from the local area and appropriate for the targeted vegetation type. Seeds should be collected from vegetation within the Site, so that genetic diversity of the Site is retained and returned.

Weeds are problematic for the Site and it is recommended that revegetation efforts focus on fast growing plants (i.e. Some *Acacia*, Eucalypts and *Melaleuca*) rather than herbs in the initial years. It should be noted that the species list is not exhaustive.

4.2.2.3 Weed Management

Where there is a low likelihood of weeds being eradicated from areas such as existing paddocks. The weed management actions will focus on protecting areas of remnant native vegetation and native vegetation rehabilitation areas by preventing the spread of weeds into these areas. This form of management will be achieved through containment and land protection measures.

Longer-term objectives for dealing with well-established weed species will be to undertake measures to reduce the extent of the infestation of weed species (i.e aiming for a slow reduction in the extent of these infestations over time through a staged treatment of these areas). Strategically treating large areas starting from the outside and working inwards is the recommended approach for achieving this objective.

Weed species can potentially spread between sites by several different vectors including, but not limited to, contaminated machinery, vehicles, equipment, clothing and footwear. The implementation of weed hygiene procedures are critical to minimising the spread and/or introduction of weeds.

Appropriate weed hygiene measures will be implemented to minimise further spread and introduction of weed species. Weed hygiene measures must be followed by all site personnel, vehicles and equipment entering the site area.

Weed monitoring is an essential component of any weed management program as it provides a means of identifying how well control measures are working, the rate of spread of weeds and/or the detection of new weeds established in disturbed areas. The Pest and Weed Management Guideline/Procedure can be adapted as needed to improve results and accommodate changing circumstances or changes in the local environment.

Ongoing weed monitoring and management of weeds, particularly in disturbed areas, is a high priority. Follow up control is vital as many weed species have many long-lived seeds that have the potential to remain viable in the soil for many years. Ongoing surveillance monitoring of sites shall be undertaken throughout the year, especially after rain periods.

4.2.2.4 Revegetation Treatments

The topsoil shall be respread across the area at an optimal depth of 150 mm or greater (or topsoil preclearing survey results) and vegetative matter strategically placed in windrows to establish fauna habitat and windbreaks.

Direct seeding of the reconstructed post-mining landform is the most suitable method of developing the vegetation community. Seeds will be sourced locally from the Site and collected before vegetation is cleared, to preserve the genetic diversity.

Direct seeding shall be supplemented with additional planting of locally sourced native flora species. This will be undertaken to enhance biodiversity on-site where quick-growing colonisers may outcompete slower-

growing or recalcitrant species or where monitoring demonstrates a lack of species diversity in comparison to the biodiversity target criteria.

Direct planting will also be used in conjunction with the direct seed of the reconstructed post-mining landform to enhance soil stabilisation.

4.2.3 Monitoring

Visual monitoring of rehabilitated areas will be conducted to assess:

- Any signs of poor rehabilitation development that may require treatment, supplementary seeding or earthworks
- Species recruitment
- Stability of rehabilitation sites.

Areas will be photographed from fixed positions so that changes with time can be clearly observed.

4.2.3.1 Objective and Completion Criteria

A baseline for the re-establishment of vegetation was developed to initially guide revegetation and monitor the success of the works. Indicative values for foliage cover and flora species diversity at set intervals were provided to guide the progress of native flora taxa within each stratum and weed species until practical completion (Table below).

The success of revegetation can be affected by a range of issues, which may be out of the control of GMA, such as lack of rainfall, storm events, insect attack and vandalism, but other success factors, such as weeds, grazing, and care of planting can be managed. The overarching outcome for revegetation is:

• To achieve similar species composition, structure and diversity to what was present before vegetation clearing. Small-scale vegetation structure and species combinations may vary

Practical completion is achieved when:

- An average of 75% species diversity of adjacent reference sites, +/- 5%, for a five-year period.
- An average of 50% plant cover in the ground and mid layers of the adjacent reference sites, +/- 5%, for a five-year period.
- The key upper storey species recorded in the vegetation type/adjacent reference site are present and likely to form an upper storey over time.

GMA Mining Australia

Table 11	Indicative Values to Guide Monitoring
	indicative values to Guide Monitoring

M70/204							
Vegetation Type 1							
Stratum	Back	ground	6	months	1 years	5 years	10+ years
Upper Stratum	39%		-		-	>10%	>25%
Middle Stratum	50%		-		>2%	>25%	>50%
Groundcover	11%		-		-	5%	≥11%
Mean Weed Foliage Cover (%)	<46%	/ 0	<	46%	<46%	<46%	<46%
Declared Pest	0		0		0	0	0
Weed Species Count	≤3		≤	3	≤3	≤3	≤3
Flora Diversity Species Count (native ≥9 flora)			≥	2	≥4	≥7	≥9
Vegetation Type 2							
Stratum							
Upper Stratum		5%		-	-	>2%	5%
Middle Stratum		34%		-	5%	>20%	34%
Groundcover		4%		-	-	2%	4%
Mean Weed Foliage Cover (%)		<48%		<48%	<48%	<48%	<48%
Declared Pest		0		0	0	0	0
Weed Species Count		≤3		≤3	≤3	≤3	≤3
Flora Diversity Species Count (native flora)		≥15		≥2	≥2	≥8	≥15

4.2.4 Site Establishment and Data Collection

4.2.4.1 Site Establishment

At each mining tenement where revegetation is undertaken, a minimum of one permanent quadrats (10 x 10 m) will be established within both remnant vegetation and rehabilitation areas for each revegetation year with the aim of providing sufficient monitoring data.

The analogue quadrats (reference sites) established within the remnant vegetation will assist with measuring the progress of revegetation and be used to determine whether practical completion has been met.

Galvanised steel post will be installed in each corner of the quadrat and each corner will be geo-referenced.

4.2.4.2 Data collection, analysis and reporting

Site data collected from each quadrat will be recorded on pro-forma data sheets and will include the parameters described in Table 12.

Parameters	Measurements
Collection attributes	Personnel/recorder, date, quadrat dimensions, GPS coordinates of all corners and photographs from each corner of the quadrat.
Rehabilitation details	Rehabilitation year and works
Physical attributes	Landform, drainage, soil, litter type and cover
Disturbances	Nature of disturbances, fire age
Vegetation	Structure: overall projected foliar cover of upper, mid- and ground stratums (based on cover classes of: 1-100%)
Flora	Composition (species diversity): list of all flora species and stratum abundance
Weeds and Declared Pests	Overall foliar cover of all weed species combined based on cover class of: 1 to 100%

Table 12 Example of Data Collection at Monitoring Quadrats

4.2.4.3 Monitoring Frequency and Duration

Monitoring will be conducted every second year for a minimum of five years from the completion of rehabilitation activities, or until the closure objectives associated with each domain have been met. As monitoring for progressive rehabilitation is completed, this monitoring timeframe will be reviewed.

4.2.5 **Rehabilitation Performance**

Past rehabilitation of mined zones on southern M70/204 has been successful in restoring the pre-mining vegetation.

The GMA Rehabilitation Management Plan outlines the rehabilitation monitoring methodologies to be undertaken across areas to be returned to remnant vegetation.

The results of this monitoring are summarised in the section below and a copy of the reports attached in Appendix C. The rehabilitation monitoring included assessment of:

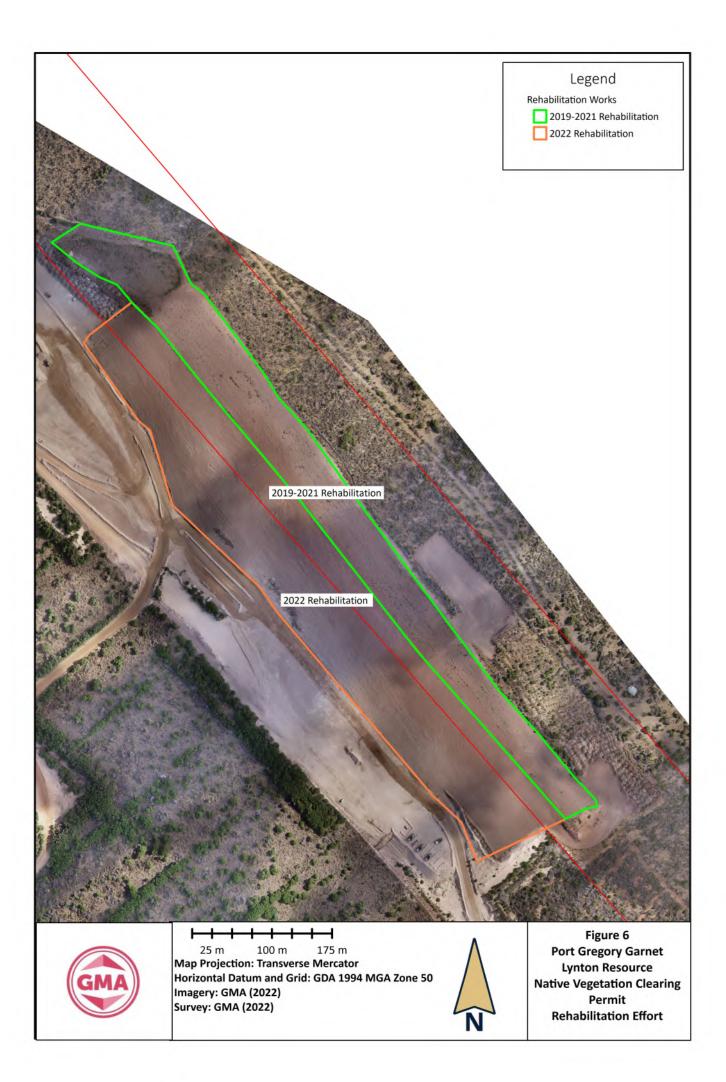
- Three revegetation sites ranging from one year old to nine old revegetation
- Two reference (analogue) sites

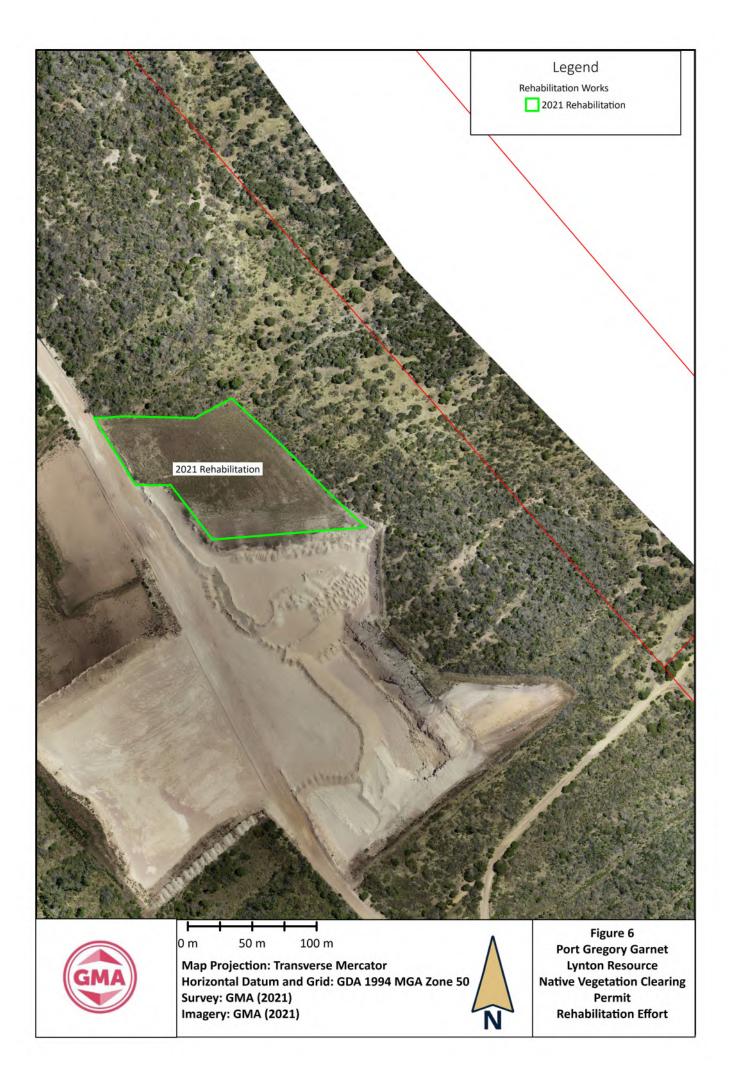
Older areas of rehabilitation such as the site in 9-year-old rehabilitation exceeding the species diversity target and meeting completion criteria for middle and ground stratums. Upper stratum species were present but not forming an upper layer yet due to their height. Overall, the monitoring showed rehabilitation was on track to meet completion criteria with some recommendations identified such as weed management and infill planting.

4.3 Summary of Rehabilitation Works

Rehabilitation works undertaken are summarised below and shown in Figure 5:

- Approximately, 5.9 hectares of M70/204 and 2.8 hectares of M70/968 has undergone rehabilitation in 2022 including contouring and topsoil application. Ripping and spread of vegetation matter is proposed to be undertaken over the next six months.
- Approximately, 1.2 hectares of rehabilitation was undertaken in 2021, this included topsoil application and spread of vegetation matter.
- In 2021, seed application and vegetation brush was applied to approximately 9 ha of M70/968.





GMA Mining Australia

4.4 Summary of Rehabilitation Monitoring Results

GHD (2019) completed the first round of monitoring of M70/204 in Spring 2019. A summary of the results are provided in Table 13 and monitoring report provided in Appendix C.

 Table 13
 Summary of rehabilitation monitoring results

Tenement	Summary of findings
M70/204	 Revegetation quadrats in the six-year-old revegetation comprised 43% of the species recorded at the reference sites
	 The nine-year-old revegetation (Q12) exceeded the reference site species diversity and meets the completion criteria for diversity
	 The key flora taxa that define the remnant vegetation type were dominant within all ages of revegetation
	 The upper stratum within the revegetation sites have yet to establish and the middle stratum largely dominated the area, however as the key upper stratum species are present it is expected that with time the upper stratum will develop

5. Assessment of the Ten Clearing Principles

Clearing is required to progressively expand the mine pit and expand the existing single-lane haul road to a standard haul road. An assessment of the proposed clearing action against the ten clearing principles, as outline in Schedule 5 of the EP Act provided in Table 14.

The assessment indicates the clearing is 'not considered to be at variance with the Ten Clearing Principles'.



Table 14 Assessment of the Ten Clearing Principles

Clearing Principle	Assessment	Conclusion
Principle (a) – Native vegetation should not be cleared if it comprises a high level of biological diversity.	The application area is in the Geraldton Hill sub-region of the Geraldton Sandplains IBRA. Two Beard Vegetation Association has been mapped in the application area BVA 371 and BVA 17.	The proposed clearing not considered to be at variance with this Principle.
	The extent of the pre-European extent vegetation remaining for BVA 17 is greater than 80% at all levels. The extent of remaining for BVA 371 is 10.66 to 10.67% at a State, IBRA, Sub-IRA level. At an LGA level 36.9% of native vegetation extent remains.	
	Mapping results from vegetation and flora survey conducted by GHD (2020a) described two vegetation types (<i>Acacia rostellifera</i> open woodland to woodland and shrublands on seasonally wet brackish drainage flats) within the application area, consistent with BVA 17 and BVA 371.	
	Sixty-four flora taxa (including subspecies and varieties) representing 26 families and 50 genera recorded from the survey area during the field survey. This total comprised 49 native taxa and 15 introduced flora taxa. The species diversity ranged was 14 taxa per 100 m ² . As such, the species diversity is comparatively lower than that known within a 10 km radius, as according to <i>NatureMap</i> 455 flora taxa have been recorded (GHD 2020a).	
	The application area is not within a TEC or PEC.	
	Two priority flora species considered to potentially occur in the application area based on available range and habitat type. No threatened or priority flora taxa were recorded from the application area (GHD 2020a and 2020b).	
	The application area is mostly cleared, where native vegetation is present, the vegetation conditions was rated good to completely degraded. Much of the understorey comprises weeds (GHD, 2020a).	
	A total of 31 fauna species were recorded within the broader survey area. Of these, 24 are native, and seven introduced. One Migratory/Marine listed EPBC Act fauna species – <i>Pandion cristratus</i> (Osprey) was recorded nesting outside the application area. A 100 metre buffer has been implemented around the nesting site to ensure clearing will not impact on the nesting site (Figure 3).	



Clearing Principle	Assessment	Conclusion
Principle (b) – Native vegetation should not be cleared if it comprises the whole or a part of, or is necessary for the maintenance of, a significant habitat for fauna indigenous to Western Australia.	The EPBC Act PMST, <i>NatureMap</i> and DBCA Threatened and Priority Flora databases identified the presence/potential presence of 48 conservation significant flora taxa within 10 km of the survey area. Of these two were considered as likely to occur including <i>Apus pacificus</i> (Fork-tailed Swift) and <i>Falco peregrinus</i> (Peregrine Falcon). One Migratory/Marine listed fauna species <i>Pandion cristatus</i> (Osprey) nesting site was recorded within the south-western portion of the mining tenement. A 100-metre buffer has been implemented around the nesting site to ensure clearing will not impact on the nesting site.	The proposed clearing is not considered to be at variance with this Principle.
Principle (c) – Native vegetation should not be cleared if it includes, or is necessary for the continued existence of, rare flora.	No Threatened (Declared Rare) flora were recorded from the application area (GHD 2020a and 2020b).	The proposed clearing is not considered to be at variance with this Principle.
Principle (d) – Native vegetation should not be cleared if it comprises the whole or a part of, or is necessary for the maintenance of, a threatened ecological community.	There are no known TECs within the application area. The vegetation types mapped within the application area are not considered to be representative of the TEC or PEC (GHD, 2020a).	The proposed clearing is not considered to be at variance with this Principle.
Principle (e) – Native vegetation should not be cleared if it is significant as a remnant of native vegetation in an area that has been extensively cleared.	The application area comprises small tracts of remnant vegetation, two vegetation types were described by GHD (2020a) including <i>A. rostellifera</i> open woodland to woodland and <i>M. cardiophylla</i> shrubland to open shrubland. A comparison of vegetation types with the Beard Vegetation Associations mapped within the application area, indicates that vegetation type 1 and 2 closely aligns with BVA 17 (<i>Acacia rostellifera</i> dense thicket at 6 m in height, principal species comprise of <i>Alyogyne cuneiformis</i> , <i>Pimelea floribunda</i> and <i>Melaleuca cardiophylla</i>).	The proposed clearing is not considered to be at variance with this Principle.
	In contrast, BVA 371 (Acacia low forest) which is a taller version of the <i>A. rostellifera</i> thicket exceeding 10 metres in height. It is very dense, and seems to be a pure stand of that species (<i>A. rostellifera</i>) (Beard and Burn 1976).	
	The current extent of vegetation association Greenough_17 is greater than 30% of its pre-European extent at State, IBRA regional and sub-regional, and LGA levels.	
	Clearing of native vegetation within the application area will not permanently reduce the extent of pre-European extents, as the application area is returned to	



Clearing Principle	Assessment	Conclusion
	pre-mining vegetation assemblages following the Mine Closure Plan and Notice of Intent conditions.	
Principle (f) Native vegetation should not be cleared if it is growing in, or in association with, an environment associated with a watercourse or wetland.	There are no watercourses within the application area. The nearest watercourse is the Hutt River, located 4 km south of the application area (GHD 2020). There are no wetlands within the application area. The nearest wetland is the Hutt Lagoon which is located approximately 200 metres from the application area (GHD 2020).	The proposed clearing is not considered to be at variance with this Principle.
Principle (g) Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to cause appreciable land degradation	f the vegetation is likely proposes to expand the northern portion of the current North Pit and the	
	The clearing activities also include current and previously cleared areas. Clearing activities involve removal native vegetation regrowth in existing stockpile areas and within the mining void to facilitated rehabilitation and revegetation. The intent of these activities is to progressively rehabilitate the current extent of open areas across much of Lynton Old dune Pit Void.	
	The proposed drill line tracks involve clearing of parallel linear corridors of native vegetation. Given the disturbance footprint the proposed activity includes narrow tracts, and the intent is to rehabilitate the area following the completion of works, impacts of wind erosion as a result of the proposed activity is considered low.	



Clearing Principle	Assessment	Conclusion
	The proposed Lynton Borefield Water Storage Upgrade Project involves clearing of native revegetation regrowth in mostly cleared areas. Given small clearing area required and that a large portion of the area will be covered by infrastructure, impacts of wind erosion from the proposed clearing activity are considered low.	
	GMA proposes to clear narrow tracts to expand the current Lynton Ramp Access Road/fire break and Single Lane Haul Road/fire break. Given the proposed activities disturbance footprint is mostly cleared, it is unlikely clearing of native vegetation is likely to cause appreciable land degradation. Ongoing management of dust will be required, GMA's Dust Management Procedure outlines the adopted practices for management of dust on haul roads and access roads.	
Principle (h) Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to have an impact on the environmental values of any adjacent or nearby conservation area.	There are no conservation areas within the application area. The nearest reserve is Utcha Well, which is located approximately three kilometres north of the application area. There is no direct linkage between the reserve and application area; therefore, it is unlikely that clearing will have an impact on the environmental values of the nearby reserve. Also, the clearing proposed is temporary and returned to pre-mining vegetation assemblages as per the Mine Closure Plan and Notice of Intent conditions.	The proposed clearing is not considered to be at variance with this Principle.
Principle (i) Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to	Due to the porous nature of the soils, any rainfall rapidly infiltrates directly through limestone. It is expected most of the surface water will rapidly infiltrate.	The proposed clearing is not considered to be at variance with this Principle.
cause deterioration in the quality of surface or underground water	The progressive and final rehabilitation of the mining pit area will incorporate re-contouring to blend in with the surrounding landscape and ensure any pre- mining landforms are reinstated. As a result, this management approach, there will be no effect on surface water flow.	
	The clearing is not considered likely to alter the quality of surface or groundwater within the application area. Mining operations are above the groundwater table as per Mine Closure Plan and Notice of Intent. The water table is too deep (greater than 16 to 35 m bgl) to support root systems of any species (URS 2013).	



Clearing Principle	Assessment	Conclusion
Principle (j) Native vegetation should not be cleared if clearing the vegetation is likely to cause, or exacerbate, the incidence or intensity of flooding.	The climate of the application is semi-arid to Mediterranean climate with 400 to 500 mm of rainfall per annum (Desmond and Chant, 2002). The region experiences short mild wet winter and the remainder of the year being warm to hot, dry to windy. Due to the porous nature of the soils, any rainfall rapidly infiltrates directly through limestone. It is expected most of the surface water will rapidly infiltrate. Clearing of native vegetation is not expected to cause or exacerbate the incidence or intensity of flooding. The application area occurs on sandy soils which are not prevalent to flooding events.	The proposed clearing is not considered to be at variance with this Principle.



6. Reference

Beard and Burns (1976) the Vegetation of Geraldton Area Western Australia, Map and Explanatory Memoir

Desmond, A and Chant, A (2001) Geraldton Sandplains (GS2 – Geraldton Hills Subregion). A Biodiversity Audit of Western Australia's 53 Biogeographical Subregions in 2002.

EPA (2016) Technical Guidance – Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment

GHD (2020a) Lynton Mine Expansion Biological Survey. Unpublished. Prepared for GMA Garnet

GHD (2020b) Targeted *Caladenia bryceana* subsp. *cracens* survey and conservation listed flora survey of proposed haul road. Unpublished. Prepared for GMA Garnet.

URS (2013) Hose Mine Hydrological Assessment. Unpublished. Prepared for GMA Garnet.



Appendix A. Notice of Intent – Mining Lease M70/204



GMA	GARNET PTY LTD INC IN ADEC 1995
	LIBRARY CODY.
	EMP: S8.
	FILE: 1188/90.

PERTH INSPECTORATE

NOTICE OF INTENT

NOI 3461

MINING LEASE M70/204

PREPARED BY: GMA GARNET PTY LTD September 19, 1995

P.O. Box 188 Geraldton, Western Australia 6530 Tel (099) 23 3644 Fax (099) 23 3747

TABLE OF CONTENTS

.

.

INTRODUCTION
SUMMARY
COMMITMENTS
OPERATIONS
LOCATION
OWNERSHIP
HISTORY
EXISTING FACILITIES
EXISTING ENVIRONMENT
REGIONAL SETTING
GEOLOGY9
HYDROLOGY
CLIMATE
FLORA11
FAUNA
PROJECT DESCRIPTION
MINING14
ORE PROCESSING
TAILINGS DISPOSAL
SUPPORT FACILITIES
WORKFORCE
TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS
UTILITY REQUIREMENTS
ACCOMMODATION AND HOUSING

. . .

.

¢.

.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT AND MANAGEMENT	21
WATER	
FLORA AND FAUNA	
WASTE PRODUCTS	
TOXIC MATERIALS	
ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION	
NOISE	
REHABILITATION	
DECOMMISSIONING	
COMPLETION CRITERIA	
SOCIAL IMPACTS	
ABORIGINAL SITES	
HERITAGE	
LAND USE	
SOCIAL ENVIRONMENTAL	

APPENDIX A	SITE PHOTOGRAPHS
APPENDIX B	NORTHAMPTON SHIRE APPROVAL
APPENDIX C	1:250,000 VEGETATION MAP
APPENDIX D	PROCESSING PLANT AND MINE LOCATION PLAN
	PROCESSING PLANT AND MINE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

.....

÷

INTRODUCTION

SUMMARY

GMA Garnet Pty. Ltd. operates an open cut alluvial garnet mine and wet gravity separation plant on Mining Lease M70/204, 4 kilometres inland from the coast mid-way between Geraldton and Kalbarri. The nearest town site is Gregory ("Port Gregory") in the Northampton Shire.

The Port Gregory mine and plant has been operating since 1981 and supplies garnet concentrate to GMA's Narngulu facility (Geraldton industrial area). The Narngulu site dries and upgrades the concentrate to >97% garnet, then screens and packages the garnet for distribution. Finished product is stored on site at Narngulu and in a 10,000 tonne bulk storage facility at the Geraldton wharf.

GMA garnet is supplied throughout Australia, and exported to Europe, the United Kingdom, the Middle East, USA, Middle and South-East Asia, where it is used primarily for abrasive sandblasting. Over 50% of GMA's production is exported, and this proportion is increasing each year.

The Port Gregory garnet reserves are in excess of 6 million tonnes (inferred), making the resource possibly the largest alluvial garnet deposit in the world. GMA is the world's leading garnet sand producer, producing 70,000 tonnes of garnet abrasives during the 1994 - 95 financial year.

GMA currently employs 48 people divided between three sites; 17 people at the Port Gregory mine and wet separation plant, 27 at Narngulu, and 4 in Perth. All employees are sourced from local communities, and live within daily commuting distance of their workplace.

GMA has the relevant approvals from the Northampton Shire Council, Water Authority, and Department of Minerals and Energy to operate the mine and separation plant, draw ground water, and haul concentrate to Geraldton via shire roads.

ş

COMMITMENTS

GMA operates within the guidelines and requirements of the Mining Act (1978 - 1987) and Mines Regulation Act (1976).

In order to safeguard the environment GMA Garnet will continue to;

- 1. Clear drill lines just sufficiently wide enough for a drill rig when conducting mine plan drilling.
- 2. Keep clearing of bush in the mine path to the minimum width for the pit and haul road, so as to minimise ground disturbance.
- 3. Stockpile the top 15 cm of topsoil prior to mining.
- 4. Progressively backfill all excavations, and re-contour all surfaces to suit the natural landscape.
- 5. Return stockpiled topsoil to the re-contoured areas and promote natural revegetation.
- Monitor and regulate all groundwater extraction in accordance with Water Authority licence requirements.
- 7. Keep dust to a minimum by the use of a water truck, and conducting clearing operations during winter whenever possible.
- 8. Remove all used vehicle and equipment oil from site when no longer required.
- 9. Remove all roadways and facilities at the completion of mining and rehabilitate these areas.

ł

OPERATIONS

An open cut mine and wet gravity separation plant have been in operation since 1981 when approvals were given under previous mineral claims 70/11560 - 11565 and 70/11619 (16924). These mineral claims were later converted to M70/204 under the transitional provisions of the mining Act.

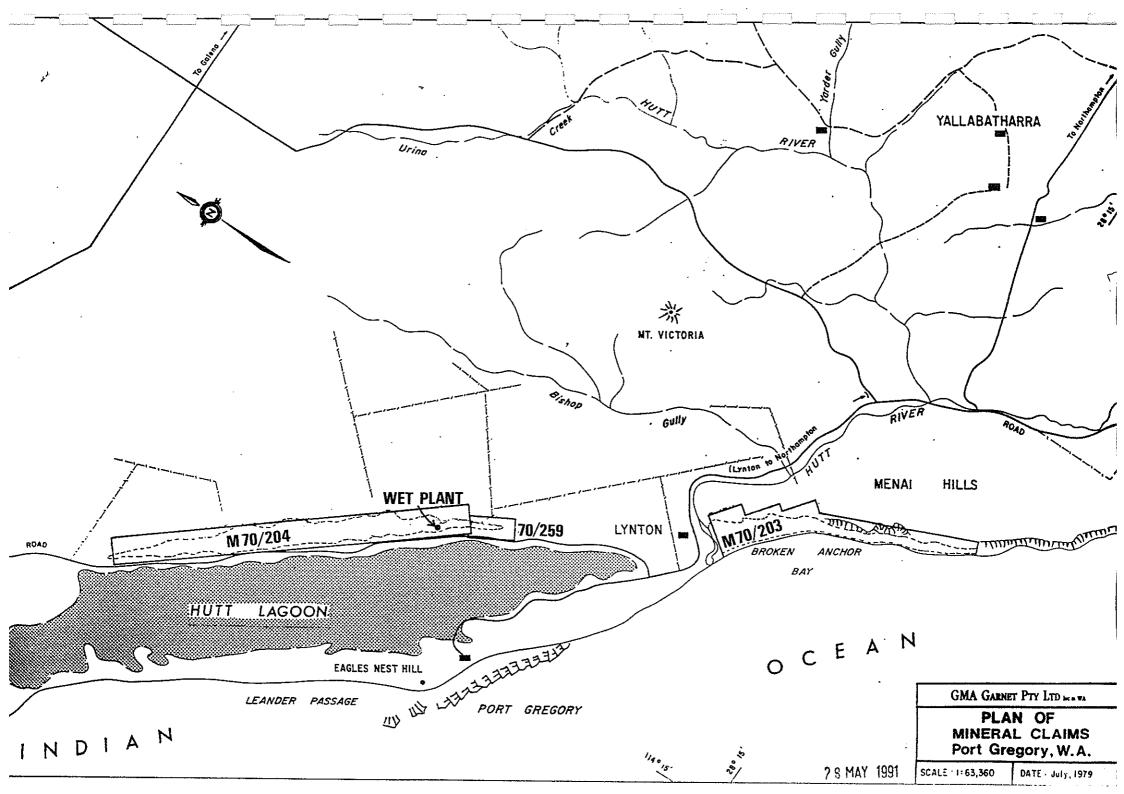
The wet plant is of simple demountable design and the process uses only basic elements of water assisted gravity separation (hydrosizer, spirals, cyclones, etc.) without requiring any chemical treatment. Several minor upgrades have been made over the years and the plant's capacity is now 15 tph of garnet.

It is expected that future plant upgrades and relocation of the plant (so as to reduce the distance travelled by trucks transporting ore and tailings between the pit and plant) will be required to match anticipated growth in the market for garnet.

Mining will continue to be by open cut methods with continuous back-filling and restoration of the mined area.

LOCATION

South West Mineral Field, Locality of Victoria, (Lot 6, Plan 12041). The lease is located on the east side of Hutt Lagoon (a salt lake), on the west side of which is the small crayfishing town of Gregory ("Port Gregory"). The nearest major town is Northampton, located some 50km by road to the South - East. The lease is located within the Shire of Northampton. Figure 1 is taken from the Hutt 1:100,000 topographic map sheet (1741).



OWNERSHIP

Lessees of M70/204

- Garnet Producers NL

- Barton Joint Venture Corp.

- B-L (Australia) Inc.

Managing / Operating Company

- GMA Garnet Pty Ltd. P.O. Box 188 Geraldton W.A. 6531

HISTORY

- Wide spaced vacuum drilling (300 x 40m) in 1975 indicated a large high grade resource of alluvial garnet.
- 2. Private property covering M70/204 and M70/259 was purchased in 1978. This land was formerly part of Lynton Station and used for sheep grazing.
- Infill vacuum drilling (100 x 20m) at southern end of M70/204 delineated mineable reserves of garnet sand.
- 4. A small 4tph wet gravity separation plant (at present plant site) and nearby open pit mining by front end loader commenced late 1981.
- 5. Since 1981 the same wet plant has had several upgrades lifting its production capacity to 15tph garnet. Open pit mining, backfilling, contouring, soil replacement and rehabilitation has continued in the vicinity of this plant, slowly progressing northward to the present pit location.

EXISTING FACILITIES

Already located on M70/204 are:

Mine Pits And Associated Private Unsealed Haul Roads Feed Stockpile Area and Feed Hoppers Demountable Wet Separation Plant Mobile Equipment Storage Shed (Demountable) Vehicle Workshop (Demountable) Diesel Fuel Tanks (Free Standing) Product Stockpile Area Tailings Return Area Slimes Return Pits 10 Non-Artesian Water Bores, Fresh and Recycle Water Tanks Transportable Site Office, Ablutions, and Amenities Transportable Electrical Store

EXISTING ENVIRONMENT

REGIONAL SETTING

M70/204 is approximately 600m wide by 8300m long, and is located along the base of a limestone escarpment of relict coastal dunes, some 4 km inland from the present coastline near Port Gregory with its southern limit approximately 5 km north of the Hutt River. Immediately to the west of the mining lease is Hutt Lagoon (salt lake). The present coastline is to the west of recent dune formations located on the west side of Hutt Lagoon.

Local topography is typical of coastal limestone and related sandy alluvium / colluvium, with large elongate dune ridges paralleling the coast now stabilised by thick vegetation.

Western Biotechnology Pty. Ltd. presently occupy the southern end of Hutt Lagoon, and have created shallow ponds within the lagoon for cultivating *Dunaliella saline* algae, a source of beta carotene. Western Biotechnology's processing plant used for harvesting the algae is located some 700m north-west of GMA's wet separation plant.

GEOLOGY

The ore deposit consists of a Late Pleistocene - Recent heavy mineral strandline and overlying dune ores, both of which are garnet rich. The strandline is located on a relict wave-cut platform at the base of a buried scarp of older Pleistocene Tamala Limestone. The strandline is overlain by garnet enriched aeolian sands, which have blown up and over parts of the Tamala Limestone scarp. Inferred resources are some 6 million tonnes of garnet sand.

Dune ore occurs at depths of 1 to 13m below the surface, and in a band 80 to 400+m wide. Strandline ore occurs beneath the dune ore and/or overburden, and is between 5 and 8m thick.

The ore consists predominantly of unconsolidated quartz sand, with varying amounts of shell sand, carbonate cement, garnet and ilmenite, with trace amounts of zircon and rutile. The garnet and associated heavy minerals are probably derived from the garnet granulites of the Proterozoic Northampton Block. Their concentration on M70/204 seems to be a result of transportation to the coast via the Hutt River, presumably during wetter climatic periods, combined with long-shore drift and onshore winds predominantly from the south-west at a time when the sea level was about 8m higher than at present.

ş

9

HYDROLOGY

No surface run-off exists in the lease area, as any rainfall quickly soaks into the porous limestone and sand. The only surface water in the nearby area is Hutt Lagoon salt lake, which intermittently fills with water. After winter rains, the water soon becomes hyper-saline and dries out in summer. There is no potential of flooding from Hutt Lagoon, as almost all of M70/204 is several meters above lake level.

A lens of semi-saline (1800 ppm TDS) water up to 10m thick underlies parts of M70/204, which is in turn underlain by saline water. All sub-surface drainage is to the west. The semi-saline water is thought to be generated from a broad undulating elevated catchment area east of the Tamala Limestone escarpment.

Detailed reports on the hydrogeology of M70/204 are submitted annually to the Water Authority in accordance with the conditions of Groundwater Well Licence No. 0053830.

CLIMATE

ş

The Geraldton - Kalbarri region of coastline exhibits a Dry Warm Mediterranean type climate, with hot dry summers and mild wet winters. Average rainfall is 463mm, and evaporation is 2383mm. The majority of rainfall occurs during the May - September period, with the growing season being May to September. Mean temperatures range from 19 to 35°C during summer (January), and from 6 to 17°C during winter (August). Prevailing winds are from the South-South-West during summer, and variable during winter. Figure 2 is the seasonal rainfall and temperature chart for Geraldton.

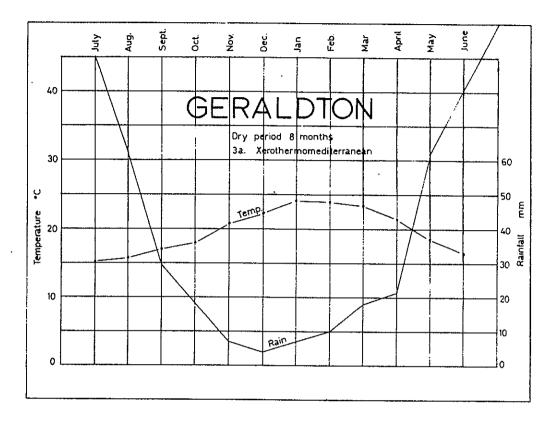


Figure 2. Seasonal rainfall and temperature diagram for Geraldton.

FLORA

The M70/204 lease area is located within the South-West Botanical Province of the Irwin Botanical District 1. Various flora studies of the province have been carried out, of which the 1: 250,000 Vegetation Survey of Western Australia (1976) places the lease area in the Greenough Vegetation System. The Greenough System is associated with the coastal limestone and extends along the coast from Kalbarri to Dongara. Soil in the lease area is leached sand consisting of quartz and carbonate fragments with a uniform textured profile darkened by organic matter at the surface. This overlies limestone or a uniform profile of thick quartzose - calcareous sands, underlain by limestone at depth.

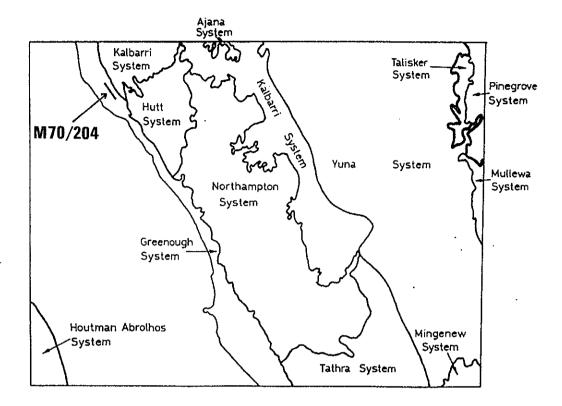


Figure 3. Vegetation Systems in the Geraldton area.

The lease area is partially covered by *Acacia rostellifera* thicket <10m tall with a middense canopy (projective foliage cover of 30 - 70%), (see map - Appendix C).

The Acacia rostellifera community is common on the coastal limestone hinterland between Hutt River and Kalbarri National Park. A description of the Acacia rostellifera community follows;

"Acacia rostellifera thicket is a dense shrub community consisting principally of the species A. rostellifera, A. ligulata, A scirpifolia, A. xanthina, Eucalyptus eudesmioides and E. oleosa (both as mallees), and Melaleuca cardiophylla among the large dominant shrubs. Alyogyne cuniformis, Calothamnus quadrifidus, Grevillea biformis, Labichea sp., Helichrysum sp., *Hibiscus huegelii, Pimelea floribunda* and *solamum simile* are among the smaller plants. There is no definite small shrub layer. In the rockiest and steepest places *Melaleuca cardiophylla* assumes dominance as more or less the sole species.¹.

As the M70/204 lease area was previously station land and is still used for grazing sheep by the owners of adjoining Lynton Station, the Acacia community within M70/204 has been affected by grazing, partially attributable to a significant European Rabbit population. A large population of introduced weeds and grasses are present throughout the lease area, many of which have been transported by sheep and other mammals into the Acacia thicket from adjacent pastoral land. The northern and southern portions of the lease have at some time been cleared for cropping and sheep grazing. Much of the previously cleared area has since returned to *Acacia rostellifera* thicket through vigorous self regeneration

FAUNA

As both the northern and southern ends of the lease have been cleared in the past and used for pastoral purposes, introduced mammals are common. European Rabbits, domestic mice, foxes, and feral domestic cats have all been sighted in addition to sheep that still graze the area.

The diversity and occurrence of native fauna within the lease area has not been studied in specific detail, but as far as GMA can ascertain from studies conducted by the Main Roads Department of W.A. for the Horrocks - Kalbarri Road Project, there are no occurrences of fauna classified under the Wildlife Conservation Act 1950 (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 1994 within the areas that will be affected by mining and processing operations.

¹ J.S. Beard & A.C. Burns, 1976, "The Vegetation of the Geraldton Area, Western Australia" Map and Explanatory Memoir 1:250,000 Series., Vegmap Publications, Perth.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

MINING

All mining operations on lease M70/204 are conducted under the requirements of the Mining Act and Regulations and are subject to regular inspection by the relevant inspectors.

Mining operations are generally conducted 24 hours a day, five days a week, in three 8 hour shifts.

Mining and restoration is conducted by wheel loaders (2) and off-road articulated dumptrucks (2), with occasional assistance from hired bulldozer and excavator. The mine is a moving pit, being mined at one end and being progressively backfilled and restored at the other. The maximum depth of the pit is no more than 22m, and is typically 6 to 19m deep. The ground is poorly cemented by carbonate calcretes, with some areas of surface caprock.

Appendix A contains photographs of the mining operation. Appendix D contains a plan of the present pits and an aerial photograph of the mine area.

Mining is conducted in six stages:

- 1. A bulldozer is used to clear the existing bush along narrow east-west drilling lines (100 or 50m spacing), and grade control drilling and sampling follow.
- 2. A bulldozer is used to clear the bush remaining immediately ahead of the mine path.
- The bulldozer then pushes 15-30cm of topsoil into stockpiles adjacent to the mine path.

- Wheel loaders (and occasionally an excavator) are used to remove overburden in 3 - 5m benches, which is trucked to the backfill end of the pit.
- Wheel loaders (and occasionally an excavator) are used to mine the ore in 2 or 3 benches each 3 - 5m high. The ore is trucked to stockpiles near the wet processing plant.
- 6. Tailings from the wet separation plant are trucked to the backfill end of the pit, and when the natural ground level is achieved, the area is re-contoured and the stockpiled topsoil is spread by bulldozer. After topsoil replacement the mined areas are fenced to prevent sheep damaging the Acacia regrowth, which is vigorous after the first winter rains.

At all stages of mining, dust suppression is aided by the use of a water truck.

At present there are two pits on M70/204, the main working pit and a test pit ahead of the working pit. Over the next 12 - 15 months these will join to form a single pit with backfilling continuing northwards. The mining direction is to the North-North-West, and it is envisaged that this will continue for the foreseeable future. Mine progression rate varies between 20 and 80m movement north per month, depending on the size and morphology of the ore body. The progression rate will decrease as the ore body widens in the vicinity of the test pit.

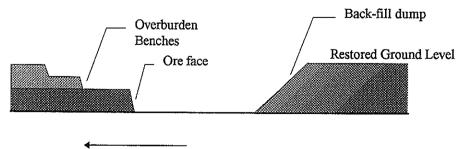


Figure 4. North - South Cross-section through northward moving pit.

Mining Direction

Approximately 15% by volume of the material mined is removed from site as saleable product, though this loss of volume from the mined areas is more than compensated for by the increase in volume due to the swelling of overburden material. Carbonate cemented overburden increases in volume by up to 30% after being broken out, transported, and dumped during mining.

At all times, a buffer of undisturbed bush is left between Grey Road (parallel to M70/204 and down-slope) and the mining and processing operations so as to reduce or eliminate any visual impact.

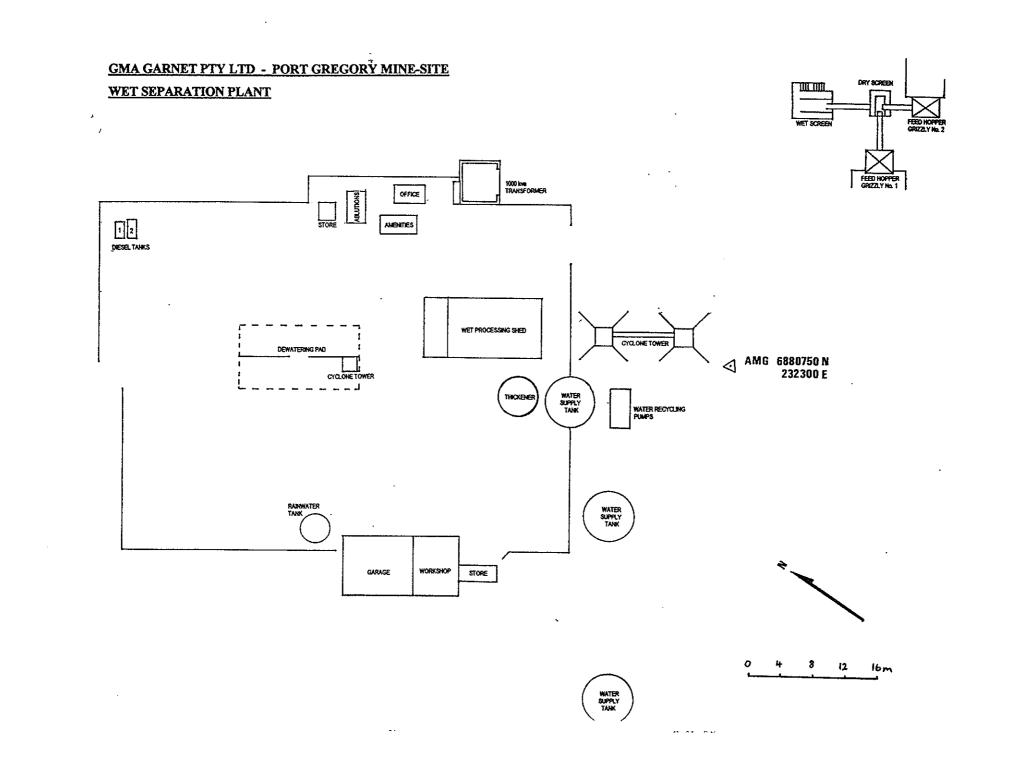
ORE PROCESSING

Ore processing is generally carried out 24 hours a day, five days a week, in three 8 hour shifts per day. Weekends are sometimes worked when concentrate stocks are low or time is lost during the normal working week.

Ore processing is via simple water assisted wet gravity separation. Stockpiled feed is fed to two hoppers and grizzlies by wheel loader. The ore is conveyed to a wet trash screen from where it is pumped to a nearby demountable wet gravity separation plant. Separation is achieved by a combination of hydrosizer, spirals, and hydrocyclones using local bore water. The concentrate is mechanically attritioned, washed, de-watered and stockpiled ready for cartage by a trucking contractor to the Geraldton dry plant. Tailings are de-watered by cyclone and allowed to drain prior to being returned to the back-fill end of the pit. Process water is recycled through a thickener. Thickener underflow (calcareous slimes) is allowed to drain prior to being returned with tailings to the back-fill end of the pit. Appendix D contains a plan of the processing plant location and an aerial photograph. Figure 5 is a plan of the processing plant layout.

The only dangerous goods used or kept on site (other than the diesel fuel store), are two density gauges containing radioactive sources. These are registered by the Radiation Health Branch of the Radiological Council (Health Department), Registration No. RS 100/94 9433.

16



TAILINGS DISPOSAL

All tailings from the wet separation plant are returned to the progressively back-filled pit. Tails consist of quartz sand and carbonate fragments, with minor amounts of heavy minerals. Thickener underflow (carbonate mud) is de-watered and returned with tailings to the back-filling area of the pit. Tailings from the Geraldton dry plant (quartz, carbonate, ilmenite) are returned by truck and dumped at a temporary pad prior to being returned to the pit by GMA's earthmoving equipment. When the back-filled pit has reached the surrounding ground level, the surface is re-contoured to a natural looking topography. Stockpiled topsoil is then spread over the surface and Acacia self regeneration begins. Appendix A contains photographs of the backfill operation.

SUPPORT FACILITIES

The various support facilities and their locations are shown on the supplied plan (Appendix D)

Support facilities consist of:

- 1. Site office (single room transportable building).
- 2. Amenities lunch room (single room transportable building).
- 3. Ablutions (male/female/toilet & shower transportable building).
- 4. Electrical / Radioactive Source Container Store (single room transportable building).
- 5. Workshop adjoining the main plant building (demountable shed).
- 6. Vehicle workshop and store (demountable shed).
- Transformer compound brick compound containing a 1000KVA ground mounted transformer for the plant electricity supply.
- Fuel store two above-ground (7200 & 5300 Litre) free standing diesel tanks with containment bunds.
- 9. Scrap item storage yard.
- Ten (10) non-artesian water bores and eight (8) 90,000L water storage tanks (7 fibreglass, 1 concrete).

è

٠

WORKFORCE

17 full-time persons are employed by GMA at the mine and wet processing plant, and 3 contractor employed persons are engaged full-time driving one contractor owned dump truck at the site (soon to be replaced by GMA's own dump truck and personnel). Of the 17 GMA employees, one is the mine manager, the rest being plant and mobile equipment operators.

All GMA employees at the site (except for the mine manager) are employed on a five day week, eight hour shift roster. The employees are locals sourced from the towns of Northampton, Horrocks, Gregory, or nearby private properties. These employees commute to and from the site at the change of each shift. Company transport is provided between the mine and Northampton where the majority of employees live, a distance of 50km.

TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS

All ore and tails haulage to and from the mine and wet processing plant is via a private haul road located within M70/204, which itself is located within private property owned by GMA.

Transportation of garnet concentrate from the wet processing plant to Geraldton, and the return of dry tailings to the mine from Geraldton is via eight wheel tipper truck and trailer owned and operated by the contract holders, Giacci Bros. Pty. Ltd. Written permission for the transport of mineral sands between the mine-site and Geraldton has been obtained from the Shire of Northampton (Appendix B), and Giacci Bros. Pty Ltd. hold the necessary permits to operate their vehicles from the Main Roads Department and Geraldton/Greenough Shires. As part of the mine-to-Geraldton road is unsealed (Grey Road near Hutt Lagoon), transportation is halted when weather conditions make damage to the road surface likely. The remaining unsealed road will progressively be upgraded and sealed as part of the Horrocks - Kalbarri Road project.

UTILITY REQUIREMENTS

All electrical power for the wet separation plant and associated facilities is derived from a Western Power 33 KV reticulation line that crosses M70/204 some several hundred meters north of the plant. The 33 KV supply is stepped down to 440V via a ground mounted transformer within the plant compound.

Diesel for the earthmoving equipment is supplied by fuel company road tanker, and is stored in two above-ground tanks (7200L and 5300L) within the plant compound (Licensed under the Explosives and Dangerous Goods Act, 1961).

The wet gravity separation plant is licensed to extract up to 130,000 kilolitres of water per annum from the 10 non-artesian bores (Groundwater Well Licence No. 0053830).

An additional 100,000 kilolitres per annum of fresh (500ppm TDS) can be supplied from Victoria Location 1428 (Appatarra Well) via a 7km pipeline. This is licensed by the Water Authority as Groundwater Well Licence No. 47201.

All potable water for the site is supplied from rain-water tanks collecting from the plant and garage shed roofs.

ACCOMMODATION AND HOUSING

No accommodation or housing is provided by GMA. All employees live in the nearby towns of Northampton, Horrocks, and Gregory, or nearby private properties, and commute to the site by private or GMA vehicles.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT AND MANAGEMENT WATER

All 10 bores located on M70/204 used for process water supply are monitored monthly in accordance with the conditions of Groundwater Well Licence No. 0053830. A report to the Water Authority by a competent hydrogeologist is submitted by 30th July each year. No decline in water quality or supply has been noticed in the two years since the bores were licensed and regular monitoring began.

As the sub-surface hydraulic gradient is toward Hutt Lagoon, GMA is the last user of fresh or semi-saline groundwater prior to the water entering the sub-surface of the lagoon (below sea-level). There are no up-stream groundwater users within the area of influence of the ten bores (no drawdown is observed at greater than 50m from a pumping bore).

Western Biotechnology Ltd. is located adjacent to M70/204 on the downstream side, but require water with high salinity for their operations.

No mine de-watering is necessary, as all mining operations are conducted above the natural water table.

The product and tailings stockpiles drain through the sandy soil and return to the aquifer down-gradient of the bores, and continue their flow toward the hyper-saline Hutt Lagoon. This water is only slightly more saline than when it was extracted (extracted at 1800-2000ppm TDS, returned at 2200ppm TDS).

No drainage control is necessary as surface runoff is non-existent in the sandy soils.

ř

FLORA AND FAUNA

As the mine pit varies in width between 80 and 400+m, so does the amount of bushland required to be cleared. Approximately 43% of M70/204 is land that has not previously been cleared for pastoral uses, but will require clearing at some stage during the mine life. This is an ongoing process, with only the area immediately ahead of the mine path being cleared at any one time. Clearing is kept to a minimum at all times, with the area cleared being of sufficient area for the mine pit and haul road only. Preliminary clearing ahead of the mine path is kept at 1 to 1.5 years worth of mine progression so as to allow at least one winter of rainfall to dampen the ground prior to mining, reducing dust and providing a firmer surface for vehicles to work on.

No known rare or endangered floral or faunal species will be disturbed by mining operations on M70/204. Approximately 46% of the *Acacia rostellifera* thicket found on M70/204 will remain undisturbed by mining, and the remaining areas will undergo continuous rehabilitation as the mine pit progresses.

The Acacia community is very quick to re-establish after mining, with substantial regeneration occurring within 3 years of soil replacement. As the mined areas are bounded to the east and west by undisturbed Acacia thicket, faunal species can easily move back into rehabilitated areas.

WASTE PRODUCTS

Combustible domestic wastes are safely incinerated on-site, while liquid domestic wastes (sewerage) are disposed of via a septic tank. A temporary scrap equipment and waste collection area is used to consolidate rubbish for batch removal to municipal disposal sites.

Mineral tailings and de-watered slimes are returned to backfill the progressing pit as described earlier.

TOXIC MATERIALS

Diesel fuel is the only dangerous good transported regularly to the lease, and this is the responsibility the fuel distributor. Used lubricating oil from earthmoving equipment is removed from the site by GMA and safely disposed of.

Radioactive sources for the two density gauges in the plant are handled in accordance with the Code of Practice for the Safe Use of Radiation Gauges (1982). Road transport of these items (although a rare event), is conducted in accordance with the same Code of Practice.

ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION

In order to reduce wind-borne dust, clearing operations are conducted whenever possible during winter or less windy times of the year. Clearing is also carried out sufficiently early so that any area to be mined has at least one winter to absorb moisture, aiding dust control. If left uncleared until just prior to mining, the vegetation prevents moisture penetrating below 2 to 3m.

A water truck operates on all haul roads, and all of GMA's earthmoving equipment is equipped with sealed cabins and filtered air-conditioning.

No dust is emitted from the processing plant, as all material handling (after the feed hoppers) is in the form of slurries. Tailings and slimes are returned to the pit while still damp, and concentrate is usually still damp when loaded out to Geraldton. Dry concentrate is free of dust due sizing and washing in the plant.

ř

NOISE

No blasting or rock-breaking is necessary in the mining operations, and all earthmoving equipment is modern Volvo or Caterpillar equipment with sound-proofed cabins and muffled exhausts.

In the processing plant, the only noise producing items are electric motors driving pumps and attrition machines. All operators are supplied with hearing protection, and the site has been approved by the Mines Department Inspectorate.

REHABILITATION

The aim of GMA's rehabilitation process is to return the land to its original state with the original flora and fauna. This will be achieved with minimal change to the pre-mining topography. Appendix A contains a series of photographs illustrating the rehabilitation process. The aerial photograph in Appendix D also illustrates the extent of rehabilitation.

As of May 1995, a total of 35.6 ha of M70/204 had been cleared for mining, stockpile, and processing plant uses. This is divided up into;

4.7 ha Processing plant and stockpiles

15.7 haMine pits, backfill, and land cleared prior to mining.

7.2 ha Cleared for grade control drilling

8.0 ha Backfilled, re-contoured, topsoil replaced, and progressively re-vegetated.

Of these areas, only the 4.7 ha used for plant facilities and stockpiles will remain cleared for an extended period of time. All other cleared land is progressively mined, backfilled, and restored.

Rehabilitation of mined areas consists of four stages;

- 1. Ripping of haul roads no longer required.
- 2. Re-contouring of the completed back-fill to suit the natural landscape.
- 3. Replacement of topsoil stockpiled prior to mining.
- 4. Re-vegetation. The native flora re-grows rapidly after winter rains, and is fenced to protect the young plants from sheep grazing. This fencing is removed when the flora is sufficiently strong enough to survive grazing by sheep.

The Acacia rostellifera community is quick to regenerate from disturbed areas after the return of the topsoil. Drill lines cleared in 1975 are now completely undetectable from either the air or ground, and an area cleared in 1990 for mine plan drilling is now thicket 2.0 - 2.5m high and impassable to a 4WD.

Wind erosion of mined or rehabilitated areas has not been a problem, as the gentle slope of the lease area and the thick Acacia forest to the immediate east and west of the pit area provide adequate shelter for the young regrowth. Similarly water erosion is nonexistent due to the low rainfall of the region, gentle slope and the sandy soils.

DECOMMISSIONING

Decommissioning of the processing plant facilities will consist of complete removal of all plant items, buildings, haul roads, water tanks, power and water reticulation, stockpiles, etc. This will be followed by re-contouring of the plant and stockpile area, ripping of compacted soils, replacement of topsoil, and fencing to protect young regrowth. When all regrowth is sufficiently able to survive grazing by sheep, the fencing will be removed. The only items that will remain will be the water bores, which under Water Authority licensing conditions must be made available to nearby or future land-holders.

COMPLETION CRITERIA

The ultimate objective of GMA's operations on M70/204 once all commercially viable garnet resources have been extracted, is to return all areas affected by mining or processing operations to the original *Acacia rostellifera* community.

SOCIAL IMPACTS

ABORIGINAL SITES

GMA will abide by the Provisions of the Aboriginal Heritage Act, and will report to the W.A. Museum any findings of sites of Aboriginal significance or artefacts within the boundaries of M70/204. As such no sites or artefacts have been discovered within the lease area by GMA, the previous land-owner or Aboriginal consultants examining a proposed road alignment through M70/204.

HERITAGE

Any items of European Heritage discovered in the lease area will be defined, recorded, and relocated or preserved as necessary. The W.A. Museum will be notified if it is thought that any such items may be of cultural significance.

No items of European Heritage have yet been discovered in the lease area.

LAND USE

The M70/204 lease is mostly private land held by GMA. As detailed earlier, there are no adverse environmental impacts on neighbouring properties.

GMA allows (by way of special agreement at the time of purchase) the previous landowner to run sheep on M70/204, and GMA is not responsible for any stock losses that may occur due to mining activities. Under this agreement the upkeep of boundary fences and watering points is the grazier's responsibility.

SOCIAL ENVIRONMENTAL

The mining and processing operation carried out by GMA on M70/204 is one of the largest non-government enterprises in the Northampton Shire. As all GMA employees at the site are Northampton Shire residents, the company is a significant contributor to the local economy.

At all times a buffer of Acacia low forest is maintained between Grey Rd and the mine and processing facilities. This makes GMA's operations almost invisible from Grey Rd, and hides most parts of the mine from the Gregory townsite 3km away on the far side of Hutt Lagoon.

APPENDIX A

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

mdiNOI204.doc

.....

ŕ



View looking North - West along mining direction showing ore face and overburden benches in the main pit.



View looking South - East over the backfill dump. Overburden and tailings are used to backfill the pit as it moves northward, recreating a natural looking topography.



View to the North - West along the mining direction. In the foreground is stockpiled topsoil ready to be spread over the backfilled area in the middle of the photograph. The mine pit is in the middle distance.



View looking South - East over mined out areas to east of the plant buildings and feed stockpiles. Areas in the foreground and middle distance have recently had the topsoil replaced.



The previous photograph re-taken 4 months later. Grasses cover the topsoil and prevent wind erosion until the Acacia regrowth is established. The thick wattle in the left centre distance is the product of 3 year's regrowth.



This view shows three stages of regrowth. The foreground has had one year of growth, while the centre (low scrub) has had two years of growth. The Acacia thicket in the middle distance is three seasons old.



A view of the two year old regrowth in the foreground with the three year old growth behind. The fence in the foreground is to keep out sheep until the wattle is large enough to survive grazing.



The three year old Acacia regrowth behind the vehicle is now large enough and thick enough to prevent grazing by sheep, and the fence has been removed.

APPENDIX B

.

NORTHAMPTON SHIRE APPROVAL

.

.

,

.

•

.

ŧ



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SHIRE CLERK TELEPHONE: 34 1202, 34 1008 P.O. BOX 61 NORTHAMPTON, W.A. 6535 FAX No. (099) 34 1072

RECEIVED 3 0 MAY 1995

DT1 Our Ref:.....

Your Ref:....

Mr M Ingram Geologist GMA Garnet Pty Ltd P O Box 188 GERALDTON WA 6531

Dear Michael

This is to advise that Council approves of the following for GMA Garnet Pty Ltd.

- 1. Operate your Port Gregory mine and wet separation plant on Mining Lease M70/204.
- 2. Draw water from Appatarra Well (Victoria Location 1428, Groundwater Well Licence No. 47201).
- 3. Transport garnet concentrate and tailings to and from your Geraldton plant via Giacci Bros. Pty Ltd's eight wheel tipper and trailer combinations.

Yours faithfully

Mr C J Perry SHIRE CLERK

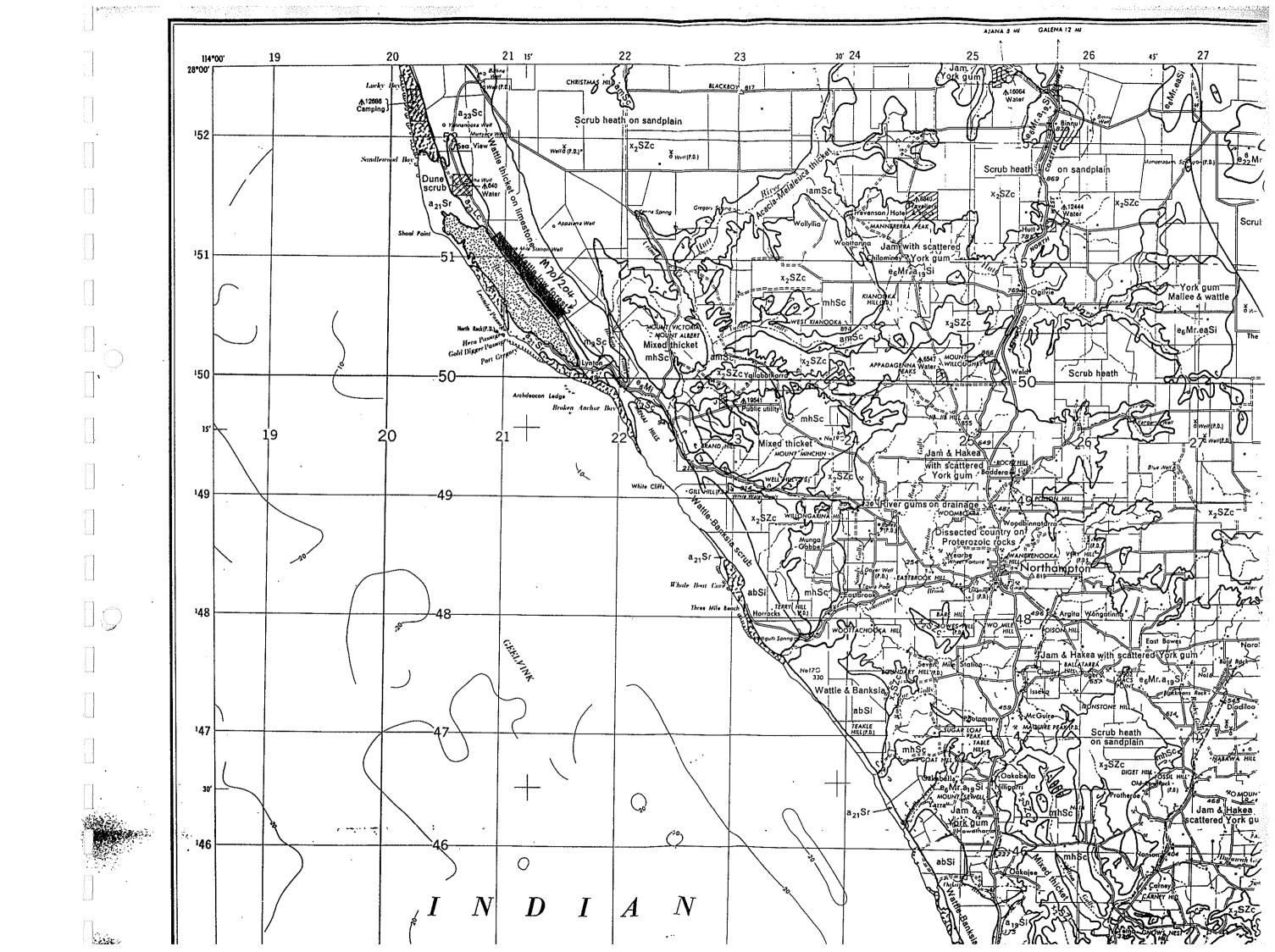
26 May 1995 mcliff/sh/gmagarnet

APPENDIX C

1:250,000 VEGETATION MAP

6....

ţ



APPENDIX D

.

.

•

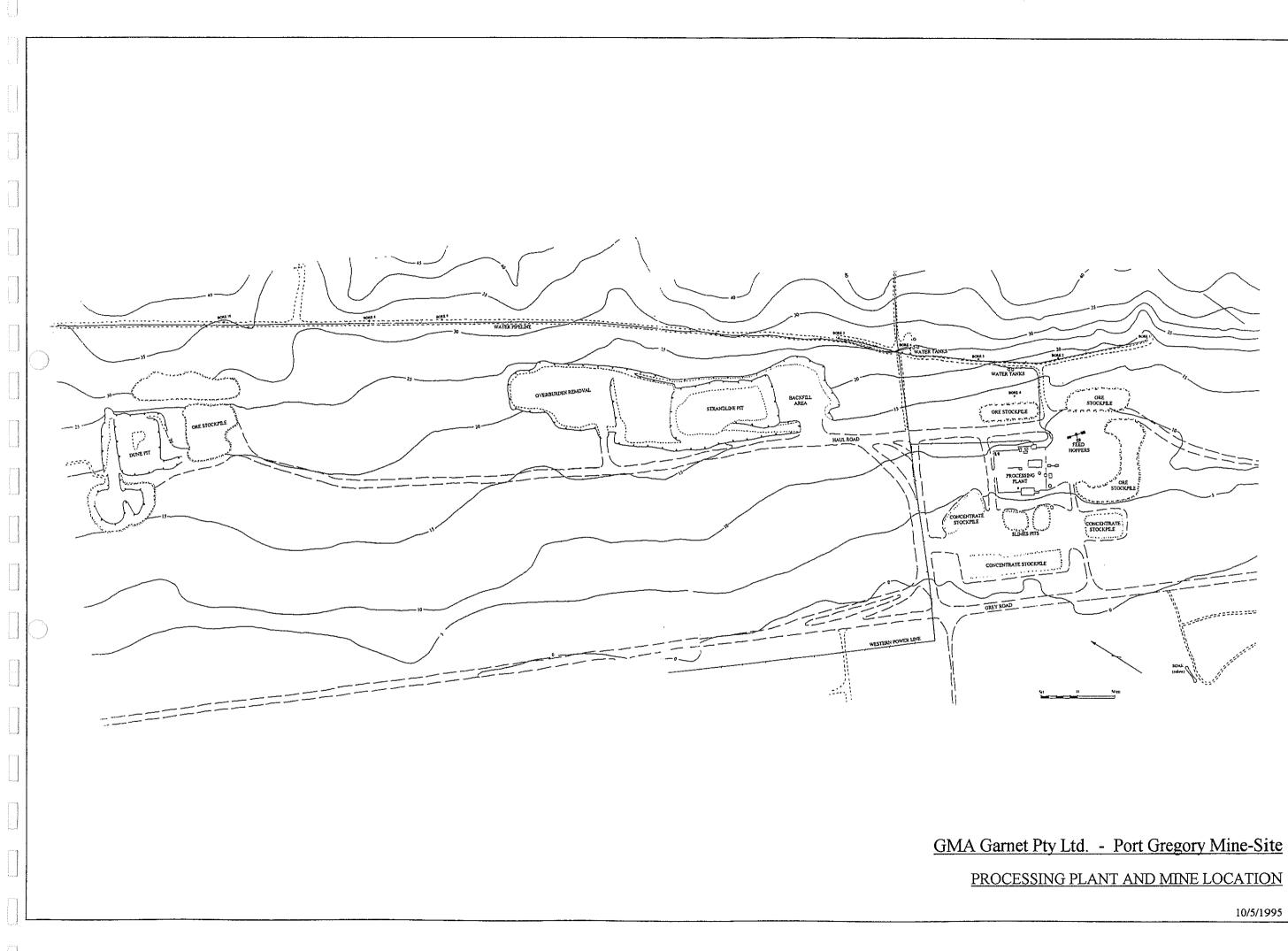
PROCESSING PLANT AND MINE LOCATION PLAN PROCESSING PLANT AND MINE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS

mdiNOI204.doc

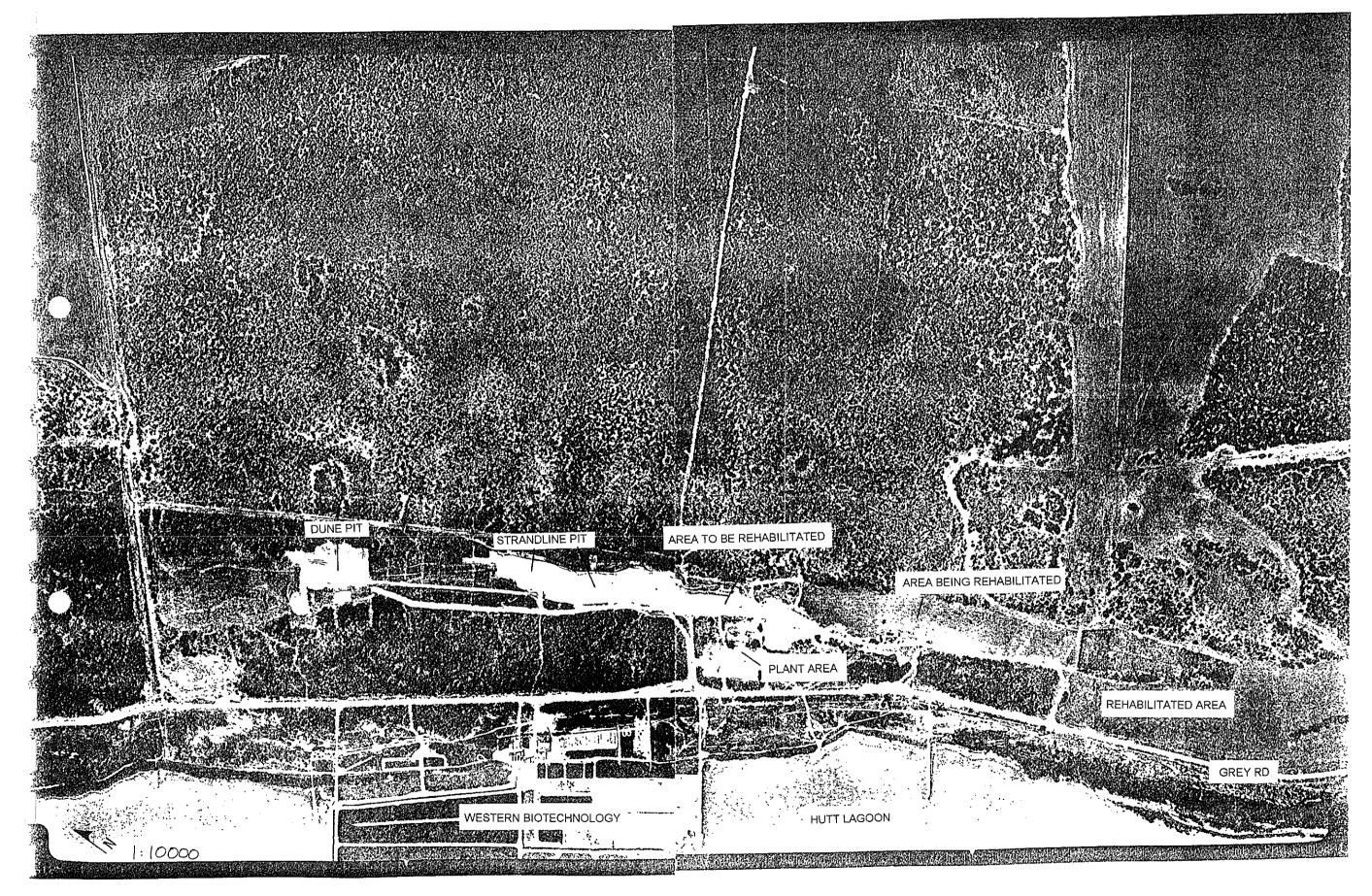
.

.

\$t



10/5/1995





 \bigcirc

NOT 3461 GMA GARNET PTY LTD INC IN WA ACN 009 344 227 EMP 58

FILE 1188/90

NOTICE OF INTENT

MINING LEASE M70/204

PREPARED BY: GMA GARNET PTY LTD September 19, 1995

P.O. Box 188 Geraldton, Western Australia 6530 Tel (099) 23 3644 Fax (099) 23 3747

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	3
SUMMARY	3
COMMITMENTS	4
OPERATIONS	5
LOCATION	5
OWNERSHIP	7
HISTORY	7
EXISTING FACILITIES	
EXISTING ENVIRONMENT	8
REGIONAL SETTING	
GEOLOGY	
HYDROLOGY	10
CLIMATE	10
FLORA	11
FAUNA	13
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	14
MINING	14
ORE PROCESSING	16
TAILINGS DISPOSAL	18
SUPPORT FACILITIES	18
WORKFORCE	19
TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS	19
UTILITY REQUIREMENTS	20
ACCOMMODATION AND HOUSING	20

1

(^{m.ar}

....

.

 \Box

.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT AND MANAGEMENT	
WATER	21
FLORA AND FAUNA	
WASTE PRODUCTS	
TOXIC MATERIALS	
ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION	
NOISE	
REHABILITATION	
DECOMMISSIONING	
COMPLETION CRITERIA	
SOCIAL IMPACTS	
ABORIGINAL SITES	
HERITAGE	
LAND USE	
SOCIAL ENVIRONMENTAL	

APPENDIX A	SITE PHOTOGRAPHS
APPENDIX B	NORTHAMPTON SHIRE APPROVAL
APPENDIX C	1:250,000 VEGETATION MAP
APPENDIX D	PROCESSING PLANT AND MINE LOCATION PLAN
	PROCESSING PLANT AND

PROCESSING PLANT AND MINE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

.

INTRODUCTION

SUMMARY

GMA Garnet Pty. Ltd. operates an open cut alluvial garnet mine and wet gravity separation plant on Mining Lease M70/204, 4 kilometres inland from the coast mid-way between Geraldton and Kalbarri. The nearest town site is Gregory ("Port Gregory") in the Northampton Shire.

The Port Gregory mine and plant has been operating since 1981 and supplies garnet concentrate to GMA's Narngulu facility (Geraldton industrial area). The Narngulu site dries and upgrades the concentrate to >97% garnet, then screens and packages the garnet for distribution. Finished product is stored on site at Narngulu and in a 10,000 tonne bulk storage facility at the Geraldton wharf.

GMA garnet is supplied throughout Australia, and exported to Europe, the United Kingdom, the Middle East, USA, Middle and South-East Asia, where it is used primarily for abrasive sandblasting. Over 50% of GMA's production is exported, and this proportion is increasing each year.

The Port Gregory garnet reserves are in excess of 6 million tonnes (inferred), making the resource possibly the largest alluvial garnet deposit in the world. GMA is the world's leading garnet sand producer, producing 70,000 tonnes of garnet abrasives during the 1994 - 95 financial year.

GMA currently employs 48 people divided between three sites; 17 people at the Port Gregory mine and wet separation plant, 27 at Narngulu, and 4 in Perth. All employees are sourced from local communities, and live within daily commuting distance of their workplace.

GMA has the relevant approvals from the Northampton Shire Council, Water Authority, and Department of Minerals and Energy to operate the mine and separation plant, draw ground water, and haul concentrate to Geraldton via shire roads.

COMMITMENTS

GMA operates within the guidelines and requirements of the Mining Act (1978 - 1987) and Mines Regulation Act (1976).

In order to safeguard the environment GMA Garnet will continue to;

- 1. Clear drill lines just sufficiently wide enough for a drill rig when conducting mine plan drilling.
- 2. Keep clearing of bush in the mine path to the minimum width for the pit and haul road, so as to minimise ground disturbance.
- 3. Stockpile the top 15 cm of topsoil prior to mining.
- 4. Progressively backfill all excavations, and re-contour all surfaces to suit the natural landscape.
- 5. Return stockpiled topsoil to the re-contoured areas and promote natural revegetation.
- 6. Monitor and regulate all groundwater extraction in accordance with Water Authority licence requirements.
- 7. Keep dust to a minimum by the use of a water truck, and conducting clearing operations during winter whenever possible.
- 8. Remove all used vehicle and equipment oil from site when no longer required.
- Remove all roadways and facilities at the completion of mining and rehabilitate these areas.

OPERATIONS

An open cut mine and wet gravity separation plant have been in operation since 1981 when approvals were given under previous mineral claims 70/11560 - 11565 and 70/11619 (16924). These mineral claims were later converted to M70/204 under the transitional provisions of the mining Act.

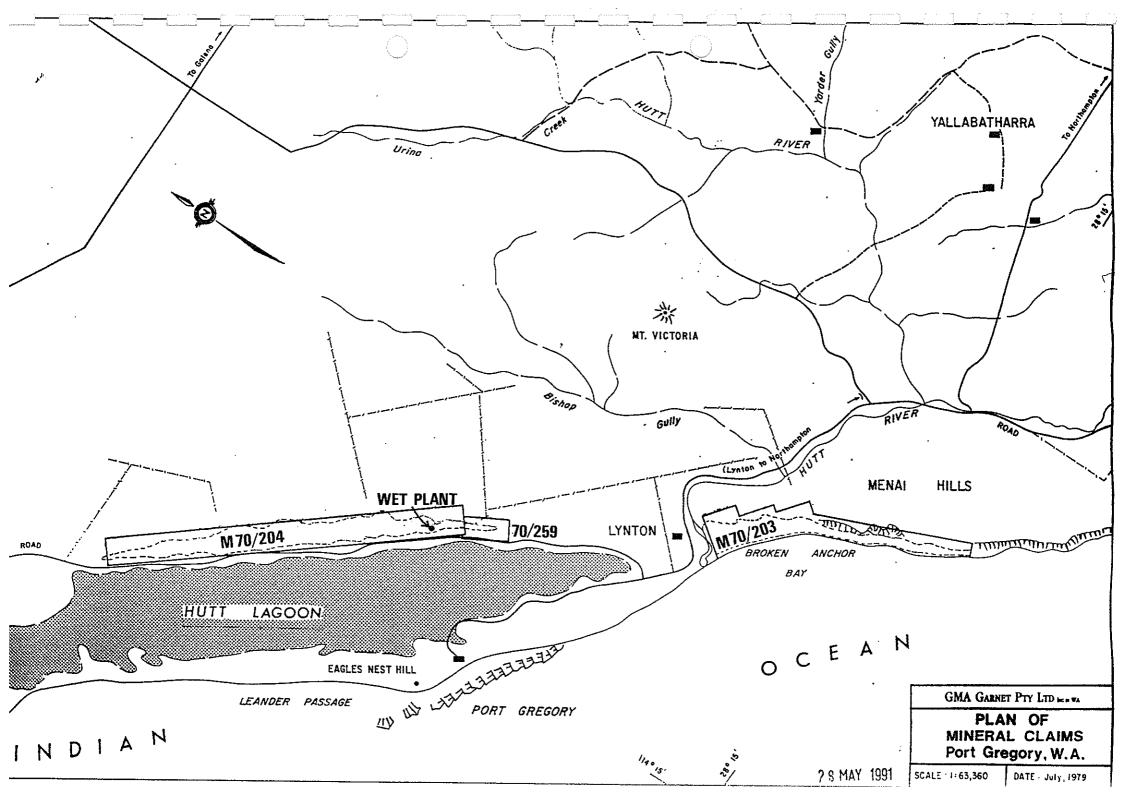
The wet plant is of simple demountable design and the process uses only basic elements of water assisted gravity separation (hydrosizer, spirals, cyclones, etc.) without requiring any chemical treatment. Several minor upgrades have been made over the years and the plant's capacity is now 15 tph of garnet.

It is expected that future plant upgrades and relocation of the plant (so as to reduce the distance travelled by trucks transporting ore and tailings between the pit and plant) will be required to match anticipated growth in the market for garnet.

Mining will continue to be by open cut methods with continuous back-filling and restoration of the mined area.

LOCATION

South West Mineral Field, Locality of Victoria, (Lot 6, Plan 12041). The lease is located on the east side of Hutt Lagoon (a salt lake), on the west side of which is the small crayfishing town of Gregory ("Port Gregory"). The nearest major town is Northampton, located some 50km by road to the South - East. The lease is located within the Shire of Northampton. Figure 1 is taken from the Hutt 1:100,000 topographic map sheet (1741).



OWNERSHIP

Lessees of M70/204

Garnet Producers NL
Barton Joint Venture Corp.
B-L (Australia) Inc.

Managing / Operating Company

- GMA Garnet Pty Ltd. P.O. Box 188 Geraldton W.A. 6531

HISTORY

- Wide spaced vacuum drilling (300 x 40m) in 1975 indicated a large high grade resource of alluvial garnet.
- Private property covering M70/204 and M70/259 was purchased in 1978. This land was formerly part of Lynton Station and used for sheep grazing.
- Infill vacuum drilling (100 x 20m) at southern end of M70/204 delineated mineable reserves of garnet sand.
- 4. A small 4tph wet gravity separation plant (at present plant site) and nearby open pit mining by front end loader commenced late 1981.
- 5. Since 1981 the same wet plant has had several upgrades lifting its production capacity to 15tph garnet. Open pit mining, backfilling, contouring, soil replacement and rehabilitation has continued in the vicinity of this plant, slowly progressing northward to the present pit location.

EXISTING FACILITIES

Already located on M70/204 are:

Mine Pits And Associated Private Unsealed Haul Roads Feed Stockpile Area and Feed Hoppers Demountable Wet Separation Plant Mobile Equipment Storage Shed (Demountable) Vehicle Workshop (Demountable) Diesel Fuel Tanks (Free Standing) Product Stockpile Area Tailings Return Area Slimes Return Pits 10 Non-Artesian Water Bores, Fresh and Recycle Water Tanks Transportable Site Office, Ablutions, and Amenities Transportable Electrical Store

EXISTING ENVIRONMENT

REGIONAL SETTING

M70/204 is approximately 600m wide by 8300m long, and is located along the base of a limestone escarpment of relict coastal dunes, some 4 km inland from the present coastline near Port Gregory with its southern limit approximately 5 km north of the Hutt River. Immediately to the west of the mining lease is Hutt Lagoon (salt lake). The present coastline is to the west of recent dune formations located on the west side of Hutt Lagoon.

Local topography is typical of coastal limestone and related sandy alluvium / colluvium, with large elongate dune ridges paralleling the coast now stabilised by thick vegetation.

Western Biotechnology Pty. Ltd. presently occupy the southern end of Hutt Lagoon, and have created shallow ponds within the lagoon for cultivating *Dunaliella saline* algae, a source of beta carotene. Western Biotechnology's processing plant used for harvesting the algae is located some 700m north-west of GMA's wet separation plant.

GEOLOGY

The ore deposit consists of a Late Pleistocene - Recent heavy mineral strandline and overlying dune ores, both of which are garnet rich. The strandline is located on a relict wave-cut platform at the base of a buried scarp of older Pleistocene Tamala Limestone. The strandline is overlain by garnet enriched aeolian sands, which have blown up and over parts of the Tamala Limestone scarp. Inferred resources are some 6 million tonnes of garnet sand.

Dune ore occurs at depths of 1 to 13m below the surface, and in a band 80 to 400+m wide. Strandline ore occurs beneath the dune ore and/or overburden, and is between 5 and 8m thick.

The ore consists predominantly of unconsolidated quartz sand, with varying amounts of shell sand, carbonate cement, garnet and ilmenite, with trace amounts of zircon and rutile. The garnet and associated heavy minerals are probably derived from the garnet granulites of the Proterozoic Northampton Block. Their concentration on M70/204 seems to be a result of transportation to the coast via the Hutt River, presumably during wetter climatic periods, combined with long-shore drift and onshore winds predominantly from the south-west at a time when the sea level was about 8m higher than at present.

9

HYDROLOGY

No surface run-off exists in the lease area, as any rainfall quickly soaks into the porous limestone and sand. The only surface water in the nearby area is Hutt Lagoon salt lake, which intermittently fills with water. After winter rains, the water soon becomes hypersaline and dries out in summer. There is no potential of flooding from Hutt Lagoon, as almost all of M70/204 is several meters above lake level.

A lens of semi-saline (1800 ppm TDS) water up to 10m thick underlies parts of M70/204, which is in turn underlain by saline water. All sub-surface drainage is to the west. The semi-saline water is thought to be generated from a broad undulating elevated catchment area east of the Tamala Limestone escarpment.

Detailed reports on the hydrogeology of M70/204 are submitted annually to the Water Authority in accordance with the conditions of Groundwater Well Licence No. 0053830.

CLIMATE

mdiNOI204.doc

The Geraldton - Kalbarri region of coastline exhibits a Dry Warm Mediterranean type climate, with hot dry summers and mild wet winters. Average rainfall is 463mm, and evaporation is 2383mm. The majority of rainfall occurs during the May - September period, with the growing season being May to September. Mean temperatures range from 19 to 35°C during summer (January), and from 6 to 17°C during winter (August). Prevailing winds are from the South-South-West during summer, and variable during winter. Figure 2 is the seasonal rainfall and temperature chart for Geraldton.

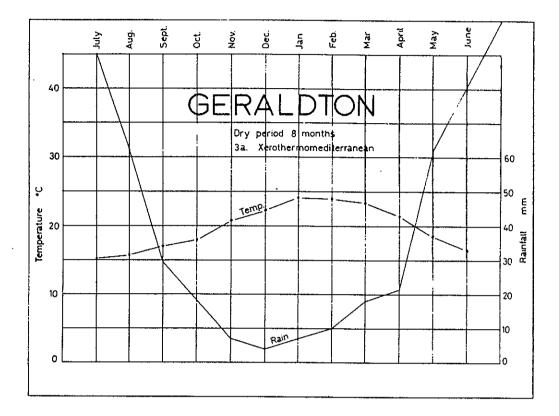


Figure 2. Seasonal rainfall and temperature diagram for Geraldton.

FLORA

)

The M70/204 lease area is located within the South-West Botanical Province of the Irwin Botanical District 1. Various flora studies of the province have been carried out, of which the 1: 250,000 Vegetation Survey of Western Australia (1976) places the lease area in the Greenough Vegetation System. The Greenough System is associated with the coastal limestone and extends along the coast from Kalbarri to Dongara. Soil in the lease area is leached sand consisting of quartz and carbonate fragments with a uniform textured profile darkened by organic matter at the surface. This overlies limestone or a uniform profile of thick quartzose - calcareous sands, underlain by limestone at depth.

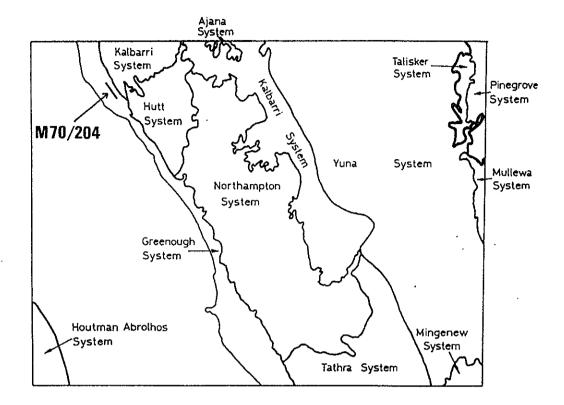


Figure 3. Vegetation Systems in the Geraldton area.

The lease area is partially covered by *Acacia rostellifera* thicket <10m tall with a middense canopy (projective foliage cover of 30 - 70%), (see map - Appendix C).

The *Acacia rostellifera* community is common on the coastal limestone hinterland between Hutt River and Kalbarri National Park. A description of the *Acacia rostellifera* community follows;

"Acacia rostellifera thicket is a dense shrub community consisting principally of the species A. rostellifera, A. ligulata, A scirpifolia, A. xanthina, Eucalyptus eudesmioides and E. oleosa (both as mallees), and Melaleuca cardiophylla among the large dominant shrubs. Alyogyne cuniformis, Calothamnus quadrifidus, Grevillea biformis, Labichea sp., Helichrysum sp.,

()

Hibiscus huegelii, *Pimelea floribunda* and *solanum simile* are among the smaller plants. There is no definite small shrub layer. In the rockiest and steepest places *Melaleuca cardiophylla* assumes dominance as more or less the sole species.¹.

As the M70/204 lease area was previously station land and is still used for grazing sheep by the owners of adjoining Lynton Station, the Acacia community within M70/204 has been affected by grazing, partially attributable to a significant European Rabbit population. A large population of introduced weeds and grasses are present throughout the lease area, many of which have been transported by sheep and other mammals into the Acacia thicket from adjacent pastoral land. The northern and southern portions of the lease have at some time been cleared for cropping and sheep grazing. Much of the previously cleared area has since returned to *Acacia rostellifera* thicket through vigorous self regeneration

FAUNA

As both the northern and southern ends of the lease have been cleared in the past and used for pastoral purposes, introduced mammals are common. European Rabbits, domestic mice, foxes, and feral domestic cats have all been sighted in addition to sheep that still graze the area.

The diversity and occurrence of native fauna within the lease area has not been studied in specific detail, but as far as GMA can ascertain from studies conducted by the Main Roads Department of W.A. for the Horrocks - Kalbarri Road Project, there are no occurrences of fauna classified under the Wildlife Conservation Act 1950 (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 1994 within the areas that will be affected by mining and processing operations.

13

¹ J.S. Beard & A.C. Burns, 1976, "The Vegetation of the Geraldton Area, Western Australia" Map and Explanatory Memoir 1:250,000 Series., Vegmap Publications, Perth.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

MINING

All mining operations on lease M70/204 are conducted under the requirements of the Mining Act and Regulations and are subject to regular inspection by the relevant inspectors.

Mining operations are generally conducted 24 hours a day, five days a week, in three 8 hour shifts.

Mining and restoration is conducted by wheel loaders (2) and off-road articulated dumptrucks (2), with occasional assistance from hired bulldozer and excavator. The mine is a moving pit, being mined at one end and being progressively backfilled and restored at the other. The maximum depth of the pit is no more than 22m, and is typically 6 to 19m deep. The ground is poorly cemented by carbonate calcretes, with some areas of surface caprock.

Appendix A contains photographs of the mining operation. Appendix D contains a plan of the present pits and an aerial photograph of the mine area.

Mining is conducted in six stages:

- 1. A bulldozer is used to clear the existing bush along narrow east-west drilling lines (100 or 50m spacing), and grade control drilling and sampling follow.
- 2. A bulldozer is used to clear the bush remaining immediately ahead of the mine path.
- 3. The bulldozer then pushes 15-30cm of topsoil into stockpiles adjacent to the mine path.

- Wheel loaders (and occasionally an excavator) are used to remove overburden in 3 - 5m benches, which is trucked to the backfill end of the pit.
- Wheel loaders (and occasionally an excavator) are used to mine the ore in 2 or 3 benches each 3 - 5m high. The ore is trucked to stockpiles near the wet processing plant.
- 6. Tailings from the wet separation plant are trucked to the backfill end of the pit, and when the natural ground level is achieved, the area is re-contoured and the stockpiled topsoil is spread by bulldozer. After topsoil replacement the mined areas are fenced to prevent sheep damaging the Acacia regrowth, which is vigorous after the first winter rains.

At all stages of mining, dust suppression is aided by the use of a water truck.

At present there are two pits on M70/204, the main working pit and a test pit ahead of the working pit. Over the next 12 - 15 months these will join to form a single pit with backfilling continuing northwards. The mining direction is to the North-North-West, and it is envisaged that this will continue for the foreseeable future. Mine progression rate varies between 20 and 80m movement north per month, depending on the size and morphology of the ore body. The progression rate will decrease as the ore body widens in the vicinity of the test pit.

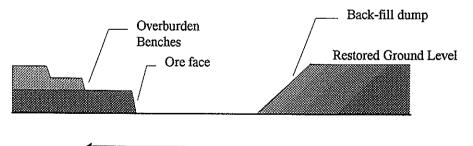


Figure 4. North - South Cross-section through northward moving pit.

Mining Direction

Approximately 15% by volume of the material mined is removed from site as saleable product, though this loss of volume from the mined areas is more than compensated for by the increase in volume due to the swelling of overburden material. Carbonate cemented overburden increases in volume by up to 30% after being broken out, transported, and dumped during mining.

At all times, a buffer of undisturbed bush is left between Grey Road (parallel to M70/204 and down-slope) and the mining and processing operations so as to reduce or eliminate any visual impact.

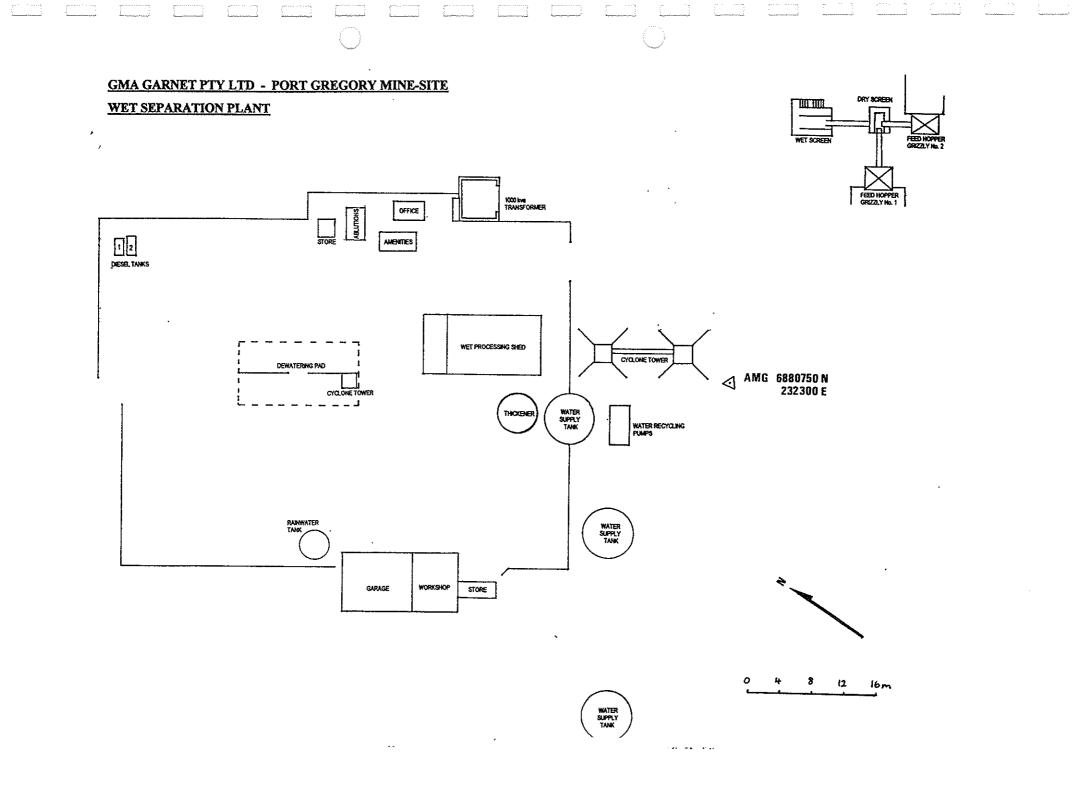
ORE PROCESSING

Ore processing is generally carried out 24 hours a day, five days a week, in three 8 hour shifts per day. Weekends are sometimes worked when concentrate stocks are low or time is lost during the normal working week.

Ore processing is via simple water assisted wet gravity separation. Stockpiled feed is fed to two hoppers and grizzlies by wheel loader. The ore is conveyed to a wet trash screen from where it is pumped to a nearby demountable wet gravity separation plant. Separation is achieved by a combination of hydrosizer, spirals, and hydrocyclones using local bore water. The concentrate is mechanically attritioned, washed, de-watered and stockpiled ready for cartage by a trucking contractor to the Geraldton dry plant. Tailings are de-watered by cyclone and allowed to drain prior to being returned to the back-fill end of the pit. Process water is recycled through a thickener. Thickener underflow (calcareous slimes) is allowed to drain prior to being returned with tailings to the back-fill end of the pit. Appendix D contains a plan of the processing plant location and an aerial photograph. Figure 5 is a plan of the processing plant layout.

The only dangerous goods used or kept on site (other than the diesel fuel store), are two density gauges containing radioactive sources. These are registered by the Radiation Health Branch of the Radiological Council (Health Department), Registration No. RS 100/94 9433.

16



TAILINGS DISPOSAL

All tailings from the wet separation plant are returned to the progressively back-filled pit. Tails consist of quartz sand and carbonate fragments, with minor amounts of heavy minerals. Thickener underflow (carbonate mud) is de-watered and returned with tailings to the back-filling area of the pit. Tailings from the Geraldton dry plant (quartz, carbonate, ilmenite) are returned by truck and dumped at a temporary pad prior to being returned to the pit by GMA's earthmoving equipment. When the back-filled pit has reached the surrounding ground level, the surface is re-contoured to a natural looking topography. Stockpiled topsoil is then spread over the surface and Acacia self regeneration begins. Appendix A contains photographs of the backfill operation.

SUPPORT FACILITIES

The various support facilities and their locations are shown on the supplied plan (Appendix D)

Support facilities consist of:

- 1. Site office (single room transportable building).
- 2. Amenities lunch room (single room transportable building).
- 3. Ablutions (male/female/toilet & shower transportable building).
- 4. Electrical / Radioactive Source Container Store (single room transportable building).
- 5. Workshop adjoining the main plant building (demountable shed).
- 6. Vehicle workshop and store (demountable shed).
- Transformer compound brick compound containing a 1000KVA ground mounted transformer for the plant electricity supply.
- Fuel store two above-ground (7200 & 5300 Litre) free standing diesel tanks with containment bunds.
- 9. Scrap item storage yard.
- Ten (10) non-artesian water bores and eight (8) 90,000L water storage tanks (7 fibreglass, 1 concrete).

WORKFORCE

17 full-time persons are employed by GMA at the mine and wet processing plant, and 3 contractor employed persons are engaged full-time driving one contractor owned dump truck at the site (soon to be replaced by GMA's own dump truck and personnel). Of the 17 GMA employees, one is the mine manager, the rest being plant and mobile equipment operators.

All GMA employees at the site (except for the mine manager) are employed on a five day week, eight hour shift roster. The employees are locals sourced from the towns of Northampton, Horrocks, Gregory, or nearby private properties. These employees commute to and from the site at the change of each shift. Company transport is provided between the mine and Northampton where the majority of employees live, a distance of 50km.

TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS

All ore and tails haulage to and from the mine and wet processing plant is via a private haul road located within M70/204, which itself is located within private property owned by GMA.

Transportation of garnet concentrate from the wet processing plant to Geraldton, and the return of dry tailings to the mine from Geraldton is via eight wheel tipper truck and trailer owned and operated by the contract holders, Giacci Bros. Pty. Ltd. Written permission for the transport of mineral sands between the mine-site and Geraldton has been obtained from the Shire of Northampton (Appendix B), and Giacci Bros. Pty Ltd. hold the necessary permits to operate their vehicles from the Main Roads Department and Geraldton/Greenough Shires. As part of the mine-to-Geraldton road is unsealed (Grey Road near Hutt Lagoon), transportation is halted when weather conditions make damage to the road surface likely. The remaining unsealed road will progressively be upgraded and sealed as part of the Horrocks - Kalbarri Road project.

UTILITY REQUIREMENTS

All electrical power for the wet separation plant and associated facilities is derived from a Western Power 33 KV reticulation line that crosses M70/204 some several hundred meters north of the plant. The 33 KV supply is stepped down to 440V via a ground mounted transformer within the plant compound.

Diesel for the earthmoving equipment is supplied by fuel company road tanker, and is stored in two above-ground tanks (7200L and 5300L) within the plant compound (Licensed under the Explosives and Dangerous Goods Act, 1961).

The wet gravity separation plant is licensed to extract up to 130,000 kilolitres of water per annum from the 10 non-artesian bores (Groundwater Well Licence No. 0053830).

An additional 100,000 kilolitres per annum of fresh (500ppm TDS) can be supplied from Victoria Location 1428 (Appatarra Well) via a 7km pipeline. This is licensed by the Water Authority as Groundwater Well Licence No. 47201.

All potable water for the site is supplied from rain-water tanks collecting from the plant and garage shed roofs.

ACCOMMODATION AND HOUSING

No accommodation or housing is provided by GMA. All employees live in the nearby towns of Northampton, Horrocks, and Gregory, or nearby private properties, and commute to the site by private or GMA vehicles.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT AND MANAGEMENT WATER

All 10 bores located on M70/204 used for process water supply are monitored monthly in accordance with the conditions of Groundwater Well Licence No. 0053830. A report to the Water Authority by a competent hydrogeologist is submitted by 30th July each year. No decline in water quality or supply has been noticed in the two years since the bores were licensed and regular monitoring began.

As the sub-surface hydraulic gradient is toward Hutt Lagoon, GMA is the last user of fresh or semi-saline groundwater prior to the water entering the sub-surface of the lagoon (below sea-level). There are no up-stream groundwater users within the area of influence of the ten bores (no drawdown is observed at greater than 50m from a pumping bore).

Western Biotechnology Ltd. is located adjacent to M70/204 on the downstream side, but require water with high salinity for their operations.

No mine de-watering is necessary, as all mining operations are conducted above the natural water table.

The product and tailings stockpiles drain through the sandy soil and return to the aquifer down-gradient of the bores, and continue their flow toward the hyper-saline Hutt Lagoon. This water is only slightly more saline than when it was extracted (extracted at 1800-2000ppm TDS, returned at 2200ppm TDS).

No drainage control is necessary as surface runoff is non-existent in the sandy soils.

FLORA AND FAUNA

As the mine pit varies in width between 80 and 400+m, so does the amount of bushland required to be cleared. Approximately 43% of M70/204 is land that has not previously been cleared for pastoral uses, but will require clearing at some stage during the mine life. This is an ongoing process, with only the area immediately ahead of the mine path being cleared at any one time. Clearing is kept to a minimum at all times, with the area cleared being of sufficient area for the mine pit and haul road only. Preliminary clearing ahead of the mine path is kept at 1 to 1.5 years worth of mine progression so as to allow at least one winter of rainfall to dampen the ground prior to mining, reducing dust and providing a firmer surface for vehicles to work on.

No known rare or endangered floral or faunal species will be disturbed by mining operations on M70/204. Approximately 46% of the *Acacia rostellifera* thicket found on M70/204 will remain undisturbed by mining, and the remaining areas will undergo continuous rehabilitation as the mine pit progresses.

The Acacia community is very quick to re-establish after mining, with substantial regeneration occurring within 3 years of soil replacement. As the mined areas are bounded to the east and west by undisturbed Acacia thicket, faunal species can easily move back into rehabilitated areas.

WASTE PRODUCTS

Combustible domestic wastes are safely incinerated on-site, while liquid domestic wastes (sewerage) are disposed of via a septic tank. A temporary scrap equipment and waste collection area is used to consolidate rubbish for batch removal to municipal disposal sites.

Mineral tailings and de-watered slimes are returned to backfill the progressing pit as described earlier.

TOXIC MATERIALS

Diesel fuel is the only dangerous good transported regularly to the lease, and this is the responsibility the fuel distributor. Used lubricating oil from earthmoving equipment is removed from the site by GMA and safely disposed of.

Radioactive sources for the two density gauges in the plant are handled in accordance with the Code of Practice for the Safe Use of Radiation Gauges (1982). Road transport of these items (although a rare event), is conducted in accordance with the same Code of Practice.

ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION

In order to reduce wind-borne dust, clearing operations are conducted whenever possible during winter or less windy times of the year. Clearing is also carried out sufficiently early so that any area to be mined has at least one winter to absorb moisture, aiding dust control. If left uncleared until just prior to mining, the vegetation prevents moisture penetrating below 2 to 3m.

A water truck operates on all haul roads, and all of GMA's earthmoving equipment is equipped with sealed cabins and filtered air-conditioning.

No dust is emitted from the processing plant, as all material handling (after the feed hoppers) is in the form of slurries. Tailings and slimes are returned to the pit while still damp, and concentrate is usually still damp when loaded out to Geraldton. Dry concentrate is free of dust due sizing and washing in the plant.

NOISE

No blasting or rock-breaking is necessary in the mining operations, and all earthmoving equipment is modern Volvo or Caterpillar equipment with sound-proofed cabins and muffled exhausts.

In the processing plant, the only noise producing items are electric motors driving pumps and attrition machines. All operators are supplied with hearing protection, and the site has been approved by the Mines Department Inspectorate.

REHABILITATION

The aim of GMA's rehabilitation process is to return the land to its original state with the original flora and fauna. This will be achieved with minimal change to the pre-mining topography. Appendix A contains a series of photographs illustrating the rehabilitation process. The aerial photograph in Appendix D also illustrates the extent of rehabilitation.

As of May 1995, a total of 35.6 ha of M70/204 had been cleared for mining, stockpile, and processing plant uses. This is divided up into;

4.7 ha Processing plant and stockpiles15.7 haMine pits, backfill, and land cleared prior to mining.7.2 ha Cleared for grade control drilling

8.0 ha Backfilled, re-contoured, topsoil replaced, and progressively re-vegetated.

Of these areas, only the 4.7 ha used for plant facilities and stockpiles will remain cleared for an extended period of time. All other cleared land is progressively mined, backfilled, and restored.

Rehabilitation of mined areas consists of four stages;

- 1. Ripping of haul roads no longer required.
- 2. Re-contouring of the completed back-fill to suit the natural landscape.
- 3. Replacement of topsoil stockpiled prior to mining.
- 4. Re-vegetation. The native flora re-grows rapidly after winter rains, and is fenced to protect the young plants from sheep grazing. This fencing is removed when the flora is sufficiently strong enough to survive grazing by sheep.

The Acacia rostellifera community is quick to regenerate from disturbed areas after the return of the topsoil. Drill lines cleared in 1975 are now completely undetectable from either the air or ground, and an area cleared in 1990 for mine plan drilling is now thicket 2.0 - 2.5m high and impassable to a 4WD.

Wind erosion of mined or rehabilitated areas has not been a problem, as the gentle slope of the lease area and the thick Acacia forest to the immediate east and west of the pit area provide adequate shelter for the young regrowth. Similarly water erosion is nonexistent due to the low rainfall of the region, gentle slope and the sandy soils.

DECOMMISSIONING

Decommissioning of the processing plant facilities will consist of complete removal of all plant items, buildings, haul roads, water tanks, power and water reticulation, stockpiles, etc. This will be followed by re-contouring of the plant and stockpile area, ripping of compacted soils, replacement of topsoil, and fencing to protect young regrowth. When all regrowth is sufficiently able to survive grazing by sheep, the fencing will be removed. The only items that will remain will be the water bores, which under Water Authority licensing conditions must be made available to nearby or future land-holders.

COMPLETION CRITERIA

The ultimate objective of GMA's operations on M70/204 once all commercially viable garnet resources have been extracted, is to return all areas affected by mining or processing operations to the original *Acacia rostellifera* community.

SOCIAL IMPACTS

ABORIGINAL SITES

GMA will abide by the Provisions of the Aboriginal Heritage Act, and will report to the W.A. Museum any findings of sites of Aboriginal significance or artefacts within the boundaries of M70/204. As such no sites or artefacts have been discovered within the lease area by GMA, the previous land-owner or Aboriginal consultants examining a proposed road alignment through M70/204.

HERITAGE

Any items of European Heritage discovered in the lease area will be defined, recorded, and relocated or preserved as necessary. The W.A. Museum will be notified if it is thought that any such items may be of cultural significance.

No items of European Heritage have yet been discovered in the lease area.

LAND USE

The M70/204 lease is mostly private land held by GMA. As detailed earlier, there are no adverse environmental impacts on neighbouring properties.

GMA allows (by way of special agreement at the time of purchase) the previous landowner to run sheep on M70/204, and GMA is not responsible for any stock losses that may occur due to mining activities. Under this agreement the upkeep of boundary fences and watering points is the grazier's responsibility.

SOCIAL ENVIRONMENTAL

The mining and processing operation carried out by GMA on M70/204 is one of the largest non-government enterprises in the Northampton Shire. As all GMA employees at the site are Northampton Shire residents, the company is a significant contributor to the local economy.

At all times a buffer of Acacia low forest is maintained between Grey Rd and the mine and processing facilities. This makes GMA's operations almost invisible from Grey Rd, and hides most parts of the mine from the Gregory townsite 3km away on the far side of Hutt Lagoon.

APPENDIX A

•

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

.

mdiNOI204.doc

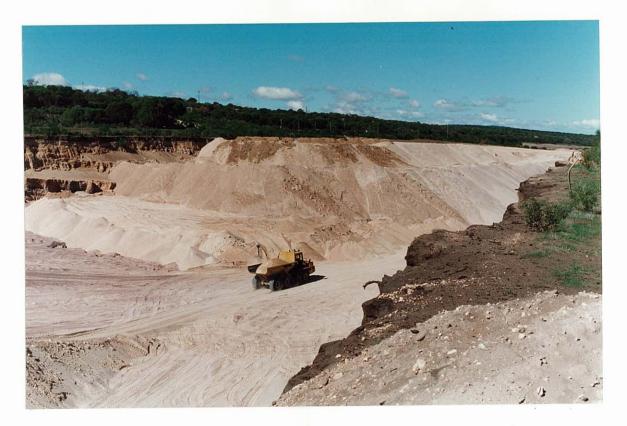
.

 \bigcirc

.



View looking North - West along mining direction showing ore face and overburden benches in the main pit.



View looking South - East over the backfill dump. Overburden and tailings are used to backfill the pit as it moves northward, recreating a natural looking topography.



View to the North - West along the mining direction. In the foreground is stockpiled topsoil ready to be spread over the backfilled area in the middle of the photograph. The mine pit is in the middle distance.



View looking South - East over mined out areas to east of the plant buildings and feed stockpiles. Areas in the foreground and middle distance have recently had the topsoil replaced.



The previous photograph re-taken 4 months later. Grasses cover the topsoil and prevent wind erosion until the Acacia regrowth is established. The thick wattle in the left centre distance is the product of 3 year's regrowth.



This view shows three stages of regrowth. The foreground has had one year of growth, while the centre (low scrub) has had two years of growth. The Acacia thicket in the middle distance is three seasons old.

mdiNOI204.doc



A view of the two year old regrowth in the foreground with the three year old growth behind. The fence in the foreground is to keep out sheep until the wattle is large enough to survive grazing.



The three year old Acacia regrowth behind the vehicle is now large enough and thick enough to prevent grazing by sheep, and the fence has been removed.

mdiNOI204.doc

APPENDIX B

NORTHAMPTON SHIRE APPROVAL

mdiNOI204.doc

.

U

 \bigcirc



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SHIRE CLERK TELEPHONE: 34 1202, 34 1008 P.O. BOX 61 NORTHAMPTON, W.A. 6535 FAX No. (099) 34 1072

RECEIVED 3 0 MAY 1995

DT1 Our Ref:....

Your Ref:....

Mr M Ingram Geologist GMA Garnet Pty Ltd P O Box 188 GERALDTON WA 6531

Dear Michael

This is to advise that Council approves of the following for GMA Garnet Pty Ltd.

- 1. Operate your Port Gregory mine and wet separation plant on Mining Lease M70/204.
- 2. Draw water from Appatarra Well (Victoria Location 1428, Groundwater Well Licence No. 47201).
- 3. Transport garnet concentrate and tailings to and from your Geraldton plant via Giacci Bros. Pty Ltd's eight wheel tipper and trailer combinations.

Yours faithfully

Mr C J Perry SHIRE CLERK

26 May 1995 mcliff/sh/gmagarnet

APPENDIX C

•

1:250,000 VEGETATION MAP

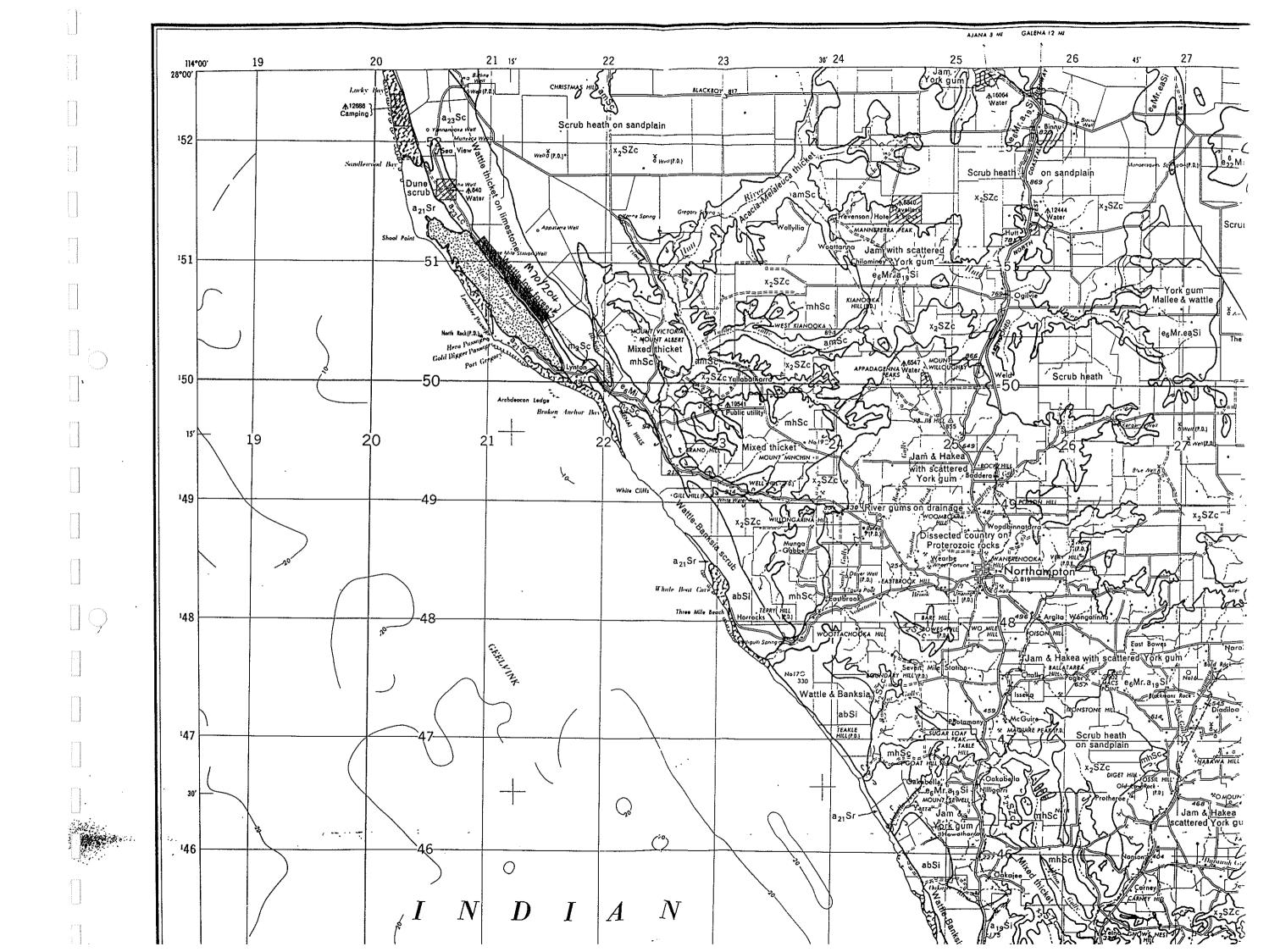
mdiNOI204.doc

.

.

.

 \Box



APPENDIX D

•

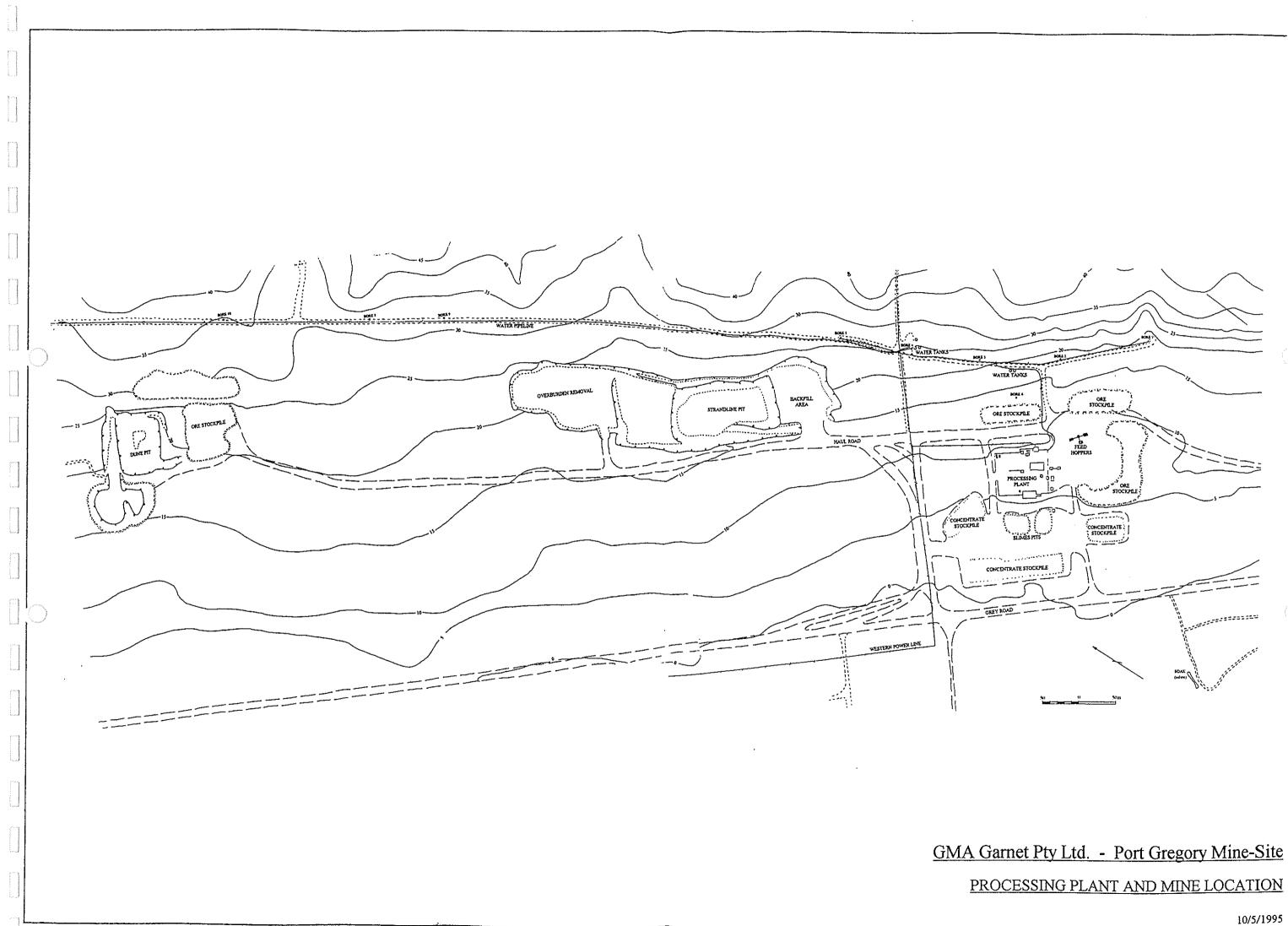
.

PROCESSING PLANT AND MINE LOCATION PLAN PROCESSING PLANT AND MINE AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS

mdiNOI204.doc

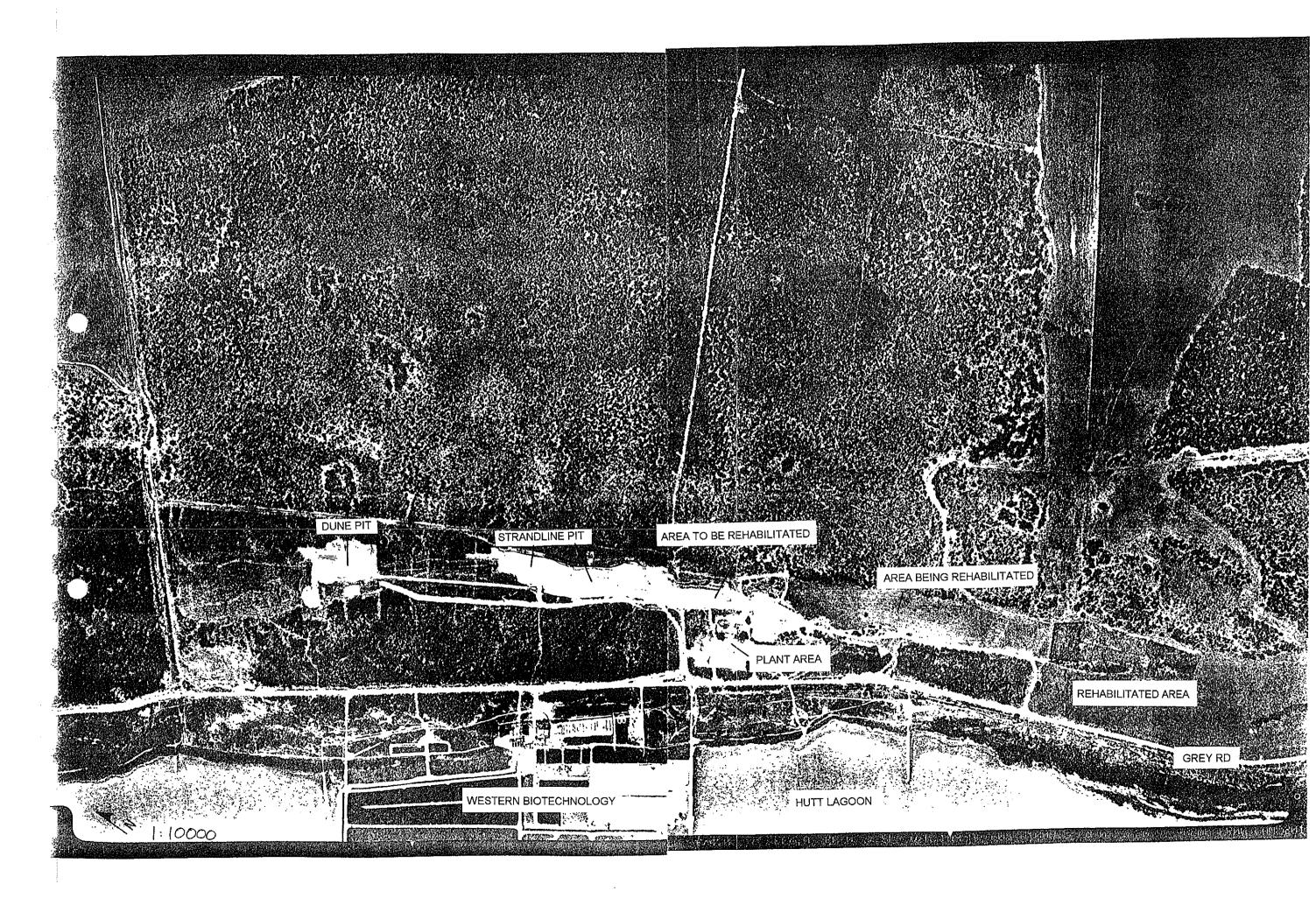
. .

 \bigcirc



PROCESSING PLANT AND MINE LOCATION

10/5/1995



GMA Mining Australia

Appendix B. Rehabilitation

Rehabilitation Management Plan Rehabilitation monitoring results – 2019



Port Gregory Rehabilitation Management Plan





Contents

Gloss	ary			4		
Rehat	oilitation N	lanagem	ent Plan Summary	4		
1.	Introduct	ction5				
	1.1.	Project				
	1.2.	Disturba	ance and Rehabilitation	5		
	1.3.	Closure	Objectives	6		
	1.4.	Previou	s experience with rehabilitation	7		
		1.4.1.	Rehabilitation Trials			
2.	Approach	n to Reha	bilitation	8		
	2.1.	Closure	Objectives	8		
	2.2.	Post-mi	ning Land use	9		
	2.3.		e Data			
		2.3.1.	Local Climatic Conditions	10		
	2.4.	Landfor	ms	11		
		2.4.1.	Flora, Fauna and Vegetation Studies	12		
	2.5.	Soil unit	5			
	2.6.	Key assu	umptions and uncertainty	20		
3.	Progressi	ve Rehab	pilitative Processes and Planning	21		
	3.1.	Rehabili	itative Processes	21		
		3.1.1.	Erosion Control – Early Revegetation	22		
		3.1.2.	Return of Local Native Species			
		3.1.3.	Return of Local Native Species	23		
		3.1.4.	Revegetation Treatments	23		
		3.1.5.	Signage	23		
		3.1.6.	Supporting Information	23		
		3.1.7.	Schedule and Timeline	23		
	3.2.	Rehabili	itation Planning Requirements for Each Domain	26		
		3.2.1.	Domain 1: Open Pits	26		
		3.2.2.	Domain 2: Processing and Supporting Infrastructure	28		
		3.2.3.	Domain 3: Administration Infrastructure, Pipelines, Powerlines and Borefields	29		
		3.2.4.	Domain 4: Access Roads	31		
4.	Rehabilit	ation Ma	nagement Plan Provisions	32		
	4.1.	Manage	ement Actions	32		
	4.2.	Vegetat	ion Monitoring Aspects	35		
		4.2.1.	Site Establishment	35		
		4.2.2.	Data Collection	35		
		4.2.3.	Flora Identification	35		
		4.2.4.	Data Analysis	36		
		4.2.5.	Reporting	36		
5.	Adaptive	Manage	ment and Review	36		
	5.1.	Manage	ement Plan Review	36		



6.	Supporting Documents	.38	
7.	Related Documents	.38	
8.	References	.38	
9.	Revisions	.39	
Apper	dix A. Background of Vegetation Establishment	.40	
Apper	dix B. Vegetation Types Dominant Species List and Species Selection	.48	
Apper	Appendix C. Example of Monitoring Data Sheet52		
Plan A	Plan Approvals53		



Port Gregory

Glossary

Term	Definition		
BC Act	Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016		
ВоМ	Bureau of Meteorology		
BVA	Beard Vegetation Association		
DBCA	Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions		
DMIRS	Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety		
DWER	Department of Water and Environmental Regulations		
EP Act	Environmental Protection Act 1986		
ЕРА	Environmental Protection Authority		
EPBC Act	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999		
ha	Hectares		
LGA	Local Government Authority		
МСР	Mine Closure Plan		
MNES	Matters of National Environmental Significance		
RMP	Rehabilitation Management Plan		
WA	Western Australia		

Rehabilitation Management Plan Summary

Description	Summary		
Title of Project	Port Gregory Garnet Project		
Proponent Name	GMA Garnet Pty Ltd		
Mining tenements	G70/171, M70/204, M70/856, M70/926, M70/927, M70/968, M70/1331.		
Purpose of the RMP	The intent of this RMP is to provide guidance on management and monitoring actions for rehabilitation of the project.		
Local Government Area	Shire of Northampton.		
Key mine closure objective	 The closure objectives for this project have been determined through internal and external stakeholder consultation. The closure objectives include: Legal Obligations. Safe. Stable/non-pollution. Sustainable Land Use Agreed Post-mining Land use. Landform. Pollution. Socio-economic. 		
Key components in the RMP	Refer to Section 4.		



1. Introduction

1.1. Project

GMA currently own and operate two open-cut alluvial garnet mines operated on the Hose Mine (G70/171, M70/856, M70/926 and M70/927) and the Lynton Mine (M70/204, M70/259, M70/968 and M70/1331), which constitute the Port Gregory Garnet Project (the project) (Figure 1). The project is located approximately 100 km north of Geraldton in the Midwest region of Western Australia, near the village of Gregory (Figure 1). The Lynton mine has been in operation since 1981, commencing on M70/204. The Hose mine has been in operation since 1997. Both mines initially included an open pit and a wet gravity separation plant. In 1997, the Lynton mine process plant was decommissioned. Since then, all ore processing is undertaken at the Hose plant on G70/171. The estimated life of the project is 30 years.

Total disturbance and proposed disturbance is 237.3 ha. A breakdown of the footprint is provided in the table below. Approximately 124 ha has been rehabilitated stage 1 (earthworks completed) and stage 2 (vegetation re-establishing), this includes areas returned to agriculture (Figure 2).

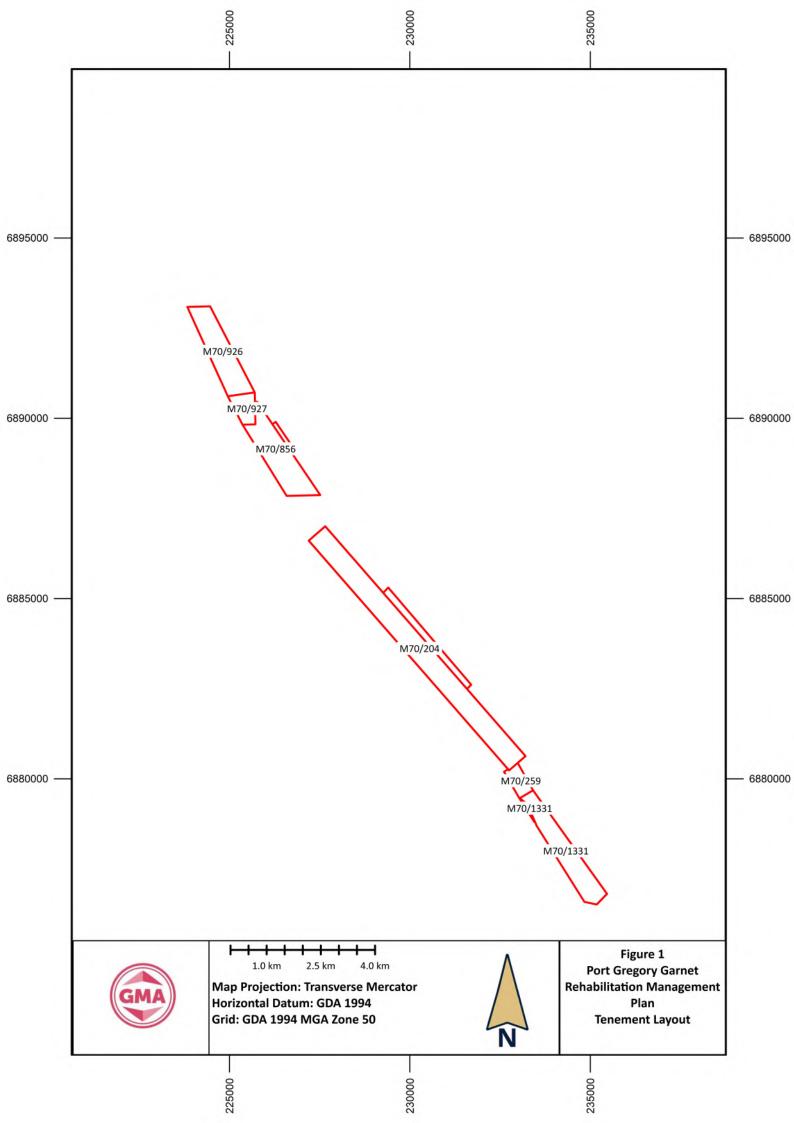
1.2. Disturbance and Rehabilitation

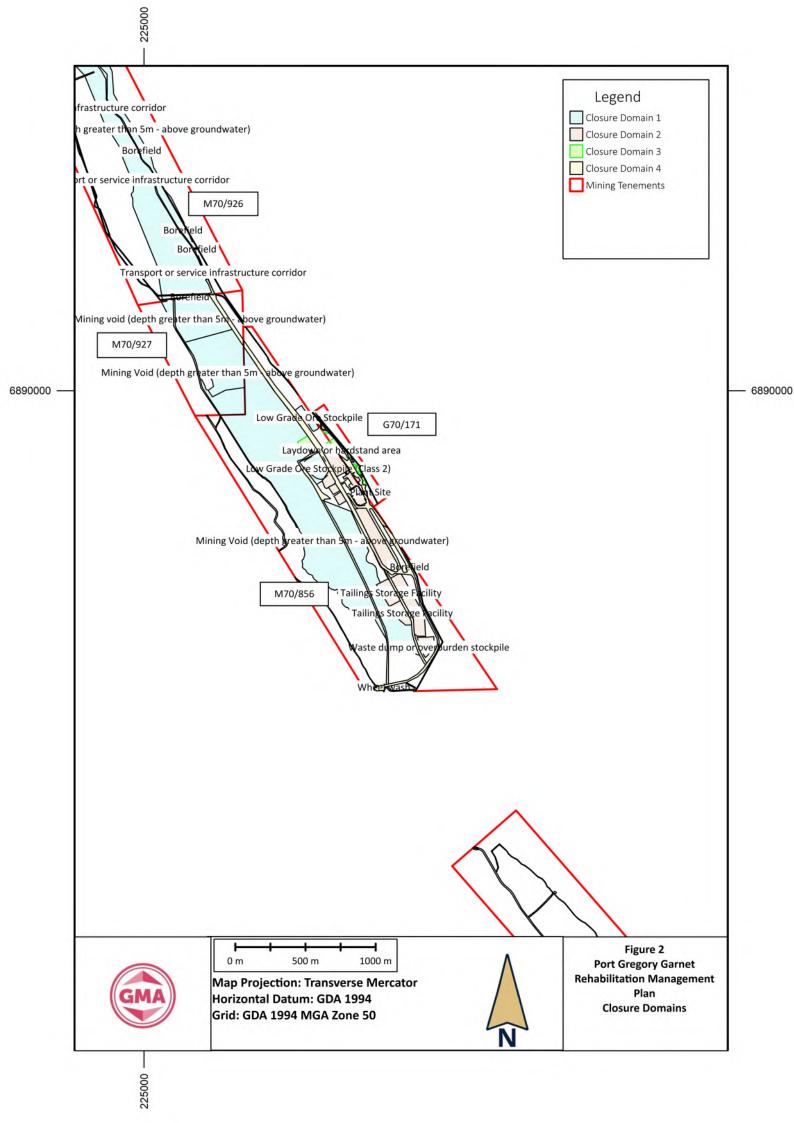
The project includes four domains as identified in GMA's Mine Closure Plan and Figure 2. These include:

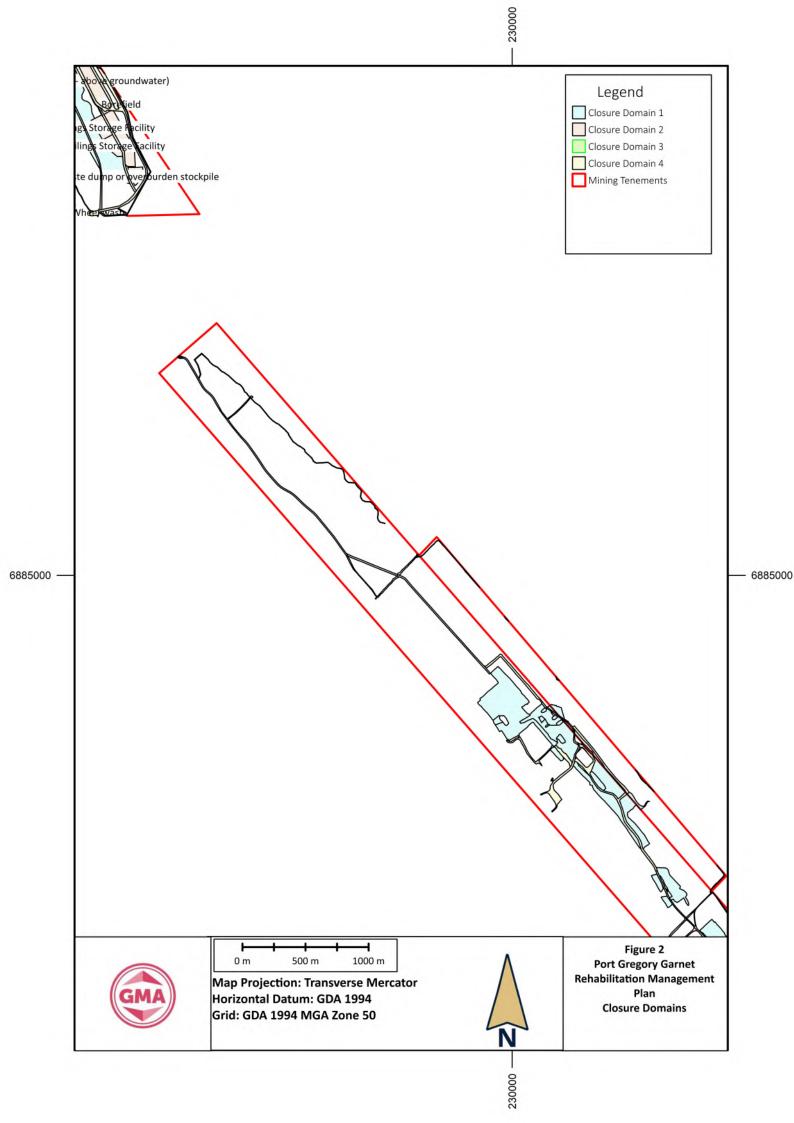
- Domain 1: Open Pits
- Domain 2: Processing Infrastructure.
- Domain 3: Infrastructure, pipelines, powerlines and borefield.
- Domain 4: Access Roads, Haul Roads

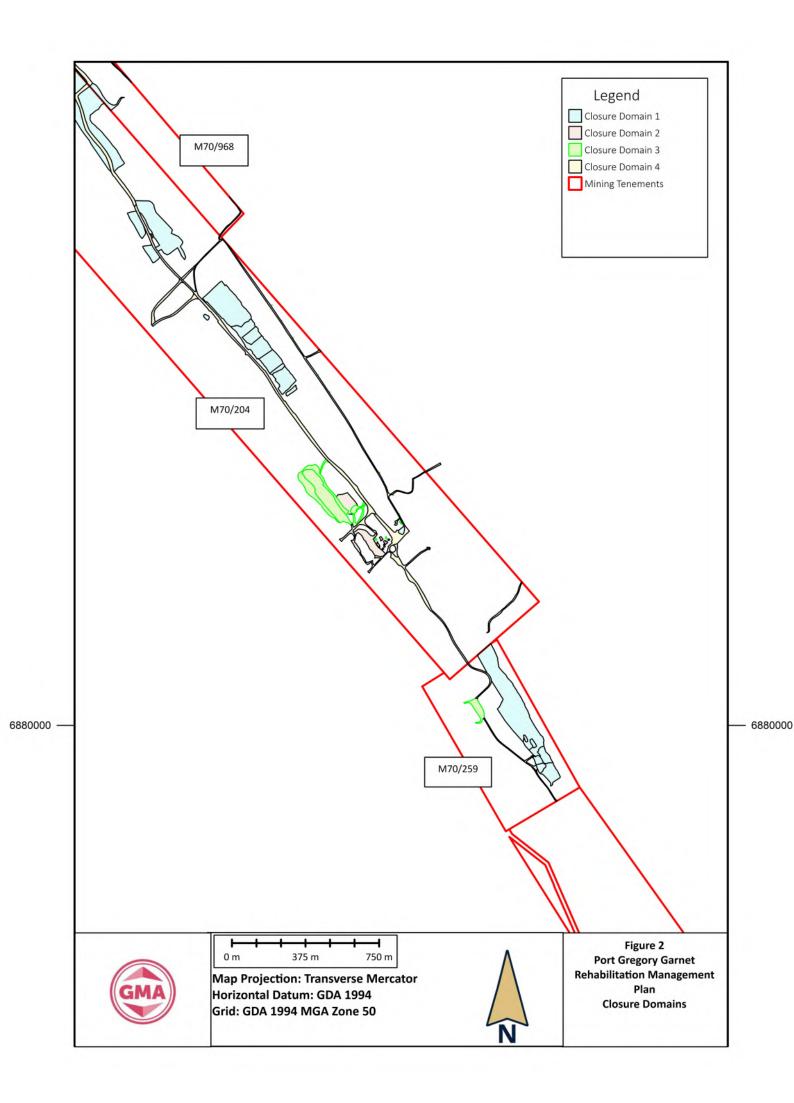
The table below provides a breakdown of current rehabilitation and rehabilitation area requirements.

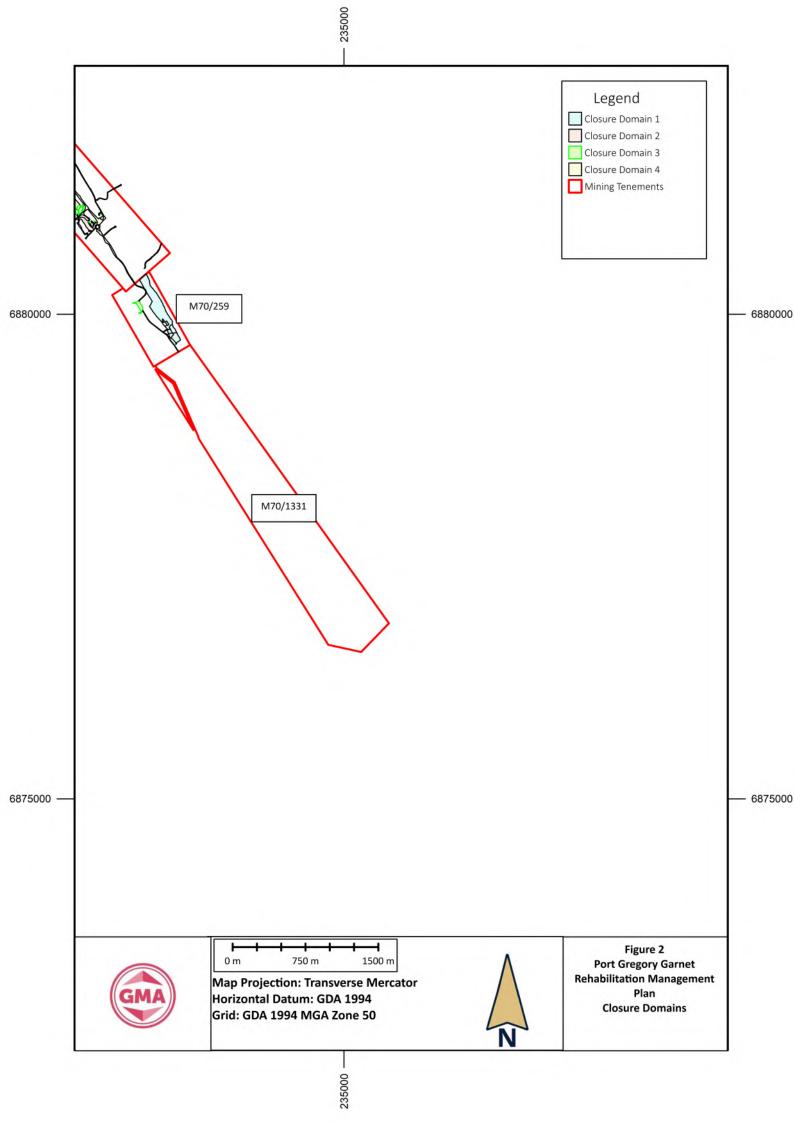
Domain Current Disturbance Footprint		Proposed Additional Disturbance Footprint	Current Rehabilitation	Post mining land use	
Domain 1					
Hose Pit	0	0	74	Agriculture	
Utcha Pit	29.9	0	20.2	Native Vegetation	
Brealey Pit	60	5	0	Agriculture	
Lynton Pit	65	N/A	20	Native Vegetation	
Domain 2					
Hose Wet Plant	1.60	0.06	0	Agriculture	
Tailings Ponds and Water Dams	1.60	6.85	0	Agriculture	
Old Lynton Plant	0.9	0.9	0	Native Vegetation	
Run-of-Mine- Pads/Low Grade Ore Stockpiles (M70/204)	1.61	N/A	0	Native Vegetation	
Run-of-Mine- Pads/Low Grade Ore 6.6 ha		0	0	Agriculture	













Adopted Closure Objectives

Aspect	Objective			
Legal Obligations	Ensure all legal obligations relating to closure of the Port Gregory Garnet Mine Site are met. Infrastructure required to be retained by the key stakeholder will be established through a sequential agreement.			
Safe	Leave the site in a condition where the risk of adverse effects to people, livestock and other fauna, and the environment, has been reduced to a level acceptable to stakeholder.			
Stable/non-pollution	Rehabilitated landforms and landscapes are stable and non-polluting that minimises long-term environmental impacts.			
	Reinstate and maintain areas within the project for pasture and minimise any impacts on surrounding land uses.			
	Return the soil profile and landform similar to pre-mining conditions.			
Sustainable Land Use	Develop final landforms that are compatible with the surrounding landscape and that meet the final land use.			
	Rehabilitate the project with local provenance vegetation, where possible, to meet the agreed completion criteria			
Agreed Post-mining land use	Revegetate the project with local native species (where possible), to achieve the agreed completion criteria.			
	Ensure stakeholders have been consulted during the mine closure process.			
Landform	The final landforms are visually compatible with the surrounding Area.			
Pollution	Achieve a condition where contaminants at the site are at or below agreed criteria and that is suitable for final land use.			
Socio-economic	The closure process occurs in an orderly manner, cost-efficient, and in a timely fashion. Ensure that the cost of closure is adequately accounted for by GMA and the community is not left with a liability			

The RMP has been prepared with consideration the DMIRS closure objective.

RMP Guidance Requirements	RMP Section
Assess environmental significance of land	Section 2.3
Identify major limitation to rehabilitation	Sections 2.3, 4.1, 5.0
Set rehabilitation objectives and definitions	Section 4.0

1.4. Previous experience with rehabilitation

The table below summarises GMA previous experience with rehabilitation.

Previous Rehabilitation Experience

Tenement	Summary of findings
M70/204	• Revegetation quadrats in the six year old revegetation comprised 43% of the species recorded at the reference sites
	 The nine year old revegetation (Q12) exceeded the reference site species diversity and meets the completion criteria for diversity



Port Gregory

Tenement	Summary of findings
	 The key flora taxa that define the remnant vegetation type were dominant within all ages of revegetation The upper stratum within the revegetation sites have yet to establish and the middle stratum largely dominated the area, however as the key upper stratum species are present it is expected that with time the upper stratum will develop
M70/856	Re-establishment of pastoral grasses, compatible for sheep grazing.
M70/927	 Revegetation area on the slope has low flora diversity and native vegetation foliage cover, with weeds dominating the groundcover (Q01 and Q02) Soil erosion was notably evident along the slope (i.e Q01) The re-establishment of a vegetation with the lower elevated portion of the Site appeared to be more successful, with similar diversity to reference sites and higher percent foliage cover of native flora in contrast to Q01 and Q02 The topography appears to have an influence for the success of reestablishment of native vegetation
M70/968	 Revegetation is currently in the preliminary stage (i.e. ripping of the topsoil has not occurred) The revegetation areas comprise both low native flora diversity and cover (two flora taxa and less than 2% cover) The soils within the revegetation area are sandy soils, which are susceptible to wind and water erosion, and soil erosion was noted Weed cover ranged from 36% to 62%, and dominated the ground layer

1.4.1. Rehabilitation Trials

Rehabilitation contractors generally collect seeds before clearing native vegetation with heavy mobile equipment. The seeds collected by a rehabilitation contractor are used as part of the mine rehabilitation process, either spread across the landform or retained to grow tube stock. The seeds collected will also be used as part of trials and this includes testing the species' application rate.

As part of rehabilitation in 2020, the following were undertaken:

- 1. Field trials utilising vegetation brush and seed
- 2. Field trials using vegetation brush (only).
- 3. Field trials utilising seed (only).

2. Approach to Rehabilitation

2.1. Closure Objectives

Rehabilitation is required for the Project mine closure. Effective rehabilitation will manage potential impacts from:

- Direct loss of clearing native vegetation
- Direct loss of fauna habitat from clearing
- Injury or mortality of individuals from vehicle or machinery interaction
- Introduction and spread of weeds because of disturbances and vehicle or machinery movement.
- Unstable and polluting landforms
- Unsafe site conditions which may pose a risk to people, livestock and other fauna.

Port Gregory



- Unsustainable land use (vegetation is not self-sustaining).
- Incompatible vegetation communities (i.e. establishment of native vegetation, when it should be pasture grass).
- Incompatible landforms (i.e. establishment of a hill when it was a plain).
- Failure to achieve legal obligations.

Managed through GMA's procedures and guidelines. However, certain factors are beyond GMA's control and could potentially impact the rehabilitation outcomes, including climate change, floods, drought, and fire. These factors represent a threat to successful rehabilitation and are further detailed below.

Monitoring at both rehabilitation and analogue (reference) sites will be undertaken to determine progress towards achieving the RMP objectives and targets. The data gathered will also inform where contingency actions need to be implemented to manage any risks to the rehabilitation outcomes.

2.2. Post-mining Land use

The general approach for post-mining land-use (PMLU) is to return each tenement to its pre-mining land-use. Achievable PMLU agreed with key stakeholders is a fundamental closure consideration:

- Acceptable to key stakeholders
- Relevant and compatible with the local environment
- Realistic and achievable to deliver the target outcomes.

Following closure, no aboveground waste landforms or open pits will be left at the site.

The PMLU will be agriculture (cropping and pastoral) and native vegetation. Land contained within tenements G70/171 and M70/856 is to be returned to the landowners in a condition suitable for cropping and livestock grazing. M70/926 and M70/1331 is to be restored to a condition ideal for pastoral use.

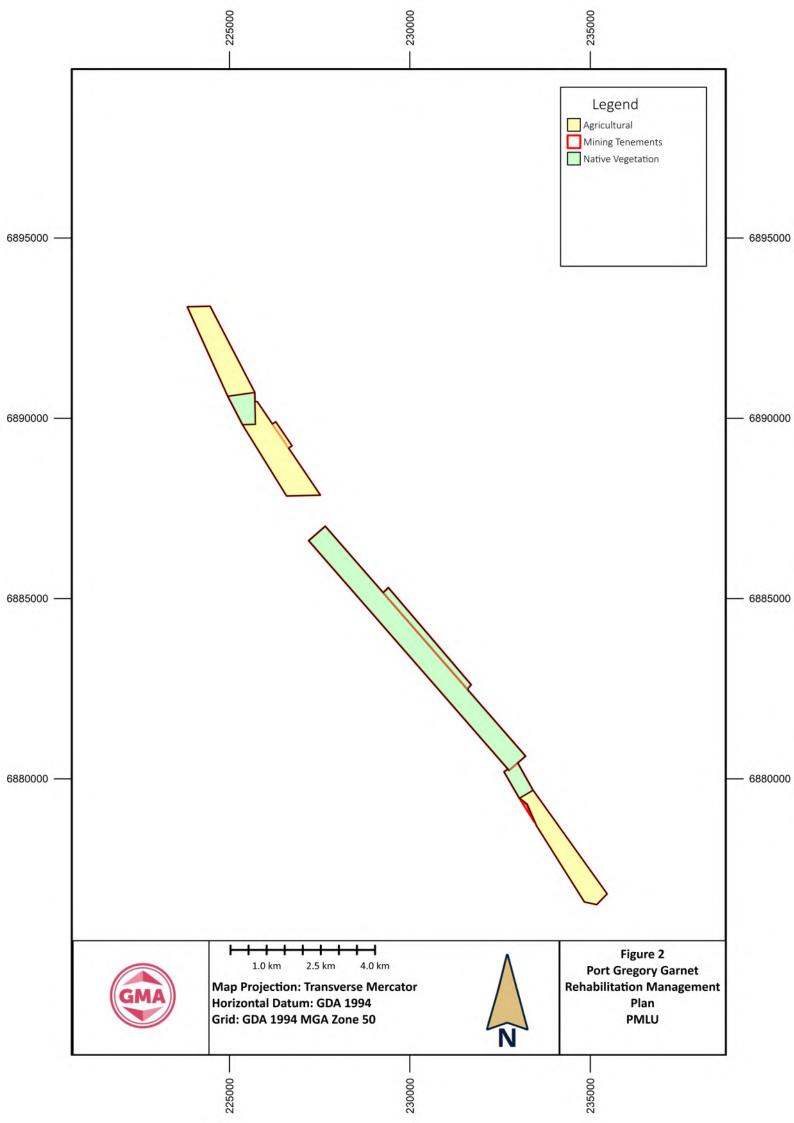
Land contained within M70/927 is to be restored to natural vegetation as per the Clearing Offset Proposal agreement conditions. The site will be rehabilitated with species representative of established analogue sites representing the pre-mining vegetation community.

M70/204, M70/968, and M70/259 are progressively rehabilitated and returned to the pre-mining vegetation community.

PMLU following closure is presented in Figure 3 and summarised in the table below.

Tenement	Pre-mining land-use	Post-mining Land-use
G70/171	Agricultural	Agricultural
M70/856	Agricultural	Agricultural
M70/926	Agricultural	Agricultural
M70/1331	Agricultural	Agricultural
M70/927	Remnant native vegetation	Native vegetation
M70/204	Remnant native vegetation	Native vegetation
M70/968	Remnant native vegetation	Native vegetation
M70/259	Remnant native vegetation	Native vegetation

Summary of pre-mining and post-mining land-use for mining tenement



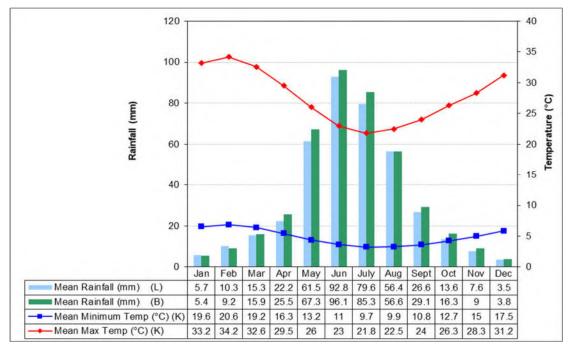


Port Gregory

2.3. Baseline Data

2.3.1. Local Climatic Conditions

The project is located within the Mid-West Region of Western Australia. The climate of Mid-West is considered warm semi-arid to Mediterranean climate with 400 to 500 mm of rainfall per annum (Desmond and Chant, 2002). The region experiences short, mild, wet winter and the remainder of the year is warm to hot, dry to windy. Weather recording stations are located at Lynton (Station 008075), Balline (008004) and Kalbarri, Western Australia. Rainfall data was available at Lynton and Balline, and temperature data was available from Kalbarri. The average annual rainfall is 400.4 mm at Balline and 425.4 mm at Lynton. Prevailing winds are from the south-south-west during summer and variable during winter. The rainfall and temperature data are summarised in the chart below. The Annual Evaporation rate in the area is around 2, 500 mm.



Climate Data for Balline, Lynton and Kalbarri (BoM 2021)

The annual wind rose for the Geraldton 2007 meteorological file indicates the dominant wind blows from the south and south-east direction, with a secondary dominant wind from the north-east. Wind speeds from 2 up to 6 metres per second (m/s) are often observed, with wind speeds reaching 8 m/s from the south-eastern direction (GHD, 2020c).

2.3.1.1. Climate Change

The Batavia Regional Organisation of Councils (BROC), consisting of the City of Greater Geraldton, Shires of Irwin, Northampton, and Chapman Valley conducted a workshop focusing on identifying risks, opportunities and developing an adaption plan concerning higher temperatures, reduced rainfall and sea-level rise (BROC 2010). The risk assessment workshop evaluated the risks to the operations of BROC on climate projects for 2030 and 2070. The climate change projections used as part of the risk assessment are provided in the table below.



Climate Change Projections

Climate Change	Specific Climate variable	Current Condition	Projections for 2030	Projection for 2070
Increased	Average Temperature	19.8 °C	+1.4oC (21.2°C)	+6.4oC (26.2°C)
Temperatures	Days over 35oC per year	38 days	+6 days (44 days)	+26 days (64 days)
	Average rainfall*	449 mm	-9.5% (406 mm)	-43.7% (252.8 mm)
Reduced Rainfall	Annual dry days (days with <1mm)	324.1 days	+2.9 days (327 days)	+13.4 days (337.5 days)
	Sea level rise		+0.2 metres	+0.7 metres
Sea Level Rise Extreme sea (storm surge)		Factor of four increase in frequency for every 0.1 metre of mean sea level rise.		

As indicated in BROC (2010), climate change will impact flora and vegetation communities in the area. It is therefore necessary to identify natural changes to vegetation structure to ensure rehabilitation criteria is achievable. The establishment and monitoring of analogue sites within remnant vegetation will assist with understanding potential external factors such as climatic events (i.e. droughts) that may influence revegetation progress. The monitoring program's findings will help determine whether practical completion has been met or if it is achievable (i.e. certain flora species become extinct from the effects of climate change).

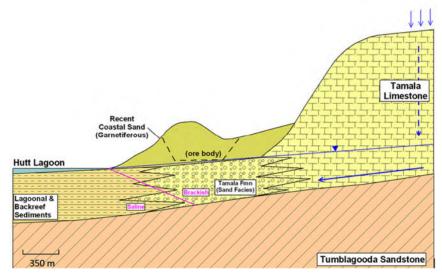
2.4. Landforms

The ore body is composed of poorly cemented quartz and shell sand deposits that contain a high concentration of heavy minerals, dominantly garnet. These deposits form a dune approximately 750 m wide that runs north-south through tenements M70/927 and M70/926 at the Hose Mine and through M70/204 and M70/968 at the Lynton Mine. Ground levels vary from approximately 1 m to 48 m AHD. The ore body is abutted by an escarpment of Tamala limestone that runs roughly parallel to the east of the orebody and exceeds 60 m AHD. The ore body and associated beach sands are underlain by Tamala Formation as indicated in the figure below.

The garnet sand is derived from Precambrian granulite rocks of the Northampton Shield. It is understood that the Hutt River carried garnet to the coast during wetter climatic periods coinciding with a raised sea level (four to six metres above current sea level). Longshore currents, wave action and winds have concentrated the garnet and other heavy minerals along the base of the Tamala Limestone escarpment. Marine erosion of Tamala Limestone has most likely added to the accumulation of garnet. Heavy minerals comprise approximately 20% of the ore body, of which approximately 94% is garnet.



Port Gregory



Geology and Sub-surface Flow

2.4.1. Flora, Fauna and Vegetation Studies

Previous biological and rehabilitation surveys have described ten vegetation types across the project. The northern and middle portions of the project are primarily mapped as *Acacia rostellifera* shrublands/ forests and the southern part is dominated by heath. The vegetation condition of the project was generally rated from Good to Degraded. Agricultural weeds (i.e. **Avena barbata*) dominated the groundcover within degraded areas of the project.

A summary of the previous fauna, vegetation and flora studies were undertaken within the project is provided in below. GHD (2013 and 2016) studies were a Level 1 flora and vegetation study undertaken in Spring across mining leases M70/926, M70/927 and M70/968. The studies delineated key flora, fauna and vegetation constraints, and supported the native clearing permit application. Vegetation delineated from the project at a sub-association level are provided in the mapped vegetation description table.

Searches of the EPBC Act Protected Matters database and DBCA databases confirmed that there are no Federal or State listed Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) or no State listed Priority Ecological Communities (PECs) within a 10 km radius of the project. The previous studies did not identify any TECs or PECs represented within the project.

Reference	Tenements	Key Findings
BSD Consulting (1997) Vegetation survey of the Hose Prospect M70/856	M70/856	The vegetation assessment completed in Spring 1997 delineated key flora and vegetation constraints to support the Notice of Intent for M70/856. The survey delineated two vegetation communities, including <i>Acacia rostellifera</i> thickets and grasslands plains (* <i>Avena barbata and</i> * <i>Hordeum leporinum</i>).
GHD (2013) GMA Port Gregory Mine Tenement M70/968 Vegetation, Flora and Fauna Assessment.	M70/968	Level 1 survey (according to EPA Guidance Statement No. 51) identified four vegetation types, with the most dominant being Mixed Open Heath on Sandy Limestone Ridge and Low Heath.
GHD (2014) Report for Port Gregory Mine Targeted Flora Survey		The vegetation was predominantly Good to Very Good with areas of degradation due to grazing, firebreaks and historical mining activities.
		Seventy-five flora taxa from 39 families were recorded including 12 introduced/weed flora taxa.

Fauna and Vegetation, Flora Surveys within the Project



Reference	Tenements	Key Findings
GHD (2019b) Port Gregory Mining Tenement M70/968 Revegetation Monitoring.		A targeted flora survey for EPBC Act/BC Act listed <i>Caladenia</i> <i>bryceana</i> subsp. <i>cracens</i> and habitat. The species was not recorded however marginal habitat was mapped. Two DBCA Priority-listed species were recorded including 23 individual plants of <i>Melaleuca huttensis</i> (Priority 1) and 54 individual plants of <i>Anthocercis intricata</i> (Priority 3). A Level 1 fauna survey was undertaken and a total of five
		birds and two mammals were recorded. Of these, one introduced fauna was recorded. No Threatened fauna or habitat listed under the EPBC Act, BC Act or DBCA listed fauna were recorded.
GHD (2016a) Mining Lease M70/926 Biological Survey.	M70/926	Level 1 survey (in accordance with EPA Guidance Statement No. 51 and EPA and DPaW 2015 Technical Guidance). Three vegetation types (excluding Cleared/Degraded) were recorded. The vegetation was predominantly Good to Degraded with large areas considered to be Completely Degraded in locations due to grazing, firebreaks and historical exploration activities.
		Sixty flora taxa from 28 families were recorded including Twenty-five introduced/weed flora taxa and one planted taxon.
		No EPBC Act or BC Act or DBCA listed flora species were recorded.
GHD (2011) Port Gregory Minesite Offset Area Rehabilitation Management Plan	M70/927	GHD (2011) conducted a reconnaissance flora survey. GHD (2019c) completed revegetation monitoring within the tenement.
GHD (2019c) Port Gregory Mining Tenement M70/927 Revegetation		Two vegetation types were recorded from M70/927. The vegetation recorded was predominantly Good to Degraded.
Monitoring		Forty-nine flora taxa from 25 families were recorded including 13 weed and introduced species.
		No EPBC Act or BC Act or DBCA listed flora species were recorded from M70/927.
GHD (2019d) Port Gregory Mining Tenement M70/204 Revegetation Monitoring.	M70/204	GHD (2019b) completed revegetation monitoring within the tenement and as part of the works reference sites were established within remnant vegetation.
		Two vegetation types were recorded and rated as predominantly Good to Degraded, with large areas
		considered Completely Degraded.
		Eighteen flora taxa from eight families were recorded from three quadrats established within M70/204, this total included nine introduced flora taxa. No EPBC Act or BC Act or DBCA listed flora species were recorded from M70/204.
GHD (2020a) Lynton Mine Expansion, Biological Survey	M70/204, M70/259	GHD (2020a) completed a detailed (single-season) flora and vegetation survey, and a Level 1 Fauna survey (reconnaissance survey) of M70/204 and M70/259.
		Three vegetation types were identified from the survey (excluding cleared and degraded). The vegetation was predominately rated Good to Completely Degraded.
		Sixty-four flora taxa (including subspecies) representing 26 families and 50 genera were recorded from the survey. No EPBC Act or BC Act or DBCA listed flora species were recorded; however potential habitat for <i>Caladenia bryceana</i> subsp. <i>cracens</i> was recorded.
		Five broad fauna habitats were mapped from the survey. Thirty-one fauna species were recorded including 21 birds, eight mammals and two reptiles. Of these, 24 are native and



Port Gregory

Reference	Tenements	Key Findings
		seven are introduced. No Threatened fauna listed under the EPBC Act, BC Act or DBCA listed fauna were recorded. One Migratory and Marine listed fauna (Eastern Osprey – Pandion cristatus) was recorded during the survey.
GHD (2020b) Targeted <i>Caladenia</i> <i>bryceana</i> subsp. <i>cracens</i> survey and conservation listed flora survey of proposed haul road	M70/204	GHD (2020b) completed a targeted orchid survey of M70/204. No individuals of <i>Caladenia bryceana</i> subsp. <i>cracens</i> were recorded.
Earthstewardship (2020) Hose Mining Operations – Vegetation Survey	G70/171, M70/856	Earthstewardship (2020) completed a Level 1 vegetation survey of G70/171 and M70/856 to support application for a clearing permit. Seven vegetation types (including clearing and degraded) were recorded. Vegetation condition was rated Degraded to Completely Degraded, with a large area of M70/856 covered by Open Paddock. Seventy-three flora taxa from 35 families were recorded from the survey. Of this total, 29 were weeds and introduced flora. No EPBC Act or BC Act or DBCA listed flora were recorded during the survey.

2.4.1.1. Vegetation Mapping

The vegetation types identified within each tenement are described in the table below. The vegetation types are mapped for each closure domain is mapped in Figure 4.



Mapped Vegetation Types within Active Mining Tenements

Sub-association Level	Description	Location	Condition	Representative photograph
Acacia rostellifera open woodland to woodland	Acacia rostellifera open woodland to woodland over Rhagodia preissii subsp. obovata, Pimelea microcephala subsp. microcephala, Olearia sp. Kennedy Range (G. Byrne 66) and Stylobasium spathulatum open shrubland over Austrostipa elegantissima and *Ehrhrata longiflora open grassland to grassland. Other common species include Alyogyne hakeifolia, Roepera fruticulosa, Commicarpus australis and Euphorbia boophthona.	M70/204	Degraded to Good	
Melaleuca cardiophylla shrubland to open shrubland Melaleuca cardiophylla shrubland to open shrubland	Melaleuca cardiophylla shrubland to open shrubland over Alyogyne hakeifolia, Pimelea microcephala subsp. microcephala and Rhagodia preissii subsp. obovata open shrubland over Ptilotus divaricatus scattered forbland. Other common species include Roepera fruticulosa, Pimelea gilgiana and *Bromus diandrus. Areas that contain deeper soils Acacia rostellifera was also recorded. Occurs on upper mid slopes on white-brown sand with limestone outcropping. Disturbances include high grazing impacts from feral pigs and other native species (kangaroo).	M70/204	Degraded to Good	
<i>Acacia rostellifera</i> Low Forest	Low woodland to open forest of Acacia rostellifera over scattered shrubs of Rhagodia preissii subsp. obovata, Stylobasium spathulatum, Pimelea microcephala with Commicarpus australis, Zygophyllum fruticulosum, Tetragonia implexicoma over Open tussock grassland of *Bromus diandrus, *Avena barbata, *Ehrharta longiflora over scattered herbs of *Urospermum picroides, *Sonchus oleraceus, *Lysimachia arvensis, *Arctotheca calendula, *Trifolium spp. on sandy soils.	M70/926	Very Good to Completely Degraded	



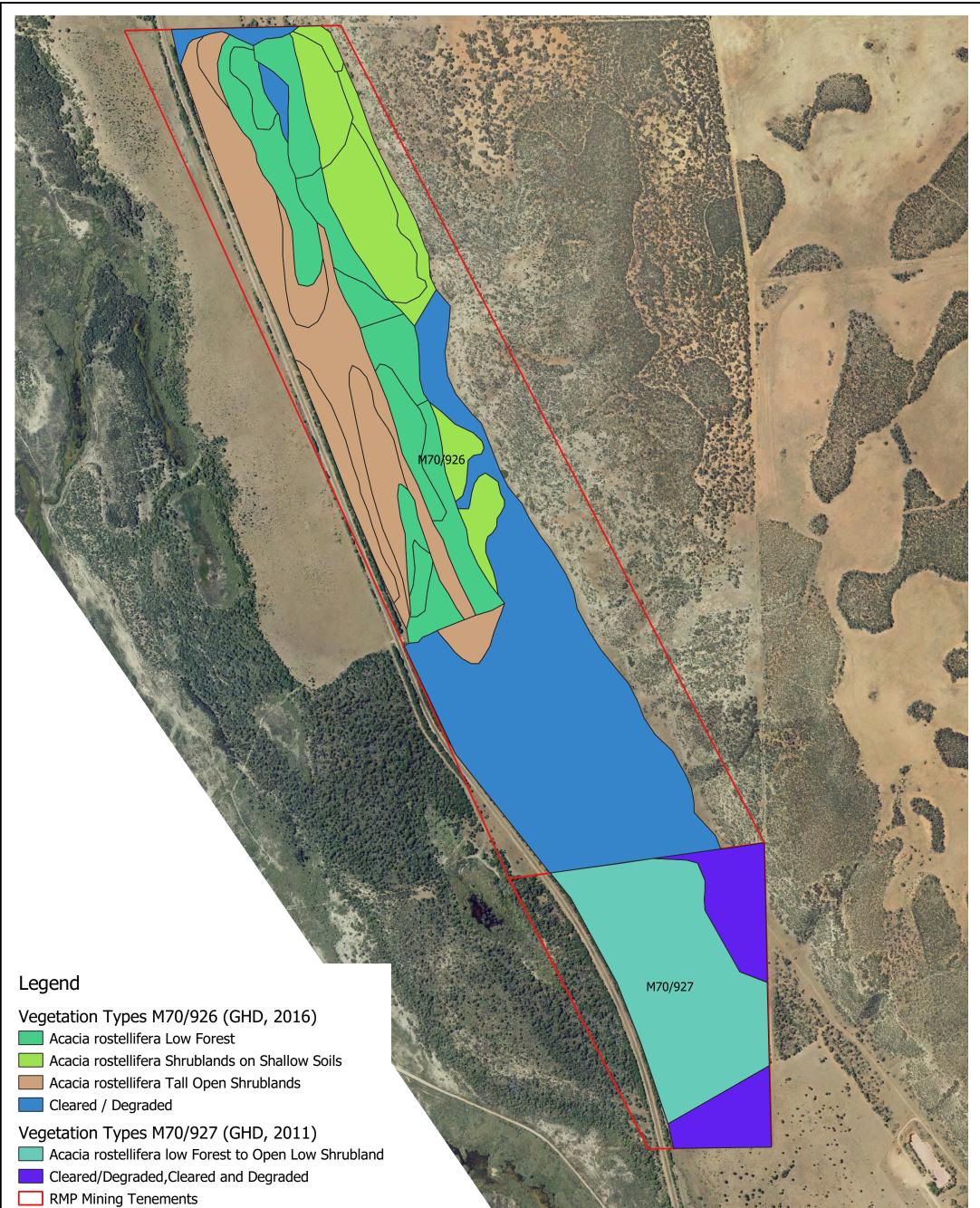
Sub-association Level	Description	Location	Condition	Representative photograph
<i>Acacia rostellifera</i> Tall Open Shrubland	Tall open shrubland of <i>Acacia rostellifera</i> over scattered shrubs of <i>Rhagodia preissii</i> subsp. <i>obovata</i> , with <i>Commicarpus</i> australis, <i>Enchylaena tomentosa</i> , <i>Tetragonia implexicoma</i> , *Solanum nigrum over Open Tussock Grassland of * <i>Bromus</i> <i>diandrus</i> , * <i>Avena barbata</i> , * <i>Ehrharta longiflora</i> over Mixed Herbs of * <i>Urospermum picroides</i> , * <i>Sonchus oleraceus</i> , * <i>Lysimachia arvensis</i> , * <i>Arctotheca calendula</i> , * <i>Trifolium</i> spp. on sandy soils.	M70/926	Good to Completely Degraded	
<i>Acacia rostellifera</i> Low Shrubland on Shallow Soils	Shrubland of Acacia rostellifera over Low Open Shrubland of Scaevola tomentosa, Enchylaena tomentosa, Rhagodia spp., with Acanthocarpus preissii, Pimelea microcephala over Open Tussock Grassland of *Bromus diandrus, *Avena barbata, *Ehrharta longiflora over Mixed Herbs of *Urospermum picroides, *Sonchus oleraceus, *Lysimachia arvensis, *Arctotheca calendula, *Hypochaeris glabra on shallow sandy and limestone soils.	M70/926	Very Good to Good	
<i>Acacia rostellifera</i> Tall Open Shrubland	Tall open shrubland of <i>Acacia rostellifera</i> over scattered shrubs of <i>Rhagodia preissii</i> subsp. <i>obovata</i> , with <i>Enchylaena</i> <i>tomentosa</i> , <i>Tetragonia implexicoma</i> over open tussock grassland of * <i>Bromus diandrus</i> , *Avena barbata, *Ehrharta longiflora over mixed herbs of * <i>Urospermum picroides</i> , * <i>Sonchus oleraceus</i> , * <i>Lysimachia arvensis</i> , * <i>Arctotheca</i> <i>calendula</i> , * <i>Trifolium</i> spp. on sandy soils.	M70/927	Good to Degraded	



Sub-association Level	Description	Location	Condition	Representative photograph
<i>Acacia rostellifera</i> Low to open Forest	Acacia rostellifera low to open forest over scattered shrubs of Rhagodia preissii subsp. obovata, Tetragonia implexicoma, Alyxia buxifolia, Pimelea microcephala over tussock grassland of *Ehrharta longiflora over scattered herbs *Lysimachia arvensis, *Leontodon rhagodioides, *Richardia tingitana.	M70/927	Good to Degraded	
Mixed Open Heath on Sandy Limestone Ridge	High open shrubland of <i>Acacia rostellifera, Melaleuca</i> cardiophylla, Grevillea argyrophylla, over shrubland of Olearia sp. Kennedy Range, <i>Hibiscus huegelii</i> , over low shrubland of <i>Pimelea angustifolia, Diplopeltis petiolaris, Acanthocarpus</i> <i>preissii</i> over Scattered Grasses of * <i>Avena barbata, Austrostipa</i> spp., over mixed herbs of * <i>Lysimachia arvensis, Goodenia</i> <i>beardiana</i> , Erodium sp. with Scattered Climbers of * <i>Cuscuta</i> sp., <i>Dioscorea hastifolia, Commicarpus australis</i>	M70/968	Good	
Acacia rostellifera Scrub	High shrubland to open scrub of <i>Acacia rostellifera</i> over shrubland of <i>Rhagodia latifolia</i> , <i>Stylobasium spathulatum</i> , <i>Olearia</i> sp. Kennedy Range over low shrubs of <i>Tetragonia</i> <i>implexicoma</i> over grasses of <i>*Ehrharta longiflora</i> , <i>*Avena</i> <i>barbata</i> , <i>Austrostipa</i> spp., over mixed herbs of <i>*Lysimachia</i> <i>arvensis</i> , <i>Erodium</i> sp. over with scattered climbers of <i>*Cuscuta</i> sp., <i>Dioscorea hastifolia</i> , <i>Commicarpus australis</i>	M70/968	Degraded	



Sub-association Level	Description	Location	Condition	Representative photograph
Low Heath	Low open heath to low heath of <i>Melaleuca cardiophylla,</i> <i>Diplopeltis petiolaris, Bossiaea spinescens, Pimelea</i> <i>angustifolia, Opercularia vaginata,</i> over scattered grasses of * <i>Avena barbata, Austrostipa</i> spp., over mixed herbs of * <i>Sisymbrium irio, Roepera billardierei.</i> with scattered climbers of Dioscorea hastifolia, with open rushes of Desmocladus asper	M70/968	Very Good	
<i>Melaleuca</i> Thickets	Closed scrub of <i>Melaleuca cardiophylla</i> with mallee of Eucalyptus spp. over low shrubs of <i>Rhagodia latifolia,</i> <i>Lasiopetalum angustifolium</i> with scattered climbers of <i>Aphanopetalum clematideum, Dioscorea hastifolia</i>	M70/968	Very Good	





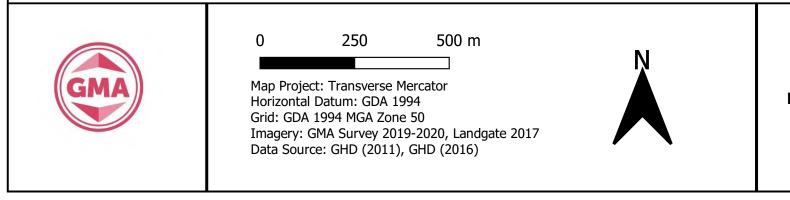


Figure 4 **GMA Garnet Pty Ltd Rehabilitation Management Plan Previously Mapped Vegetation Types**

Legend

M70/204 Pre-clearing Vegetation Types (GHD, 2020a)

- Cleared
- Prev cleared regrowth
- Rehabilitated
- Acacia rostellifera Scrub
- Melaleuca cardiophylla shrubland to open shrubland
- Myoporum insulare shrubland

M70/968 Pre-clearing Vegetation Types (GHD, 2013)

The of sole free cleaning vegetation rypes (Grib, 2013)
Mixed Open Heath on Sandy Limestone Ridge
Acacia rostellifera Scrub
Low Heath
Melaleuca Thicket
Cleared/Degraded

SUR_DMIRS_GMA_Tenement_Boundary_20200115

0



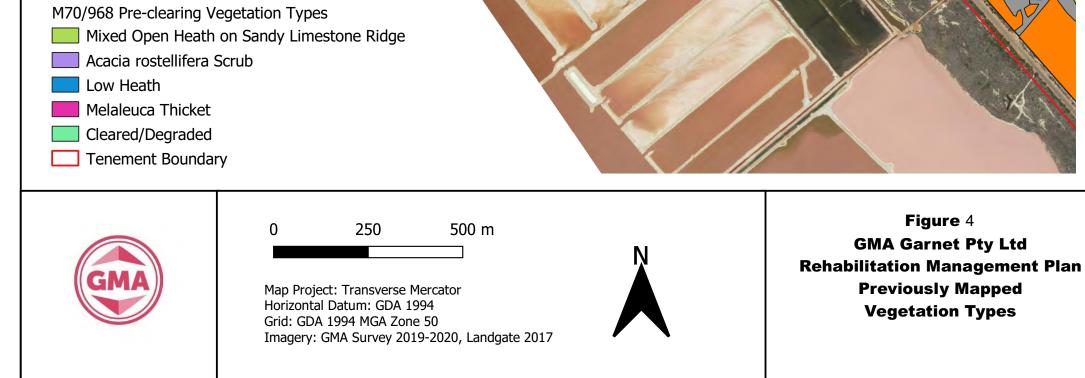


Map Project: Transverse Mercator Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994 Grid: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 50 Imagery: GMA Survey 2019-2020, Landgate 2017 Figure 4 GMA Garnet Pty Ltd Rehabilitation Management Plan Previously Mapped Vegetation Types

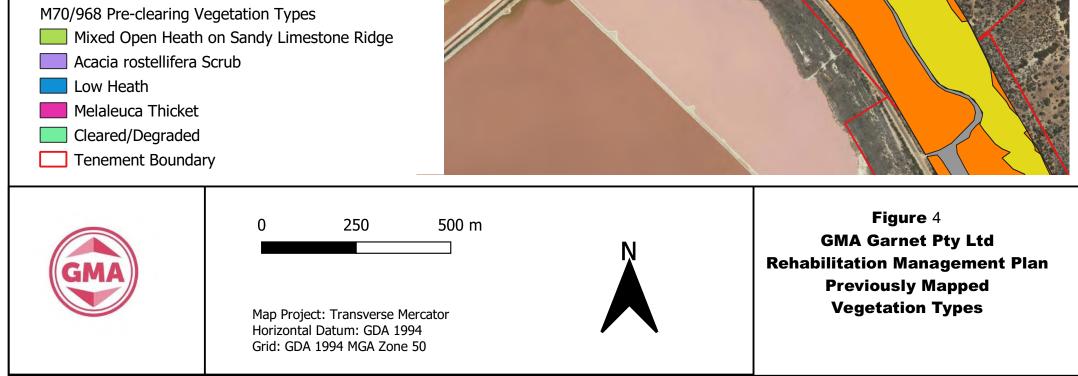
M70/204 Pre-clearing Vegetation Types (GHD, 2020a)

Cleared

- Prev cleared regrowth
- Rehabilitated
- Acacia rostellifera Scrub
- Melaleuca cardiophylla shrubland to open shrubland
- Myoporum insulare shrubland



M70/204 Pre-clearing Vegetation Types (GHD, 2020a) Cleared Prev cleared regrowth Rehabilitated Acacia rostellifera Scrub Melaleuca cardiophylla shrubland to open shrubland Myoporum insulare shrubland





2.5. Soil units

The project is located within the Soil Landscape Mapping Zone of Port Gregory. The Port Gregory zone is characterised by Coastal dunes, calcareous in place with undulating sandplain on limestone. Two Soil Landscape System intersects the Project including Tamala North System (231Ta) and the Grey System (231Gy) (NRM Info). Two Soil Landscape Subsystems fall within the project as described in the table below.

Soil Landscape Systems

System	Subsystem	Landform	Soils	Geology
Tamala North	Tamala North 1 (231Ta_1)	Undulating rises and swales associated with coastal parabolic dunes, featuring some limestone outcrop.	Brown and grey Calcareous deep sand.	Tamala Limestone
	Tamala North 2 (231Ta_2)	Dune crests and coastal hills with plains and gentle hillslopes	Brown Calcareous shallow sand and Red shallow sand	Tamala Limestone
Grey System	No subsystem	River beds, terraces and alluvial flats, includes dissected margins of relic alluvial plains.	Yellow/brown shallow sandy duplexes, Red loamy earth, hard cracking clay.	Tamala Limestone

A visually distinct topsoil layer exists at the Site. The topsoil has been formed from long-term changes to insitu dune sand. Vegetation growth and deposition have formed a layer of humus-stained dark grey sand at the surface typically 150 mm in depth. The colouration fades with depth and generally does not extend to a depth beyond one metre below surface level. The topsoil and subsoil typically overlie a layer of limestone nodules.

Soil samples were collected from the two soil landscape subsystems within footprint of the M70/926 proposed mining boundary disturbance area for laboratory analysis. The laboratory results indicate topsoil pH within the project ranged from 8.5 and 8.8, which is considered slightly alkaline with a low organic content of less than 2%. The exchangeable sodium percentage (ESP) was 0.6% and 0.3%, which indicates non-sodic soils are present within the project. Based on the low ESP these soils are not considered to be dispersive. The conductivity ranges from 0.067 to 0.11 ds/cm and deemed suitable for topsoil growth medium. However, the topsoil is considered to have a high wind erodibility and prone to water erosion due to material being high in medium to very fine sand (0.6 mm to 0.075 mm), and low organic matter levels (DMIRS, 2016). As such, both topsoil stripping and application is schedules to avoid periods of high winds resulting in topsoil loss.

Baseline soil nutrient testing was undertaken across six sites within pasture areas of the project in 1997, prior to mining. A summary of the results is provided in the table below. Organic carbon levels were low at some sites and all the samples are mildly alkaline. Based on the results, some amelioration may be required. The soils typically have a low clay fraction, are prone to non-wetting and have low water retention properties. The soils are prone to aeolian erosion when not vegetated.



Parameter	Unit	Range	<u>Status[1]</u>	Suitability for legume pasture[2]
Nitrate	mg/kg	7 – 11		
Ammonia	mg/kg	1-4		
Total Nitrogen	mg/kg	8-14	Very low	Very low – Low
Phosphorous	mg/kg	18 – 22	Moderate – High	Very good - High
Potassium	mg/kg	53 – 73		Fair - Good
Sulphur	mg/kg	4-7		
Org C	%	0.7 – 1.1	Low - Mod	V. Low – Low
Reactive Iron	mg/kg	76 – 95		Very Low
EC	dS/m	0.09 - 0.13	Non-saline	Very Low
рН	N/A	7.4 – 7.6	Mildly Alkaline	Very High

Table 1 Topsoil chemistry

2.6. Key assumptions and uncertainty

Several environmental influences represent a risk to this RMP, as described below. GMA's rehabilitation objectives, management targets and actions, and corrective actions were developed to minimise these risks wherever possible. As well as several internal procedures were developed and implemented to minimise risks to rehabilitation, refer to the MCP. Risks include:

- Increase in weed cover and density: The Project is in agricultural regions and has also been historically utilised for agricultural purposes. Weeds spread can be a result of wind spreading seed, animals, vehicles and equipment. New weed species can be introduced, or existing weed infestation spread beyond current footprint. Weeds can impact the success of re-establishing native vegetation in rehabilitation areas.
- Extreme weather: unexpected or extreme weather events, including flooding, can wash away topsoil and impact of rehabilitation landforms through erosion. Drought can contribute to the risk of wind erosion due to dry conditions and prevent seed germination from lack of rainfall.
- Fire: hot or out of control fires, have the potential to burn new growth, thus preventing success of rehabilitation.
- Introduced fauna: feral animals and grazing sheep could impact of new growth and impact of regeneration of native vegetation. Feral animals such as cats and foxes can affect the re-establishment of native fauna within the rehabilitation areas.

GMA is responsible for ensuring successful Project rehabilitation and meeting specific completion criteria outlined in this RMP.



3. Progressive Rehabilitative Processes and Planning

The crucial first step to ensuring successful rehabilitation of the project is the planning stage. Maximising planning can reduce the overall disturbance and ensure material such as topsoil is close to its final location. This may involve analysing environmental baseline data and essential information for closure stage such agreed post mining land use (PMLU). Section 2.2 provides details on PMLU. The rehabilitation processes are detailed in the below subsections.

3.1. Rehabilitative Processes

The table below presents the current rehabilitation processes adopted by GMA.

Rehabilitation Processes

Stage	Task	Action	Objective
1	Contour Survey	Topographical survey of location before vegetation clearing	Completed pits are backfilled with mine waste and shaped to blend in with adjacent natural contours.
2	Seed Collection	Collection of seed of native species within Mine Site before vegetation clearing	Retain genetic suite of remnant vegetation in Mine Site
3	Vegetation Removal	100 m corridor removed per year within the mining lease.	Sequential clearing methodology minimising disturbances to fauna movement. Biological matter retained
4	Topsoil removal	Standing remnant vegetation to be pushed into windrows for stockpiling for later respreading on areas rehabilitated	Maximum retention of soil fertility and existing seed bank. Retention of biological material in topsoil. Reduction in change in the physical structure of the topsoil because of compaction and change in moisture content. Retention of preferred growth media to support plant growth in rehabilitated areas
5	Overburden removal	Overburden (where present) to be progressively removed and stockpiled or placed directly over tailings during pit excavations	Minimisation of open area of pit
6	Tailings storage	Tailings to be progressively returned to the trailing edge of the excavated mine pit	Storage of tailings within landform profile
7	Overburden return	Stockpiled overburden to be returned to the trailing edge of the excavated mine pit and over tailings as soon as practicable	Construction of post-mining landform Minimise storage time of overburden
8	Landform construction	Contouring of completed mining area to natural	Construction of post-mining landform to blend in with surrounding landforms.



Port Gregory

Stage	Task	Action	Objective
		contours to be achieved by earth-moving machinery	Height and footprint ensure that the rehabilitated area blends in with surrounding landscape. New landform does not restrict the existing hydrological regime present in the area.
9	Topsoil return	Topsoil is placed over subsoil (overburden, tails) to a minimum depth of 150 mm	Construction of post-mining landform to match pre- mining landform
10	Soil treatment (as required)	Addition of fertilisers suitable for native plant growth (as required)	Create conditions suitable for native plant growth, but minimising weed growth (stage may not be required)
11	Integration of topsoil and landform	Deep ripping of constructed landform to ensure integration of topsoil and subsoil	Minimise risk of erosion by wind and water
12	Return of larger vegetative material	Spreading across landscape of stockpiled logs, branches, and other vegetative material pushed up into windrows	Increase microhabitat. Minimise risk of erosion by wind and water
13	Seeding	Direct seeding of reconstructed landform with seeds collected from the Site.	Minimise risk of erosion by wind and water
14	Monitoring	Establishment of long-term monitoring sites.	Increase microhabitat
15	Weed management	Ongoing weed management via a regular treatment program.	Increase seed retention areas for growth

3.1.1. Erosion Control – Early Revegetation

Progressive rehabilitation will occur as soon as possible after being backfilled. Vegetative matter shall be return to the Site and strategically placed in windrows to help mitigate wind erosion and enhance the establishment of new native vegetation. If required, a wind fencing will be established to mitigate wind erosion. If required instate earthen bunds to protect topsoiled area.

3.1.2. Return of Local Native Species

The use of seed for rehabilitation must be obtained from the local area and appropriate for the targeted vegetation type. Seeds should be collected from vegetation within the Site, so that genetic diversity of the Site is retained and returned.

The flora species that have been considered for potential use in revegetation are provided in Appendix B and are found within the Site. The flora species was determined from quadrats established for each vegetation type is provided in Appendix B.



Port Gregory

Weeds are problematic for the project and it is recommended that revegetation efforts focus on fast growing plants (i.e. Some *Acacia*, Eucalypts and *Melaleuca*) rather than herbs in the initial years.

A list of propagation methods for select species is provided in Appendix B.

3.1.3. Return of Local Native Species

The use of seed for rehabilitation must be obtained from the local area and appropriate for the targeted vegetation type. Seeds should be collected from vegetation within the Site, so that genetic diversity of the Site is retained and returned.

The flora species that have been considered for potential use in revegetation are provided in Appendix B and are found within the Site. The flora species was determined from quadrats established for each vegetation type is provided in Appendix B.

Weeds are problematic for the Site and it is recommended that revegetation efforts focus on fast growing plants (i.e. Some *Acacia*, Eucalypts and *Melaleuca*) rather than herbs in the initial years. It should be noted that the species list is not exhaustive, and a detailed list of species recorded in each vegetation type are detailed in relevant reports.

A list of propagation methods for select species is provided in Appendix B.

3.1.4. Revegetation Treatments

The topsoil shall be respread across the area at an optimal depth of 150 mm or greater (or topsoil preclearing survey results) and vegetative matter strategically placed in windrows to establish fauna habitat and windbreaks.

Direct seeding of the reconstructed post-mining landform is the most suitable method of developing the vegetation community. Seeds will be sourced locally from the Site and collected before vegetation is cleared, to preserve the genetic diversity.

Direct seeding shall be supplemented with additional planting of locally sourced native flora species. This will be undertaken to enhance biodiversity on-site where quick-growing colonisers may outcompete slowergrowing or recalcitrant species or where monitoring demonstrates a lack of species diversity in comparison to the biodiversity target criteria.

Direct planting can also be used in conjunction with the direct seed of the reconstructed post-mining landform to enhance soil stabilisation.

3.1.5. Signage

Revegetated areas should be marked every 100 m along any boundary where access is available with sturdy, wooden or metal signs. Staff / contractors will be made aware of signage and protocols for entering revegetated areas to reduce the risk of inadvertent damage.

3.1.6. Supporting Information

Supporting infrastructure to be implemented on an as needs basis include:

- Installation of wind fence along the outer edge of the rehabilitated area to minimise loss of topsoil and seeds
- Installation of tracks (preferably) maintenance of existing tracks to allow sufficient access for management
- Installation of firebreaks, as per Shire of Northampton's requirements.

3.1.7. Schedule and Timeline

Timing of revegetation activities will be critical for the success of the work, due to the relatively short rainfall season and the drying effects of wind on sandy soils. Seeding needs to be undertaken early in the rainfall



Port Gregory

season, for seedlings to become sufficiently stablished prior to soils drying out and hot weather commencing. Planting should be conducted following either a large rainfall event or consecutive rainfall days of 30 mm or greater of precipitation.

Once seeding has occurred there is a need to undertake initial monitoring to ensure that the physical controls such as fencing and weed mats are in place and that damage has not occurred. Revegetation monitoring shall be undertaken at two-yearly intervals following year 1 monitoring.

A recommended timeline is shown in the table below.



Timeline

Task	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Seed Collection (species dependent)	х					х	х				х	x
Topsoil spread (if required application of gluon)	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х
Ripping of topsoil				Х	х	х						
Strategically place vegetative matter in windrows					х							
Fencing contract (if required)												
Planting contract (weather dependent)							х	х	Х			
Weed control (before and after planting)						х			Х			
Seeding (weather dependent)					х	х	х					
Establish photo points											х	
Implement monitoring plan - six months post seeding/planting									x			
Monitoring (to check for erosion or unauthorised access/damage)						х			х			x
Year 1 monitoring									Х			
Year 3 monitoring									х			
Year 5 monitoring									х			
Year 7 monitoring and beyond (2 yearly intervals thereafter until completion criteria is met)									х			





3.2. Rehabilitation Planning Requirements for Each Domain

3.2.1. Domain 1: Open Pits

The key performance indicators for the closure of the backfilled pits are:

- Successful backfilling of the pit to match the adjacent site topography, with no subsidence issues
- Rehabilitated vegetation (for M70/927, M70/204, M70/968, M70/259) or pasture (M70/856, M70/926, M70/1331, G70/171) is performing adequately
- Weed management strategies applied to prevent the spread of weeds through the rehabilitated areas are effective and weed infestation does not occur.

The mining pit has progressed from the south-east to the north-west of the mining area in the Hose tenements. Lynton mining activities started in lower M70/204 and progressed south into M70/259 and then into M70/1331. Mining has also resumed in M70/204 and is moving northwards.

Mining operations are conducted using conventional (dry mining) earthmoving methods. This mining method is amenable to progressive rehabilitation as backfilling and progressive rehabilitation can occur at the trailing edge of the pit, while mining activities continue at the leading edge, progressing northwards. Backfilling of the trailing edge of the pit operates continuously in conjunction with excavation at the leading edge of the pit (Plate below). Excavations are conducted in benches of 3 to 5m.

Topsoil is added annually following the first winter rains. Following application, the topsoil is deep-ripped prior to seeding and fertilisation (where necessary).

The pit disturbance area is composed of:

- A rehabilitated zone behind the trailing edge of the pit.
- A backfilled zone awaiting annual surface rehabilitation.
- Working pit area
- Pre-stripped zone ahead of the leading edge of the pit.

Backfilling of mining pits to pre-mining ground level has several positive closure outcomes. Disturbance areas can be progressively rehabilitated more quickly, safety risks are mitigated, and the project is typically more capable of satisfying the post-mining land use. Backfilling allows for rehabilitation trials, avoids aboveground waste landforms, and means that an open pit is not left at closure.

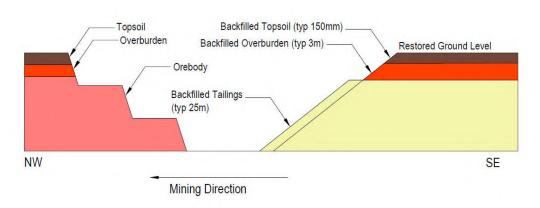
Mining rates are linked to market conditions but are expected to continue at the rate of approximately 1.7 million tonnes of ore a year in Hose Mine and 0.5 to 1 million tonnes per year in Lynton Mine. The disturbance rates are expected to continue at approximately 6 ha per year for Hose and 4 to 8 ha per year for Lynton. Depth of mining below pre-mining ground level is expected to be between 4 m and 40 m at both mine sites.

The total life of mine proposed pit disturbance area is estimated to be approximately 180 ha for Hose Mine and 400 ha for Lynton Mine. The current disturbance area within the Hose and Lynton Mine as of 31 October 2020 was estimated to be 317 ha (includes active mining, backfilling, and contouring) with a further 172.5 ha being rehabilitated. The current disturbance area within Lynton Mine as of 31 October 2020 was estimated to be 61 ha (includes active mining, backfilling, and contouring), with a further 36.6 ha being rehabilitated. Backfilling at the trailing pit edge with tailings and overburden is conducted continuously. Application of topsoil and seeding of backfilled areas is conducted annually, after the first winter rains.

Progressive rehabilitation has been used since mining operations started in 1981. Some of the early mine areas have been re-mined to recover remnant ore and heavy minerals from tailings in recent years. Losses of topsoil and dust emissions have been minimised by managing topsoil or other backfilled materials and avoiding long-term stockpiling wherever possible.



Port Gregory



Pit Backfilling Concept Plan

Backfilling will be done using damp tailings material that is deposited in benches, and traffic compacted. Following the deposition of the tailings material, the overburden material (if available) is deposited on top and shaped to fit the surrounding topography. Topsoil material is placed on the overburden annually following the first winter rains to reduce wind erosion potential and aid rehabilitation.

The total life of mine proposed pit disturbance area is estimated to be approximately 180 ha for Hose Mine and 400 ha for Lynton Mine. The pit face will continue to advance through tenements with concurrently progressive rehabilitation activities. Backfilling at the trailing pit edge with tailings and overburden is conducted continuously. After the first winter rains, the application of topsoil and seeding of backfilled areas is conducted annually.

Following the application of topsoil, the tenements returned for agriculture will be managed using standard pastoral practices for the area.

Subsidence has occurred in one previously rehabilitated area on the project site due to the consolidation of material. The removal of topsoil, further deposition of tailings and overburden, and reapplication of topsoil was required to achieve ground level. Since this event, tailings and overburden are heaped to above ground level while backfilling, tailings are deposited when wet where possible and benched to enable some vehicle compaction. No problems associated with subsidence have been identified since these measures have been implemented.

Closure works are ongoing. Backfilling would be expected to be completed within 12 months of the completion of mining activities (the year 2034), based upon the current projected life of the project.



Port Gregory



Plate 1 Mine Pit Undergoing Backfilling (Hose Mine)

Sub-domain	Task	Monitoring and Verification
Open Pits	 Progressively backfill open pits with mine waste and shaped to blend in with adjacent natural contours. Conduct a radiation survey of the backfill area. Revegetate area in accordance with the Rehabilitation Management Plan. 	 Comparison of pre-mining and post-rehabilitation survey of the backfilled pit to verify correct height and correct landform returned. Vegetation density, height and diversity comparable with the analogue site. Pre-mining vegetation community returned. Radiation levels are either equal to or below background levels.
Topsoil Stockpiles	 Respread across backfill area. Revegetate area in accordance with the Rehabilitation Management Plan. 	 Vegetation density, height and diversity comparable with the analogue site Pre-mining vegetation community returned. For ag
Low grade ore stockpile	 Low grade ore to be either processed or backfill into mining voids depending on viability. Conduct a radiation survey of the backfill area. Revegetate area in accordance with the Rehabilitation Management Plan. 	 Pasture has been re-established. Undertake post-rehabilitation audit.

3.2.2. Domain 2: Processing and Supporting Infrastructure

The processing area on G70/171 and M70/856 includes the wet processing plant, ROM stockpile areas, pipelines, transfer tank and process water pond. All infrastructure will be removed from the site at mine closure unless it is subject to a signed sequential use agreement. No final sequential land use agreement is currently in place. Closure works are predicted to commence in 2033 and to be completed within 12 months.



The sub-domains for domain 2 details the relevant tasks required for decommissioning and monitoring/verification requirements.

Table 3 Domain 2 Task List

Sub-domain	Task	Monitoring and Verification
Wet Plant and associated infrastructure Solar Drying Ponds, Evaporation Ponds and associated infrastructure	 Remove all infrastructure and concrete pad. Backfill and contour area to blend in with surrounding landscape. Spread topsoil over contoured area. Return land-use to pasture, consistent with pre-mining use Implement post-mining monitoring. All sediment removed from the solar drying ponds, evaporation ponds and disposed of into the open pit. Backfill with stockpiled overburden material and contour area to blend in with surrounding landscape. Spread stockpile topsoil over contoured area. Return land-use to pasture, consistent with pre-mining use. 	 Site audit of the removal of all material. Pasture has been re-established. Undertake post-rehabilitation audit. Where the native vegetation has re-established. Vegetation density, height and diversity comparable with the analogue site. The pre-mining vegetation community returned.
Run-of-mine Pads	 Implement post-mining monitoring. Backfill and contour area to blend in with surrounding landscape. Spread topsoil over contoured area. Return land-use to pasture, consistent with pre-mining use. Implement post-mining monitoring. 	
Geraldton Reprocess	 Backfill and contour area to blend in with surrounding landscape. Radiation Survey Spread topsoil over contoured area. Return land-use to pasture, consistent with pre-mining use. Implement post-mining monitoring 	

3.2.3. Domain 3: Administration Infrastructure, Pipelines, Powerlines and Borefields

Site power is supplied from the SW grid and BESS. Process water supply from the bore fields is piped through a HDPE underground pipe. The bore field on Hose mine is comprised of 16 bores. The bore field on Lynton mine is comprised of 12 bores. Only three of the Lynton bores are required for current operation.

The Hose administration building, and parking area is located east of the Wet Plant. The parking area is unsealed.

The existing diesel storage facility is contained in a bunded area, and this will be decommissioned upon commissioning of the self-bunded containment structure. The workshop and washdown bay are located immediately south of the diesel storage facility.

The sub-domains for domain 3 detail the required tasks for decommissioning and monitoring/verification requirements (refer to the table below).

Domain 3 Task List

Sub-domain	Tasks	Monitoring and Verification
Hose Administration	• Remove all infrastructure and concrete pad.	



Sub-domain	Tasks	Monitoring and Verification
building and parking area.	 Backfill and contour area to blend in with surrounding landscape. Spread topsoil over contoured area. Return land-use to pasture, consistent with pre- mining use Some of the infrastructure may be retained by the landholder. 	 Site inspection to confirm all infrastructure removed Pasture has been re- established. Undertake post- rehabilitation audit.
Workshop and washdown bay	 Remove all infrastructure and concrete pad. Any hydrocarbon contaminated soil to be remediated. Backfill and contour area to blend in with surrounding landscape. Spread topsoil over contoured area. Return land-use to pasture, consistent with pre- mining use. 	
Diesel Fuel storage	 Remove all infrastructure and concrete pad. Any hydrocarbon contaminated soil to be remediated. Backfill and contour area to blend in with surrounding landscape. Spread topsoil over contoured area. Return land-use to pasture, consistent with premining use. 	
Borefield and pipelines, powerlines	 Any bores to be decommissioned, undertaken in accordance with the Minimum construction requirements for water bores in Australia. Pipelines remove and disposed of/recycled/re-used. Some of the infrastructure may be retained by the landholder. Topsoil area. Return to pre-mining land-use. Where native vegetation is return, undertake in accordance with the Rehabilitation Management Plan. 	 The pre-mining land-use has been returned. Pasture has been re-established. Undertake post-rehabilitation audit. Where native vegetation has re-established. Vegetation density, height and diversity comparable with the analogue site. Pre-mining vegetation community returned.
Laydown areas	 Backfill and contour area to blend in with surrounding landscape. Spread topsoil over contoured area. Return land-use to pasture, consistent with pre- mining use. Implement post-mining monitoring. 	Pasture has been re- established. Undertake post- rehabilitation audit.
Bioremediation Facility	 All remediated contaminated soil removed and backfilled. Test and dispose of the water in accordance with legal requirements, contained in stormwater catchment, as required. Removal and disposal of the marker layer in accordance with legal requirements. Removal and disposal of the liner. Backfill and contour area to blend in with surrounding landscape. Spread topsoil over contoured area. Return land-use to pasture, consistent with premining use. Implement post-mining monitoring. 	Pasture has been re- established. Undertake post- rehabilitation audit.



3.2.4. Domain 4: Access Roads

The project comprises several types of access roads:

- Firebreak access tracks.
- Access tracks to monitoring bore sites and rehabilitation sites
- Hose access road.
- Hose single-lane access road.
- Lynton Access road.

Several of the access roads also serve as a firebreak and as agreed with post-mining landholders, some access roads will be retained.

The table below summarises the tasks required for decommissioning of the access roads.

Domain 4 Task List

Sub-domain	Tasks	Monitoring and Verification
Access Roads	 Some of the access roads to be retained and handed over to the landowner as part of the sequential use agreement. All other access roads ripped and topsoil spread on ripped surface. Return to pre-mining land-use. 	 Pasture has been re- established. Undertake post- rehabilitation audit. Where native vegetation requires to be returned. Vegetation density, height, and diversity comparable with the analogue site. Pre-mining vegetation community returned.



4. Rehabilitation Management Plan Provisions

4.1. Management Actions

The appropriateness of these objectives will be continually reviewed throughout the life of the mine, based on the outcome of adaptive measures outlined in Section 5.



Objective	Management Target	Management Action	Monitoring	Timing/Frequency	Responsibility Reporting
Ensure all legal obligation to closure of Port Gregory are met.	 All clearing permit conditions met. Tenement relinquishment completed. Offset requirements achieved. PMLU achieved 	 Progressive rehabilitation as per the clearing permit condition requirements. Rehabilitation Management procedure. Relinquishment inspection. 	 Rehabilitation monitoring sites and analogue sites (remnant native vegetation to be established for each year of rehabilitation. Annual photo monitoring points to track how rehabilitation is progressing. 	 Monitoring will be undertaken in year 1, year 3, year 5, year 7 and after 7 years at 2 yearly intervals until practical completion criteria is met. The vegetation monitoring aspects are discussed further in Section 4.2. 	 Environmental Department. Annual Clearing Permit Report DMIRS Annual Environmental Report
Safe, stable and non- pollution landforms.	 All legacy contaminated sites remediated. Establishment of stable and safe landforms. 	 Maintain contaminated sites register. Establish site management plans for contaminated sites. No subsidence of landforms. 	 Monitor all hydrocarbon spill incidents and remedial actions undertaken. Review and update contaminated sites register as required. Monitor for subsidence of landforms. 	 Ongoing monitoring required. 	 Environmental Department. Supervisors and Superintendents. Skytrust.
To re-establish vegetation in line with practical completion and is self-sustaining.	 The practical completion criteria for native revegetation: An average of 75% species diversity of adjacent reference sites, +/- 5%, for five years. An average of 50% plant cover in the ground and mid layers of adjacent reference sites, +/- 5%, for five years. The key upper storey species recorded in the vegetation type / adjacent reference site are present and likely to 	 Progressive rehabilitation to minimise the open areas. Clearing and ground disturbance procedure. Dust management procedure. Rehabilitation Management procedure. Topsoil to be spread over contour surface and vegetation matter spread in windrows. Fire management requirements. Use seed obtained from the local area, to maintain 	 Rehabilitation monitoring sites and analogue sites (remnant native vegetation to be established for each year of rehabilitation. Annual photo monitoring points to track how rehabilitation is progressing. Annual inspections of fire breaks by the Shire of Northampton Fire Control Officer. Engage rehabilitation contractors to undertake seed collection. 	 Monitoring will be undertaken in year 1, year 3, year 5, year 7 and after 7 years at 2 yearly intervals until practical completion criteria is met. The vegetation monitoring aspects are discussed further in Section 4.2. Annual inspection of firebreaks by Northampton Fire Control Officer. Annual seed collection program. 	 Environmental Department. Annual Clearing Permit Report DMIRS Annual Environmental Report



Objective	Management Target	Management Action	Monitoring	Timing/Frequency	Responsibility Reporting
	form an upper storey over time. Background information regarding development of the vegetation completion is provided in Appendix A.	genetic diversity for the site (refer to Appendix B). Restrictions established to minimise disturbance.			
Agreed post-mining land use	Agree post mining land-use re-established as per Section 2.2	 Ongoing Stakeholder Consultation. Review/update rehabilitation management plan. 	 Stakeholder Consultation Register. Conduct annual review. 	 Stakeholder Consultation will be as required. Annual review of the rehabilitation management 	 Environmental Department. Mine Manager Resource Manager
	Land use for M70/856 is compatible for pasture.	 Maintain native regrowth (mechanical and chemical control). 	 Conduct annual monitoring. 	Annually	 Environmental Department. Supervisors and Superintendents.



4.2. Vegetation Monitoring Aspects

This RMP has been designed to:

- Assess the progressive establishment of revegetated areas
- Identify areas that require further revegetation works such as weed control or infill planting
- Determine trends in revegetation.

The RMP is recommended to be implemented until practical completion, whereby the revegetation fulfils the relevant requirements (i.e. clearing permit conditions). An environmental specialist (botanist) who can recognise juvenile plants, weed types and other impacts should undertake the monitoring aspect of the monitoring plan.

4.2.1. Site Establishment

At each mining tenement where revegetation is being undertaking, a minimum of one permanent quadrats (10 x 10 m) will be established within both remnant vegetation and rehabilitation areas for each revegetation year with the aim of providing sufficient monitoring data.

The analogue quadrats (reference sites) established within the remnant vegetation will assist with measuring progress of revegetation and be used to determine whether practical completion has been met.

A galvanised steel post will be installed in each corner of the quadrat and each corner will be geo-referenced.

4.2.2. Data Collection

Site data collected from each quadrat will be recorded on pro-forma data sheets and will include the parameters described in the table below.

Example of Data Collection Parameters

Parameters	Measurements	
Collection attributes	Personnel/recorder, date, quadrat dimensions, GPS coordinates of all corners and photographs from each corner of the quadrat.	
Rehabilitation details	Rehabilitation year and works	
Physical attributes	Landform, drainage, soil, litter type and cover	
Disturbances	Nature of disturbances, fire age	
Vegetation	Structure: overall projected foliar cover of upper, mid- and ground stratums (based on cover classes of: 1-100%)	
Flora	Composition (species diversity): list of all flora species and stratum abundance	
Weeds and Declared Pests	Overall foliar cover of all weed species combined based on cover class of: 1 to 100%	

4.2.3. Flora Identification

Vascular flora taxa will either be identified in the field or collected for identification using local regional flora keys and by comparison with the named species held the regional herbarium. Flora taxa collection requirements must be consistent with the methodology outline in the Western Australian Herbarium (2008) How to Collect Herbarium Specimens.

Juvenile flora forms may be identified to a genus level. Nomenclature used for report is required to follow that used by the Western Australian Herbarium reported on FloraBase (WA Herbarium, 1998-).



4.2.4. Data Analysis

Vegetation data will be analysed using Excel's Data Analysis Tool and include the use of Descriptive Statistics function for density and composition measures.

4.2.5. Reporting

The results of the monitoring, including data collected from the monitoring event, photos and statistical analysis comparing results against previous monitoring results and completion criteria shall be compiled in a concise report. The report should contain recommendations for any remediation works.

5. Adaptive Management and Review

5.1. Management Plan Review

GMA operate an ISO 14001 Certified Environmental Management System (EMS) and an ISO 9000 Quality Management System. The EMS provides the framework for environmental management for the project, to ensure compliance with relevant permit and licences, detail the relationship and interaction between various operational and environmental components, to assist GMA employees and contractors in administering their responsibilities regarding management. The RMP forms part of annual review process and as a result objective management may be adapted in response to the outcomes of:

- Changes to the conservation status of vegetation communities and flora.
- Rehabilitation monitoring or contingency actions.
- Improved methods obtain through rehabilitation trials.
- Increased knowledge through vegetation surveys or government advice.

Ongoing review of the appropriateness of the practical completion criteria and management targets for rehabilitation not being achieved, or are unlikely to be achieved within three to five years, contingencies and corrective actions will be enacted as per the table below.



Contingency and Corrective Actions

Trigger	Action
Monitoring demonstrates increase in weed populations and also greater than the analogue site.	 Weed management should be undertaken at the sites whenever the completion criteria for weeds are not met (i.e. target weed control) and should continue for three years following the commencement of rehabilitation works. Weed management shall comprise the following activities: Weed monitoring to determine weed species present and observed percentage cover of weeds. Manual (hand removal) or chemical (herbicide application) removal of key weed species within the sites, as necessary. Optimal removal times may vary for weed species, however, at a minimum weed control should occur annually prior to seed set. It is important to ensure weed management is undertaken by appropriately experienced personnel to ensure native plants are not damaged or destroyed. The Pest and Weed Management Guideline (HSE-174-001) and the Pest and Weed Management procedure
Monitoring demonstrates the completion criteria after two years for species diversity is not met.	(HSE-174-002) outlines weed management requirements.
Monitoring indicates erosion of soil in the rehabilitation area.	Erosion control e.g. brushing/mulching and/or topsoil replacement if erosion is noted during monitoring as a potential issue. Possible options may include mulching with clean woodchips around planted areas and inner edge of the grazing/wind proof fence. The semi-permanent shade cloth fence and posts should be removed at the cessation of the project, or when the completion criteria are met.
Evidence of subsidence	If necessary, remediate the area of subsidence.

Contingency and corrective actions will be implemented throughout the project, as required, until closure objectives have been achieved. A review is expected to be undertaken with new information, as development continues, changes occur and/or additional studies are undertaken. If the contingency and actions fail to meet the mine closure objectives, an alternative approach will be undertaken in agreeance with all relevant stakeholders.



6. Supporting Documents

Document No.	Document Title or Information Source
	Rehabilitation Management Procedure

7. Related Documents

Document No.	Document Title or Information Source			
HSE-172	Clearing and Ground Disturbance			
	Clearing and Topsoil Management			
HSE-174 - 001	Pest and Weed Management Guideline			
HSE-174 - 002	Pest and Weed Management Procedure			
	Fauna Management			
	Dust Management			
	Port Gregory Mine Closure Plan (revision 5)			

8. References

Document No.	Document Title or Information Source
	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) (2016) A Guide to Preparing Revegetation Plans for Clearing Permits. Draft v0-3, October 2016
	Department of Mines, Industry Regulations and Safety (DMIRS) (2015) Guidelines for Preparing Mine Closure Plans. May 2015.
	GHD (2011) Port Gregory Minesite Offset Area Rehabilitation Management Plan. June 2012
	GHD (2013) GMA Port Gregory Mine Tenement M70/968 Vegetation, Flora and Fauna Assessment. October 2013.
	GHD (2013) GMA Port Gregory Mine Tenement M70/968 Vegetation, Flora and Fauna Assessment
	GHD (2014) GMA Garnet Port Gregory Mine Targeted Flora Survey
	GHD (2016) Mining Lease M70/926 Biological Survey
	GHD (2016) Mining Lease M70/926 Biological Survey. October, 2016.
	GHD (2019a) Port Gregory Mining Tenement M70/204 Revegetation Monitoring
	GHD (2019b) Port Gregory Mining Tenement M70/927 Revegetation Monitoring
	GHD (2019c) Port Gregory Mining Tenement M70/968 Revegetation Monitoring.
	GHD (2020a) Lynton Mine Expansion Biological Survey. February, 2020.



Port Gregory

Document No.	Document Title or Information Source
	GHD (2020b) GMA Garnet Dust and Noise Modelling. Air Quality Assessment.

9. Revisions

Date	Revision	Created/ Amended By	Amendment	Approved By (Document Owner)
15/10/2019	А	GHD	Update based on GMA comments	Thomas Southwell
12/11/2019	В	GHD	Update based on GMA comments	Thomas Southwell
24/01/2020	с	GHD	Update based on GMA comments	Thomas Southwell
24/11/2020	0	Steven Petts	Convert to GMA Management Template, update document name and update/review vegetation descriptions and rehabilitation processes.	Sean Dowley
21/02/2022	1	Steven Petts	Update RMP with reference to the current guideline requirements.	Sean Dowley



Appendix A. Background of Vegetation Establishment

The baseline return for vegetation establishment is based on previous vegetation and flora surveys, and revegetation monitoring is undertaken within active mining tenements.

Baseline return measures native foliage percent cover in each stratum (upper, middle and groundcover), weed foliage percent cover and flora species diversity. The baseline return for revegetation is derived from an average of the quadrats mapped within each vegetation type.

Mining Tenement M70/204

GHD (2020) has mapped three vegetation types and two by GHD (2019a) mapped within the M70/204.

GHD (2019) recorded the following two vegetation types:

- Acacia rostellifera Low Open Forest (VT01)
- Acacia rostellifera Tall Open Shrubland (VT02)

GHD (2020) recorded the following three vegetation types:

- Acacia rostellifera open woodland to woodland (VT01).
- Melaleuca cardiophylla shrubland to open shrubland (VT02).
- Myoporum insulare shrubland (VT03).

Vegetation type 3 has been excluded from the vegetation establishment criteria, as the mining resource fall outside this vegetation type. For rehabilitation VT01 and VT02 recorded by GHD (2019) were grouped with VT01 recorded by GHD (2020), due to their similarities in species diversity, structure, soil type and landforms (herein referred to as VT01 – *Acacia rostellifera* open woodland to woodland). Background for vegetation reestablishment was develop for vegetation types VT01 and VT02 as shown in the tables below. Groundcover was dominated by introduced flora. Further details of dominant native flora taxa for this vegetation type is provided in Appendix B.



Quadrat No.	Native Flora	Cover		Weed	Weed	Native
	Upper stratum – tree	Middle – stratum – shrub	Groundcover stratum – grasses, herbs	Cover	Species Count	Species Count
Lyn04	-	24.5%	31.7%	30.1%	3	11
Lyn05	-	32.0%	40.4%	28.2%	6	14
Lyn07	31%	41%	1.60%	60.6%	4	11
Lyn08	20%	71%	12.20%	23.1%	4	7
Lyn09	30%	66%	39.40%	30.1%	2	7
Lyn17	50%	78%	1.00%	0.5%	1	9
Lyn19	30%	15%	6.00%	78.1%	4	13
Lyn20	60%	17.5%	26.50%	77.1%	4	10
Lyn23	-	54%	11.20%	10%	2	6
Lyn25	-	50.5%	17.10%	1.1%	2	16
Lyn26	-	62.5%	3.00%	65.2%	4	9
Lyn27	-	97%	6.10%	75%	1	9
Q7	70%	41%	-	87%	4	8
Q8	20%	29%	-	50%	7	7
Q9	-	65%	-	75%	2	5
Av.	39%	50%	11.4%	46%	3	9.5

Background Quadrat Data for VT01 (GHD, 2020a and GHD, 2019a)

Background Quadrat Data for VT02 (GHD, 2020a)

Quadrat No.	Native Flora	Cover		Weed Weed		Native
	Upper stratum – tree	Middle – stratum – shrub	Groundcover stratum – grasses, herbs	Cover	Species Count	Species Count
Lyn01	-	21.6%	6.60%	52.6%	4	17
Lyn02	-	31.1%	25.40%	0.1%	1	18
Lyn10	-	49.5%	12.10%	33%	3	15
Lyn11	-	48.5%	21.10%	65.1%	3	10
Lyn18	20%	19%	6.50%	90%	2	14
Av.	5%	34%	14%	48%	3	15



Mining Tenement M70/926

Three vegetation types (excluding cleared and degraded) were mapped within this mining tenement by GHD (2016). The vegetation types included:

- Acacia rostellifera Low Forest (VT01)
- Acacia rostellifera Tall Open Shrubland (VT02)
- Acacia rostellifera Low Shrubland on Shallow Soils (VT03).

Vegetation type 1 and 2 were grouped together due the similarities in species diversity, structure, soil type and landforms for revegetation purposes. Background for vegetation re-establishment was develop for the identified vegetation types in the tables below. Groundcover was dominated by introduced flora. Further details of dominant native flora taxa for this vegetation type is provided in Appendix B.

Quadrat No.	Native Flora C	Cover		Weed Weed		Native	
	Upper stratum – tree	Middle – stratum – shrub	Groundcover stratum – grasses, herbs	Cover	Species Count	Species Count	
Q1	80%	2%	-	20%	4	3	
Q2	80%	25%	-	29%	6	5	
Αν,	80%	13%	-	15%	5	4	

Background Quadrat Data for VT01 and VT02 (GHD, 2016)

Background Quadrat Data for VT03 (GHD, 2016)

Quadrat No.	Native Flora C	Cover		Weed Cover	Weed Species Count	Native Species Count
	Upper stratum – tree	Middle – stratum – shrub	Groundcover stratum – grasses, herbs			
Q1	80%	2%	-	20%	4	3

Mining Tenements M70/927

Two vegetation type (excluding cleared and degraded) were mapped within this mining tenement by GHD (2019b). The vegetation types included:

- Acacia rostellifera Low Open Forest (VT01)
- Acacia rostellifera Tall Open Shrubland (VT02).

Both vegetation types were grouped together due their similarities in species diversity, structure, soil type and landforms for revegetation purposes. A background for vegetation re-establishment was develop for the identified vegetation type in the table below. Groundcover was dominated by introduced flora. Further details of dominant native flora taxa for this vegetation type is provided in Appendix B.



Quadrat No.	Native Flora (Cover		Weed Weed Cover Species Count	Native	
	Upper stratum – tree	Middle – stratum – shrub	Groundcover stratum – grasses, herbs			Species Count
Q4	-	96%	-	35%	2	7
Q5	70%	35%	2%	79%	3	7
Q6	80%	32%	-	77%	3	7
Av.	75%	54%	2%	64%	3	7

Background Quadrat Data for VT01 and VT02 (GHD, 2019b)

Mining Tenement M70/968

Four vegetation types (excluding cleared and degraded) were mapped within this mining tenement. The vegetation types included:

- Mixed Open Heath on Sandy Limestone Ridge (VT01)
- Acacia rostellifera Scrub (VT02)
- Low Heath (VT03)
- Melaleuca Thickets (VT04).

Background for vegetation re-establishment was develop for the identified vegetation types as shown in the tables below. It understood that the *Acacia rostellifera* Scrub (VT02) was excluded from the mining footprint and therefore completion criteria were not required for this vegetation type. Groundcover was dominated by introduced flora. Further details of dominant native flora taxa for this vegetation type is provided in the tables below.

Background Quadrat Data for VT01 (GHD, 2013 and GHD, 2019c)

Quadrat No.	Native Flora (Cover		Weed Weed Cover Species Count	Native	
	Upper stratum – tree	Middle – stratum – shrub	Groundcover stratum – grasses, herbs			Species Count
Q1	-	82%	10%	25%	4	21
Q17	-	87%	9%	12%	2	19
Q18	-	83%	11%	25%	4	21
Av.	-	84%	10%	21%	3	20

Background Quadrat Data for VT03 (GHD, 2013)

Quadrat No.	Native Flora (Cover		Weed	Weed	Native
	Upper stratum – tree	Middle – stratum – shrub	Groundcover stratum – grasses, herbs	Cover	Species Count	Species Count
Q4	-	79%	26%	8%	3	16



Quadrat No.	Native Flora Cover			Weed	Weed	Native
	Upper stratum – tree	Middle – stratum – shrub	Groundcover stratum – grasses, herbs	Cover	Species Count	Species Count
Q2	5%	74%	3%	1%	1	9
Q3	-	63%	60%	9%	4	10
Q16	50%	84%	2%	15%	2	16
Av.	18%	67%	22%	8%	2	12

Background Quadrat Data for VT04 (GHD, 2013 and GHD, 2019c)



M70/204					
Vegetation Type 1					
Stratum	Background	6 months	1 years	5 years	10+ years
Upper Stratum	39%	-	-	>10%	>25%
Middle Stratum	50%	-	>2%	>25%	>50%
Groundcover	11%	-	-	5%	≥11%
Mean Weed Foliage Cover (%)	<46%	<46%	<46%	<46%	<46%
Declared Pest	0	0	0	0	0
Weed Species Count	≤3	≤3	≤3	≤3	≤3
Flora Diversity Species Count (native flora)	≥9	≥2	≥4	≥7	≥9
Vegetation Type 2					
Stratum					
Upper Stratum	5%	-	-	>2%	5%
Middle Stratum	34%	-	5%	>20%	34%
Groundcover	4%	-	-	2%	4%
Mean Weed Foliage Cover (%)	<48%	<48%	<48%	<48%	<48%
Declared Pest	0	0	0	0	0
Weed Species Count	≤3	≤3	≤3	≤3	≤3
Flora Diversity Species Count (native flora)	≥15	≥2	≥2	≥8	≥15
M70/926					
Vegetation Type 3					
Stratum	Background	6 months	1 years	5 years	10+ years
Upper stratum	5%	-	-	>1%	>5%
Middle stratum	25%	-	>2%	10%	>25%
Groundcover	1%	-	>1%	>1%	>1%
Mean weed foliage cover (%)	<77%	<77%	<77%	<77%	<77%
Declare Pests	0	0	0	0	0
Weed species count	≤3	≤3	≤3	≤3	≤3
Flora diversity species count (native flora)	≥9	≥2	≥4	≥9	≥9
M70/926					
Vegetation Type 1 and 2					
Stratum	Background	6 months	1 year	5 years	10+ years
Upper stratum	5%	-	-	>1%	>5%



			-		
Middle stratum	25%	-	>2%	10%	>25%
Groundcover	1%	-	>1%	>1%	>1%
Mean weed foliage cover (%)	<77%	<77%	<77%	<77%	<77%
Declare Pests	0	0	0	0	0
Weed species count	≤3	≤3	≤3	≤3	≤3
Flora diversity species count (native flora)	≥9	≥2	≥4	≥9	≥9
Vegetation Type 3					
Stratum	Background	6 months	1 year	5 years	10 + years
Upper stratum	5%	-	-	>1%	>5%
Middle stratum	25%	-	>2%	10%	>25%
Groundcover	1%	-	>1%	>1%	>1%
Mean weed foliage cover (%)	<77%	<77%	<77%	<77%	<77%
Declare Pests	0	0	0	0	0
Weed species count	≤3	≤3	≤3	≤3	≤3
Flora diversity species count (native flora)	≥9	≥2	≥4	≥9	≥9
M70/968					
Vegetation type 1					
Stratum	Declaration	6 months	1	E	
	Background	omontins	1 year	5 years	10+ years
Middle stratum	84%	-	>2%	>5 years	10+ years
Middle stratum Groundcover					
	84%	-	>2%	>50%	>84%
Groundcover	84% 10%	-	>2% >2%	>50% >5%	>84%
Groundcover Mean weed foliage cover (%)	84% 10% <21%	- - <50%	>2% >2% <21%	>50% >5% <21%	>84% >10% <21%
Groundcover Mean weed foliage cover (%) Declare Pests	84% 10% <21% 0	- - <50% 0	>2% >2% <21% 0	>50% >5% <21% 0	>10% <21% 0
Groundcover Mean weed foliage cover (%) Declare Pests Weed species count	84% 10% <21% 0 ≤3	- - <50% 0 ≤3	>2% >2% <21% 0 ≤3	>50% >5% <21% 0 ≤3	>84% >10% <21% 0 ≤3
Groundcover Mean weed foliage cover (%) Declare Pests Weed species count Flora diversity species count (native flora)	84% 10% <21% 0 ≤3	- - <50% 0 ≤3	>2% >2% <21% 0 ≤3	>50% >5% <21% 0 ≤3	>84% >10% <21% 0 ≤3
Groundcover Mean weed foliage cover (%) Declare Pests Weed species count Flora diversity species count (native flora) Vegetation type 3	84% 10% <21%	- - <50% 0 ≤3 ≥4	>2% >2% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥6	>50% >5% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥10	>84% >10% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥20
Groundcover Mean weed foliage cover (%) Declare Pests Weed species count Flora diversity species count (native flora) Vegetation type 3 Stratum	 84% 10% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥20 Background 	- - <50% 0 ≤3 ≥4 6 months	>2% >2% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥6 1 year	>50% >5% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥10 5 years	>84% >10% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥20 10+ years
Groundcover Mean weed foliage cover (%) Declare Pests Weed species count Flora diversity species count (native flora) Vegetation type 3 Stratum Middle stratum	 84% 10% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥20 Background 79% 	- - <50% 0 ≤3 ≥4 6 months -	>2% >2% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥6 1 year >2%	>50% >5% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥10 5 years >50%	>84% >10% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥20 10+ years >79%
Groundcover Mean weed foliage cover (%) Declare Pests Weed species count Flora diversity species count (native flora) Vegetation type 3 Stratum Middle stratum Groundcover	84% 10% 21% 0 ≤3 ≥20 Background 79% 26%	- - <50% 0 ≤3 ≥4 6 months - -	>2% >2% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥6 1 year >2% >2%	>50% >5% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥10 5 years >50% >10%	>84% >10% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥20 10+ years >79% >26%
Groundcover Mean weed foliage cover (%) Declare Pests Weed species count Flora diversity species count (native flora) Vegetation type 3 Stratum Middle stratum Groundcover Mean weed foliage cover (%)	84% 10% 21% 0 23 ≥20 Background 79% 26% 55%	- - <50% 0 ≤3 ≥4 6 months - - <50%	>2% >2% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥6 1 year >2% >2% <25%	>50% >5% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥10 5 years >50% >10% <5%	>84% >10% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥20 10+ years >79% >26% <5%
Groundcover Mean weed foliage cover (%) Declare Pests Weed species count Flora diversity species count (native flora) Vegetation type 3 Stratum Middle stratum Groundcover Mean weed foliage cover (%) Declare Pests	84% 10% 21% 0 ≤3 ≥20 Background 79% 26% <5% 0	- - <50% 0 ≤3 ≥4 6 months - - <50% 0	>2% >2% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥6 1 year >2% >2% <25% 0	>50% >5% <21% 0 ≤3 ≥10 5 years >50% >10% <5% 0	



Stratum	Background	6 months	1 year	5 years	10+ years
Upper stratum	18%	-	-	>5%	>18%
Middle stratum	67%	-	>2%	>30%	>67%
Groundcover	22%	-	>2%	>15%	>22%
Mean weed foliage cover (%)	<8%	<50%	<25%	<8%	<8%
Declare Pests	0	0	0	0	0
Weed species count	≤1	≤1	≤1	≤1	≤1
Flora diversity species count (native flora)	≥12	≥3	≥6	≥12	≥12



Appendix B. Vegetation Types Dominant Species List and Species Selection

Tenement	M70/204			
Vegetation type	Acacia rostellifera	open woodland to	woodland	
Species	Stratum			
	Upper	Middle	Groundcover	
Acacia rostellifera	17%	24%		
Threlkedia diffusa		2%		
Enchylaena tomentosa		2%		
<i>Olearia</i> sp. Kennedy range				
Pimelea microcephala				
Rhagodia preissii subsp. obovata		22%		
Rhagodia latifolia		7%		
Scaevola tomentosa				
Stylobasium spathulatum		8%		
Pimelea microcephala		4%		
Austrostipa elegantissima			3%	
Stylobasium spathulatum		5%		
Roepera fruticulosa			7%	
Vegetation Type	Melaleuca cardiopl	hylla shrubland to	open shrubland	
Species	Stratum			
	Upper	Middle	Groundcover	
Acacia rostellifera	20%	3%		
Acanthocarpus canaliculatus			20%	
Alyogyne hakeifolia			3%	
Austrostipa elegantissima			2%	
Melaleuca cardiophylla		12%		
Pimelea microcephela		3%		
<i>Rhagodia preissii</i> subsp. obovata		6%	8%	
Roepra fruticulose			6%	
Templetonia retusa		5%		
Tenement	M70/926	1		
Vegetation type	Acacia rostellifera	tall open shrublan	d to low forest	
Species	Stratum			
	Upper	Middle	Groundcover	
Acacia rostellifera	80%			
Rhagodia preissii subsp. obovata		1%		



Stylobasium spathulatum		1%	
Acacia rostellifera		3%	
Tetragonia implexicoma		15%	
Enchylaena tomentosa		1%	
Ptilotus drummondii		1%	
Tenement	M70/926		
Vegetation type	Acacia rostellifera	low shrubland on s	shallow soils
Species	Stratum		
	Upper	Middle	Groundcover
<i>Eucalyptus mannensis</i> subsp. <i>vespertina</i>	5%		
Acacia rostellifera		15%	
Scaevola tomentosa		1%	
Rhagodia latifolia		1%	
Alyxia buxifolia		1%	
Scaevola tomentosa		5%	
Erodium cygnorum			1%
Enchylaena tomentosa		1%	
		1% 1%	
Enchylaena tomentosa	M70/968		
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala	M70/968 Mixed Open Heath	1%	ne Ridge
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala Tenement		1%	ne Ridge
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala Tenement Vegetation type	Mixed Open Heath	1%	ne Ridge Groundcover
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala Tenement Vegetation type	Mixed Open Heath Stratum	1% on Sandy Limesto	_
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala Tenement Vegetation type Species	Mixed Open Heath Stratum	1% on Sandy Limesto Middle	_
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala Tenement Vegetation type Species Acacia rostellifera	Mixed Open Heath Stratum	1% on Sandy Limesto Middle 30%	_
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala Tenement Vegetation type Species Acacia rostellifera Acanthocarpus preissii	Mixed Open Heath Stratum	1% on Sandy Limesto Middle 30% 1%	_
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala Tenement Vegetation type Species Acacia rostellifera Acanthocarpus preissii Alyogyne huegelii	Mixed Open Heath Stratum	1% on Sandy Limesto Middle 30% 1%	Groundcover
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala Tenement Vegetation type Species Acacia rostellifera Acanthocarpus preissii Alyogyne huegelii Austrostipa elegantissima	Mixed Open Heath Stratum	1% on Sandy Limesto Middle 30% 1%	Groundcover 1%
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala Tenement Vegetation type Species Acacia rostellifera Acanthocarpus preissii Alyogyne huegelii Austrostipa elegantissima Austrostipa tenuifolia	Mixed Open Heath Stratum	1% on Sandy Limesto Middle 30% 1%	Groundcover 1% 2%
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala Tenement Vegetation type Species Acacia rostellifera Acanthocarpus preissii Alyogyne huegelii Austrostipa elegantissima Austrostipa tenuifolia Calandrinia remota	Mixed Open Heath Stratum	1% on Sandy Limesto Middle 30% 1%	Groundcover
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala Tenement Vegetation type Species Acacia rostellifera Acanthocarpus preissii Alyogyne huegelii Austrostipa elegantissima Austrostipa tenuifolia Calandrinia remota Commicarpus australis	Mixed Open Heath Stratum	1% on Sandy Limesto Middle 30% 1%	Groundcover
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala Tenement Vegetation type Species Acacia rostellifera Acanthocarpus preissii Alyogyne huegelii Austrostipa elegantissima Austrostipa tenuifolia Calandrinia remota Commicarpus australis Convolvulus remotus	Mixed Open Heath Stratum	1% on Sandy Limesto Middle 30% 1%	Groundcover
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala Tenement Vegetation type Species Acacia rostellifera Acanthocarpus preissii Alyogyne huegelii Austrostipa elegantissima Austrostipa tenuifolia Calandrinia remota Commicarpus australis Convolvulus remotus Dioscorea hastifolia	Mixed Open Heath Stratum	1% on Sandy Limesto Middle 30% 1% 3%	Groundcover
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala Tenement Vegetation type Species Acacia rostellifera Acanthocarpus preissii Alyogyne huegelii Austrostipa elegantissima Austrostipa tenuifolia Calandrinia remota Commicarpus australis Convolvulus remotus Dioscorea hastifolia Diplopeltis petiolaris	Mixed Open Heath Stratum	1% on Sandy Limesto Middle 30% 1%	Groundcover
Enchylaena tomentosa Pimelea microcephala Tenement Vegetation type Species Acacia rostellifera Acanthocarpus preissii Alyogyne huegelii Austrostipa elegantissima Austrostipa tenuifolia Calandrinia remota Commicarpus australis Convolvulus remotus Dioscorea hastifolia Diplopeltis petiolaris Enchylaena tomentosa Eremophila glabra subsp.	Mixed Open Heath Stratum	1% on Sandy Limesto Middle 30% 1% 3%	Groundcover



Glycine canescens			2%
Goodenia berardiana			1%
Grevillea argyrophylla		5%	
Melaleuca cardiophylla		8%	
<i>Olearia</i> sp. Kennedy Range (G. Byrne 66)		4%	
Phyllanthus calycinus		1%	
Pimelea angustifolia		6%	
Pimelea microcephala		1%	
Pittosporum angustifolium		1%	
Rhagodia latifolia		2%	
Rhagodia preissii subsp. preissii		5%	
Rhodanthe chlorocephala subsp. rosea			2%
Reopera fruticulosa		2%	
Solanum oldfieldii		1%	
Templetonia retusa		5%	
Tetragonia implexicoma		10%	
Thysanotus manglesianus			1%
Waitzia podolepis			2%
Tenement	M70/968		
Vegetetier tons			
Vegetation type	Low Heath		
Species	Low Heath Stratum		
		Middle	Groundcover
	Stratum	Middle 50%	Groundcover
Species	Stratum		Groundcover 2%
Species Melaleuca cardiophylla	Stratum		
Species Melaleuca cardiophylla Calandrinia polyandra	Stratum	50%	
Species Melaleuca cardiophylla Calandrinia polyandra Diplopeltis petiolaris	Stratum	50%	
SpeciesMelaleuca cardiophyllaCalandrinia polyandraDiplopeltis petiolarisBossiaea spinescens	Stratum	50% 10% 5%	
Species Melaleuca cardiophylla Calandrinia polyandra Diplopeltis petiolaris Bossiaea spinescens Opercularia vaginata	Stratum	50% 10% 5%	2%
SpeciesMelaleuca cardiophyllaCalandrinia polyandraDiplopeltis petiolarisBossiaea spinescensOpercularia vaginataDesmocladus asper	Stratum	50% 10% 5% 5%	2%
SpeciesMelaleuca cardiophyllaCalandrinia polyandraDiplopeltis petiolarisBossiaea spinescensOpercularia vaginataDesmocladus asperDichopogon fimbriatus	Stratum	50% 10% 5% 5%	2%
SpeciesMelaleuca cardiophyllaCalandrinia polyandraDiplopeltis petiolarisBossiaea spinescensOpercularia vaginataDesmocladus asperDichopogon fimbriatusAvena barbata	Stratum	50% 10% 5% 5%	2%
SpeciesMelaleuca cardiophyllaCalandrinia polyandraDiplopeltis petiolarisBossiaea spinescensOpercularia vaginataDesmocladus asperDichopogon fimbriatusAvena barbataSisymbrium irio	Stratum	50% 10% 5% 5%	2%
SpeciesMelaleuca cardiophyllaCalandrinia polyandraDiplopeltis petiolarisBossiaea spinescensOpercularia vaginataDesmocladus asperDichopogon fimbriatusAvena barbataSisymbrium irioDioscorea hastifolia	Stratum	50% 10% 5% 5% 1% 1%	2%
SpeciesMelaleuca cardiophyllaCalandrinia polyandraDiplopeltis petiolarisBossiaea spinescensOpercularia vaginataDesmocladus asperDichopogon fimbriatusAvena barbataSisymbrium irioDioscorea hastifoliaAcanthocarpus preissii	Stratum	50% 10% 5% 5% 1% 1% 1%	2%



Goodenia beardiana			1%
Phyllanthus calycinus			1%
Melaleuca campanae		1%	
<i>Olearia</i> sp. Kennedy Range (G. Byrne 66)		1%	
Clematicissus angustissima			1%
Tenement	M70/968		
Vegetation type	Melaleuca Thickets	6	
Species	Upper	Middle	Groundcover
Acacia rostellifera		5%	
Alyogyne huegelii		1%	
Aphanopetalum clematideum			1%
Calandrinia polyandra			1%
Calandrinia remota			2%
Clematis linearifolia			2%
Dioscorea hastifolia			50%
Eucalyptus fruticosa	28%		
Euphorbia boophthona		5%	
Goodenia beardiana			1%
Lasiopetalum angustifolium		1%	
Melaleuca cardiophylla		33%	
<i>Olearia</i> sp. Kennedy Range (G. Byrne 66)		5%	
Parietaria debilis			1%
Pimelea angustifolia		3%	
Pimelea microcephala		2%	
Pittosporum angustifolium		1%	
Ptilotus eriotrichus		5%	
<i>Rhagodia preissii</i> subsp. obovata		5%	
Rhagodia latifolia		5%	
Scaevola tomentosus		5%	
Templetonia retusa		4%	
Tetragonia implexa		13%	
Waitzia podolepis			1%
Zygophyllum billardierei			5%



Appendix C. Example of Monitoring Data Sheet



Plan Approvals

Approval Authority	Name	Signature	Date
Mine Manager	Sean Dowley		19/12/2020



12 November 2019

Mr Tom Southwell Global Resource Manager GMA Garnet Pty Ltd 122 Goulds Road Narngulu WA 6530 Our ref: 6138125-79455 Your ref:

Dear Tom

Port Gregory Mine M70/204 Revegetation Monitoring Assessment 2019

1 Introduction

GMA Garnet Pty Ltd (GMA) commissioned GHD Pty Ltd (GHD) to undertake revegetation monitoring at mining tenement M70/204 (the Site). The monitoring methodology was consistent with the revegetation monitoring plan (RMP) (GHD 2019) for the Port Gregory mine which includes the Site. The purpose of the RMP was to address the requirements of revegetation and monitoring for all GMA active mining leases (GHD 2019).

As indicated in Mining Lease 204 Notice of Intent, mining commenced on the Site in 1995, with 87.53 ha of revegetation undertaken from 1996 to 2019, with revegetation areas ranging in age from one to 23 years old.

This letter report provides the results of the first year of revegetation monitoring and is subject to the limitations provided in Attachment A.

2 Scope of works

The GHD scope of works was to undertake revegetation monitoring at the Site in accordance with the RMP (GHD 2019), including:

- Establishment of permanent quadrats within the revegetation area and within remnant vegetation to record vegetation structure, condition and to measure flora diversity and cover
- Preparation of this letter report detailing both survey methods and results.

3 Background

Mining operations use standard open-cut sand mining methods. Mobile earthmoving equipment, including front-end loaders, excavators and dump trucks are used for pit excavation and backfilling. Soil and overburden if present are removed ahead of ore excavation and are replaced in their original stratigraphic order over the backfill tailings. There is no waste or tailing dumps due to the continuous process of backfill and restoration.

3.1 Existing vegetation and floristics

As part of revegetation monitoring at the Site, reference sites (3) were established within remnant vegetation. At each reference site the vegetation structure, type and vegetation condition was recorded.

Vegetation types and condition

Two vegetation types were recorded within remnant vegetation from the Site. These included *Acacia rostellifera* Low Open Forest and Open *Acacia* Tall Shrubland. Both vegetation types comprised similar density and species composition influenced by topography and underlying geology.

The vegetation condition of the Site was rated during the field survey using the Vegetation Condition Scale (after Environmental Protection Act (EPA) and Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPaW), 2015). The vegetation at the Site was predominantly *Good* to *Degraded* with large areas considered to be *Completely Degraded* in locations due to grazing, firebreaks and historical exploration activities.

Flora diversity

Eighteen flora taxa from eight families were recorded from three quadrats established within the Site, this total included nine introduced flora taxa.

No *Environmental Protection Biodiversity and Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC) Act or *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2017* (BC Act) or Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) listed flora species were recorded from the Site.

3.2 Objective and completion criteria

A baseline for the re-establishment of vegetation was developed to initially guide revegetation and monitor the success of the works. Indicative values for foliage cover and flora species diversity at set intervals were provided to guide the progress of native flora taxa within each stratum and weed species until practical completion. The two vegetation types described within the Site were grouped together due the similarities in species diversity, structure, soil type and landforms for revegetation purposes.

The success of revegetation can be affected by a range of issues, which may be out of the control of GMA, such as lack of rainfall, storm events, insect attack and vandalism, but other success factors, such as weeds, grazing, and care of planting can be managed. The overarching outcome for revegetation is:

• To achieve similar species composition, structure and diversity to what was present prior to vegetation clearing. Small-scale vegetation structure and species combinations may vary

Practical completion is as per GHD (2019) and is achieved when:

- An average of 75% species diversity of adjacent reference sites, +/- 5%, for a five year period
- An average 50% plant cover of adjacent reference sites, +/- 5%, for a five year period.

4 Methodology

4.1 Data collection

Six permanent quadrats were installed, including three within revegetation sites and remnant vegetation (reference sites). Each monitoring quadrat was $10 \times 10 \text{ m}$ in size (100 m^2 area) and each corner was permanently marked with a metal stake. Field data collected at each quadrat was recorded on a proforma data sheet and included following parameters:

- Collection attributes
- Rehabilitation year and works
- Physical attributes: landform, drainage, soil, little type and cover
- Disturbances
- Vegetation structure including overall foliage cover
- Flora species diversity and stratum abundances
- Weeds and declared pests overall foliage cover.

4.1.1 Summary of quadrat locations

A description of the three quadrat sites established in revegetated areas of the Site are as follows:

- Q10 and Q11 are located within six years old revegetation
- Q12 located within nine years old revegetation.

Three quadrats were established within remnant vegetation within the Site:

• Q07 to Q09 located within remnant vegetation in the northern portion of the Site.

The quadrat locations are mapped in Figure 1, Attachment B and the pro-forma datasheets are provided in Attachment C.

4.2 Flora Identification

Vascular flora taxa were identified in the field or collected, and identified using local and regional flora keys. A small number of flora taxa were not able to be adequately identified to species level due to many still occurring in juvenile forms and not having adequate material for identification purposes.

4.3 Data analysis

Data analysis was not undertaken for the 2019 revegetation assessment as it is the first year of monitoring as there is no comparable data available.

4.4 Survey timing

GHD ecologist Steven Petts undertook revegetation monitoring from 3 to 5 September 2019. The monitoring was undertaken in spring, which is optimal flowering time for flora species within the mid-west region.

5 Results

5.1 Climate

The Port Gregory region experiences a Mediterranean type climate, characterised by warm to hot dry summers and mild wet winters. The closest Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) weather station that provides continuous reliable data to the Site is located a Kalbarri (Site Number 8251). The average annual rainfall measured at Lynton (Site number 008075) is 396.9 mm. In the three months (June, July and August) preceding the revegetation monitoring assessment Lynton station received 258 mm of rainfall, which is greater than the long-term average (226.1 mm) for the same three months (Chart 1).

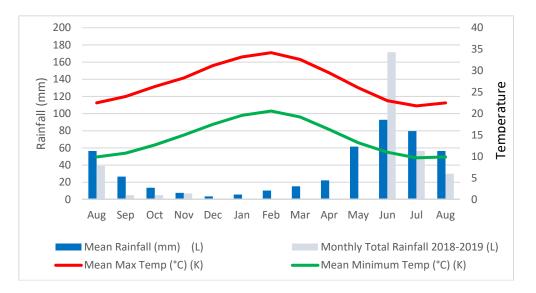


Chart 1 Climate summary for Kalbarri and Lynton weather stations

5.2 General site conditions

The Site is generally flat (20 mAHD) with the limestone escarpment intersecting the eastern boundary. Mining activities are currently underway in the middle portion of the tenement and progressing in a northerly direction. Revegetation efforts have focussed on the southern portion of the tenement and these areas have naturally re-established (i.e. no seeding or tube stock). The soils within the revegetation area comprised shallow beige sandy soils on limestone and the ground was generally bare (Plate 1).



Plate 1 Revegetation site (Q08)

5.3 Species diversity

A summary of the individual quadrat diversity for reference site established within remnant vegetation is provided in Table 1. Table 1 indicates that quadrats contained an average of seven native flora taxa and three weed species. Dominant native species included *Acacia rostellifera, Rhagodia preissii* subsp. *obovata, Rhagodia latifolia* and *Pimelea microcephala.*

Quadrats	Year of establishment	No. native taxa	No weed taxa
Q07 (Reference)	2019	8	4
Q08 (Reference)	2019	7	7
Q09(Reference)	2019	5	2
Average	-	7	4

Table 1 Reference sites – flora diversity

Quadrats established within the revegetation area of the Site indicate that Q12 is greater than the reference site (114% of the average diversity), however Q10 and Q11 are less than the average (43% of the average diversity) (Table 2). Similar dominant native species to the reference sites were recorded within the revegetation area including *Acacia rostellifera*, *Pimelea microcephala*, *Rhagodia preissii* subsp. *obovata* and *Rhagodia latifolia*. The dominant recorded flora taxa are key flora species that define the vegetation type and were also recorded within remnant vegetation.

Quadrat	Age and year of revegetation	No. Native taxa	No. Weed taxa	% diversity of reference site
Q10	6 years and 2013	3	2	43%
Q11	6 years and 2013	3	3	43%
Q12	9 years and 2010	8	3	114%

Table 2 Revegetation assessment 2019 Flora diversity

5.4 Percent cover

A summary of the individual quadrat structural cover for reference sites established within remnant vegetation is provided in Table 3. Table 3 indicates that quadrats contained an average of 45% cover in the upper stratum, 23% cover in the middle stratum and total groundcover is 45% with 2% native groundcover.

Quadrat	Upper stratum	Middle stratum	Native groundcover	Weed cover
Q07	70%	41%	2%	70%
Q08	20%	29%	2%	20%
Q09	-	65%	-	-
Average	45%	23%	2%	45%

Table 3 Reference site – percent cover

Table 4 provides an overview of the recorded vegetation cover within the upper, middle and groundcover strata for revegetated areas. The following key findings include:

- Revegetation sites were largely dominated by middle stratum
- Upper stratum has not been established due these species (*Acacia rostellifera*) yet to develop to their mature height
- Both the middle and groundcover stratum meets the completion criteria for Q12
- Native groundcover percent was similar to the reference sites
- Weed cover within the revegetated area was less than the reference sites.

			· · · ·	
Quadrat	Upper stratum	Middle stratum	Groundcover	Weed cover
Q10	-	18%	2%	7%
Q11	-	54%	5%	12%
Q12	-	76%	2%	32%

Table 4 Revegetation assessment 2019 percent cover (native flora)

5.5 Weeds

Weed species recorded within the revegetation monitoring sites and reference site were typically grasses and herbs that are not listed as a *Weed of National Significance* or under the *Biosecurity and Agriculture management Act 2007*. The weeds recorded are considered to be a reflection of the surrounding land use (agriculture). Weed species dominated much of the groundcover across both reference (average cover 45%) and revegetation monitoring sites (7 to 32% cover).

Common weeds recorded across the Site include

- *Leontodon rhagadioloides
- *Ehrharta longiflora
- *Lysimachia arvensis.

6 Summary of findings and recommendation

In summary, revegetation quadrats in the six year old revegetation comprised 43 % of the species recorded at the reference sites. The nine year old revegetation (Q12) exceeded the reference site species diversity and meets the completion criteria for diversity. The key flora taxa that define the remnant vegetation type were dominant within all ages of revegetation. The upper stratum within the revegetation sites have yet to establish and the middle stratum largely dominated the area, however as the key upper stratum species are present it is expected that with time the upper stratum will develop.

Based on the results of the revegetation assessment the following recommendations have been identified:

- Infill planting utilising tube stock and seeds to enhance native success of establishment of revegetation and flora diversity for six year old revegetation.
- Ongoing weed management across the Site
- Continue establishing permanent quadrats across revegetation areas to achieve a minimum of one quadrat per revegetation year
- Continue monitoring revegetated areas every two years.



Sincerely GHD

Mono

Meranda Toner Senior Environmental Scientist +61 8 9840 5103

Attachment A - Limitations

Attachment B - Figure

Attachment C- Revegetation Monitoring Datasheets



Attachment A Limitations



This report has been prepared by GHD for GMA Garnet and may only be used and relied on by GMA Garnet for the purpose agreed between GHD and GMA Garnet as set out in section 2 of this report.

GHD otherwise disclaims responsibility to any person other than GMA Garnet arising in connection with this report. GHD also excludes implied warranties and conditions, to the extent legally permissible.

The services undertaken by GHD in connection with preparing this report were limited to those specifically detailed in the report and are subject to the scope limitations set out in the report. The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on conditions encountered and information reviewed at the date of preparation of the report. GHD has no responsibility or obligation to update this report to account for events or changes occurring subsequent to the date that the report was prepared.

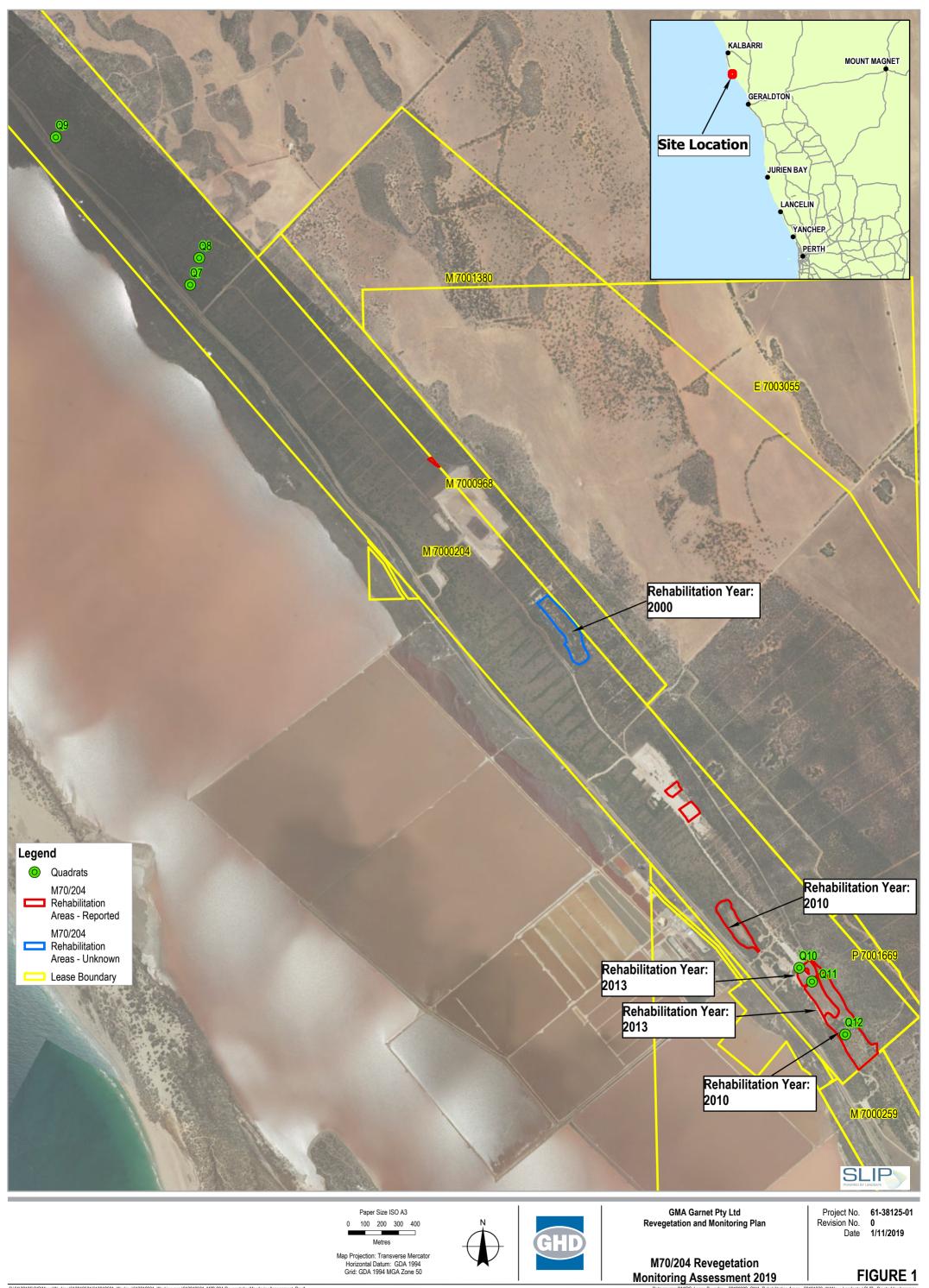
The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on assumptions made by GHD described in this report. GHD disclaims liability arising from any of the assumptions being incorrect.

GHD has prepared this report on the basis of information provided by GMA Garnet and others who provided information to GHD (including Government authorities), which GHD has not independently verified or checked beyond the agreed scope of work. GHD does not accept liability in connection with such unverified information, including errors and omissions in the report which were caused by errors or omissions in that information.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on information obtained from, and testing undertaken at or in connection with, specific sample points. Site conditions at other parts of the site may be different from the site conditions found at the specific sample points.

Site conditions may change after the date of this Report. GHD does not accept responsibility arising from, or in connection with, any change to the site conditions. GHD is also not responsible for updating this report if the site conditions change.

Attachment B Figure



G:61138125/GIS/MapstWorking/613812501/613812501_Working/613812501_Working.aprx/613812501_M70-204-RevegetationMonitoringAssessment_RevA

Data source: DMIRS: Lease Boundary - 20190322; GMA: Rehabilitation Areas - 20191030; WANow: Landgate / SLIP. Created by: bmorgan



Attachment C Revegetation Monitoring Datasheets

Vegetation Site Sheet: ha Survey:					Date:	04-09-19		Q07
ui voji	Reveg Monitoring	Field Veg:	Acacia rostellifera Low Open Forrest				Site#:	
bservers:	SP AS	. ioid tog.						
ocation:		estern area - Reference	Site					
GA Zone:		Easting:			Northing:			
te Type:	Quadrat	Dimensions:	10 x 10	Camera:	J	From:		
te Disturbance	Frequency		Water or Wind Erosion Evidence					
imal	Current Disturbance	e rabbit, roos	No		-			
		pigs						
			Climate		Vegetation Cond	ition	Litter	
			Recent rain, no impact on veg			Good		
			Site Drainage			Degraded	Leaf Litter:	
		weeds	Good Drain			5	Moderate	
			Fire Frequency		Fire Intensity		Wood Litter:	
			Nil					Moderate
					N	lo Picture Availa	ibie	
orth-eastern Corner	Easting:		Northing:	South-eastern Co	orner	Easting:	Northing:	
	Ņ	No Picture Available			N	lo Picture Availa	ible	
outh-western Corner	N Easting:	lo Picture Available	Northing:	North-western C		lo Picture Availa	ible Northing:	
racked Clay		lo Picture Available	Northing:			Easting:		
racked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm)	Easting:	No Picture Available	Northing:	Minor		Easting: Slope		
racked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles (6-2	Easting:	No Picture Available	Northing:			Easting:		
acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles (6-2 parse gravel/pebbles (20-	Easting: 20mm) 60mm)	lo Picture Available	Northing:	Minor		Easting: Slope		
acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles (6-/ parse gravel/pebbles (20- pbbly Cobbles (60-200mm	Easting:	lo Picture Available	Northing:	Minor Sandy Soil Colour		Easting: Slope		
acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles (6-2 parse gravel/pebbles (20- pbbly Cobbles (60-200mm	Easting:	No Picture Available	Northing:	Minor Sandy		Easting: Slope Gentle		
acked Clay le Rocks (2-6mm) idium gravel/pebbles (6-/ arse gravel/pebbles (20- bbly Cobbles (60-200mm) ony/stones (200-600mm)	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) n)	lo Picture Available	Northing:	Minor Sandy Soil Colour		Easting: Slope Gentle		
acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles (6- barse gravel/pebbles (20- bbbly Cobbles (60-200mm) ony/stones (200-600mm) urface Plates/boulders (>f rowth Form Table	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) n)	lo Picture Available	Northing:	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown		Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect		
acked Clay te Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles (6- ararse gravel/pebbles (20- abbly Cobbles (60-200mm) ony/stones (200-600mm) trface Plates/boulders (>f owth Form Table	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) n)	No Picture Available	Northing:	Minor Sandy Soil Colour		Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect		
acked Clay ee Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles (6-2 babby Cobbles (60-200mm) ony/stones (200-600mm) inface Plates/boulders (>t rowth Form Table ee >10m	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) n)			Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown		Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Northing:	Middle
acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles (6- barse gravel/pebbles (20- bbly Cobbles (60-200mm ony/stones (200-600mm) urface Plates/boulders (>f rowth Form Table ee >10m alm	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) n)	Tree 2-10m		Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m	Drner	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Northing:	Middle
racked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles (6-2 parse gravel/pebbles (20- pbbly Cobbles (60-200mm) ony/stones (200-600mm) urface Ptates/boulders (>f rowth Form Table ee >10m alm ycads	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) n)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass	Upper Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m	Drner	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Northing:	Middle
acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles (6-7 parse gravel/pebbles (20- pubbly Cobbles (60-200mm) ony/stones (200-600mm) urface Plates/boulders (>f rowth Form Table ee >10m alm ycads ne	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) n)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs	Upper	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other	Drner	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Northing:	Middle
racked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles (6-3 oarse gravel/pebbles (20- obbly Cobbles (60-200mm) unfrace Plates/boulders (>f rowth Form Table ree >10m alm ne ne easth Shrub	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) n)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	Upper Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass	Drner	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Northing: Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub	Middle
acked Clay the Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles (6- barse gravel/pebbles (20- bbly Cobbles (60-200mm) ony/stones (200-600mm) ufrace Plates/boulders (>t rowth Form Table the > 10m Im rcads ne sath Shrub ass Tree	Easting: 200mm) 60mm) 3000mm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs	Upper Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod	Drner	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Northing:	Middle
acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles (6-2 parse gravel/pebbles (20- bbbly Cobbles (60-200mm) nny/stones (200-600mm) riface Plates/boulders (>f rowth Form Table ee >10m nlm ccads ne path Shrub ass Tree ratum	Easting:	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	Upper Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum	Drner	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Northing: Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush	Middle
acked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) sdium gravel/pebbles (6-7 arse gravel/pebbles (20- bibly Cobbles (60-200mm) nn/stones (200-600mm) rface Plates/boulders (>f owth Form Table se >10m im cads se >10m im cads ne hath Shrub ass Tree ratum Cover	Easting: Eomm) 60mm) 00mm) 00mm) 00mm	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	Upper Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 61%	Drner	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Northing: Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 87%	Middle
acked Clay le Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles (6- larse gravel/pebbles (20- bbly Cobbles (60-200mm) offace Plates/boulders (× owth Form Table ae >10m Im cads le ath Shrub ass Tree ratum Cover range (m)	Easting: 200mm) 60mm) 000mm) 000mm) Upper stratum 70% 5-6	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	Upper Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 61% 0.2-2.0	Drner	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Northing: Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub ≥1m Sedge Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Shrub >1m Shrub >1m Sedge Shrub Shrub >1m Sedge Shrub Shrub Shr	Middle
acked Clay le Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles (6- arse gravel/pebbles (20- bbly Cobbles (60-200mm) offace Plates/boulders (× owth Form Table ae >10m Im cads le ath Shrub ass Tree ratum Cover range (m)	Easting: Eomm) 60mm) 00mm) 00mm) 00mm	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	Upper Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 61%	Drner	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Northing: Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 87%	Middle
acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles (6-2 parse gravel/pebbles (20- bbbly Cobbles (60-200mm) mr/stones (200-600mm) riface Plates/boulders (>6 rowth Form Table ee >10m nim ccads ne eath Shrub ass Tree ratum Cover range (m) r ht (m)	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) n) 300mm) 300mm Upper stratum 70% 5-6 5.5	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other	Upper Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 61% 0.2-2.0 0.5	Diricer	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West	Northing: Tree Mallee Srub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 87% 0.05-0.5 0.2	
racked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles (6- barse gravel/pebbles (20- bbbly Cobbles (60-200mm) urface Plates/boulders (× rowth Form Table ree >10m alm ycads ne eath Shrub rass Tree rratum Cover range (m) / ht (m) amily	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) 000mm) 000mm) 000mm) 000mm 000	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other	Upper Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 61% 0.2-2.0 0.5	Priner	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West	Northing: Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub ≥1m Sedge Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Shrub >1m Shrub >1m Sedge Shrub Shrub >1m Sedge Shrub Shrub Shr	Middle
acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) delum gravel/pebbles (20- barse gravel/pebbles (20- bbly Cobbles (60-200mm) ony/stones (200-600mm) riface Plates/boulders (>f rowth Form Table ee >10m alm /cads ne eath Shrub asath Shrub asas Tree ratum Cover : range (m) / th (m) mily enopodiaceae	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) 300mm) 300mm) 4 4 70% 5.5 Genus Rhagodia	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species preissii subsp. obovata	Upper Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 61% 0.2-2.0 0.5 Stratum Middle	Drner Image: Second	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West Uest	Northing: Tree Mallee Srub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 87% 0.05-0.5 0.2	
racked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) defuing gravel/pebbles (6-2 barse gravel/pebbles (20- bobly Cobbles (60-200mm) ony/stones (200-600mm) riface Plates/boulders (>f rowth Form Table ee >10m alm ycads ne eath Shrub rass Tree tratum Cover at range (m) / ht (m) amily henopodiaceae abaceae	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) 1 300mm) 4 70% 5-6 5.5 Genus Rhagodia Acacia	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species preissii subsp. obovata rostellifera	Upper Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 61% 0.2-2.0 0.5 Stratum Middle Upper	Driver Image: Second	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West Usst	Northing: Tree Mallee Srub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 87% 0.05-0.5 0.2	
racked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles (6- barse gravel/pebbles (20- bbbly Cobbles (60-200mm) urface Plates/boulders (4 rowth Form Table ee >10m alm ycads ne eath Shrub rass Tree tratum Cover trange (m) <i>y</i> ht (m) amily henopodiaceae abaceae	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) 000mm) 000mm) 000mm) 000mm) 000mm) 000mm 0	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species preissii subsp. obovata rostellifera Iongiffora	Upper Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod 61% 0.2-2.0 0.5 Stratum Middle Upper Groundcover	Priner	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West Uest	Northing: Tree Mallee Srub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 87% 0.05-0.5 0.2	
racked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles (6- barse gravel/pebbles (20- bbbly Cobbles (60-200mm) urface Plates/boulders (4 rowth Form Table ee >10m alm ycads ne eath Shrub rass Tree tratum Cover trange (m) <i>y</i> ht (m) amily henopodiaceae abaceae	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) 1 300mm) 4 70% 5-6 5.5 Genus Rhagodia Acacia	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species preissii subsp. obovata rostellifera	Upper Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 61% 0.2-2.0 0.5 Stratum Middle Upper	Driver Image: Second	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West Usst	Northing: Tree Mallee Srub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 87% 0.05-0.5 0.2	
racked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles (62- oarse gravel/pebbles (20- obbly Cobbles (60-200mm) urface Piates/boulders (× rowth Form Table ree >10m alm ycads ne eath Shrub arass Tree tratum Cover t range (m) v ht (m) amily henopodiaceae baceae baceae henopodiaceae	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) 000mm) 000mm) 000mm) 000mm) 000mm) 000mm 0	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species preissii subsp. obovata rostellifera longiflora latifolia	Upper Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 61% 0.2-2.0 0.5 Stratum Middle Upper Groundcover Middle	Widdle Height (m) 0.3-2 5-6 0.05-0.5 1.4	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West Uest	Northing: Tree Mallee Srub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 87% 0.05-0.5 0.2	
racked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles (6- carse gravel/pebbles (20- obbly Cobbles (60-200mm) tony/stones (200-600mm) urface Plates/boulders (>f rowth Form Table ree >10m alm yogads ne eath Shrub rarass Tree tratum Cover t range (m) v ht (m) amily henopodiaceae abaceae baceae baceae	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) 10 300mm) 300mm) 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 5 5 5 6 6 5 5 6 6 5 5 7 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species preissii subsp. obovata rostellifera longiflora latifolia elongatisma	Upper Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 61% 0.2-2.0 0.5 Stratum Middle Upper Groundcover Middle	Middle Height (m) 0.3-2 5-6 0.05-0.5 1.4 0.8	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West Cover (%) 30% 70% 60% 5% 2%	Northing: Tree Mallee Srub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 87% 0.05-0.5 0.2	
racked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles (6- oarse gravel/pebbles (20- obbly Cobbles (60-200mm) tur/ace Plates/boulders (>4 rowth Form Table ree >10m alm ycads ne eath Shrub rass Tree tratum Cover t range (m) v ht (m) amily henopodiaceae abaceae baceae baceae baceae	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) n] 300mm) 300mm) 4 4 4 4 4 4 5-6 5.5 5 5 7 70% 5-6 5.5 8 Rhagodia Acacia Ehrharta Rhagodia Acacia Trifolium	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species preissii subsp. obovata rostellifera longiflora latifolia elongatisma hirtum	Upper Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod 61% 0.2-2.0 0.5 Stratum Middle Upper Groundcover Middle Groundcover	Middle Height (m) 0.3-2 5-6 0.05-0.5 1.4 0.8 0.05-0.2	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West Cover (%) 30% 70% 60% 5% 2% 5%	Northing: Tree Mallee Srub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 87% 0.05-0.5 0.2	
racked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles (20- obbly Cobbles (60-200mm) urface Piates/boulders (× rowth Form Table ree >10m alm ycads ne eath Shrub rass Tree tratum Cover t range (m) v ht (m) amily henopodiaceae abaceae acceae henopodiaceae abaceae abaceae abaceae	Easting: 200mm) 60mm) 000mm) 000mm) 000mm) 000mm) 000mm) 000mm) 000mm 000mm) 000mm	Species preissii subsp. obovata longiflora latifolia hirtum	Upper Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 61% 0.2-2.0 0.5 Stratum Middle Upper Groundcover Middle Groundcover Middle Groundcover Middle	Middle Height (m) 0.3-2 5-6 0.05-0.5 1.4 0.05-0.2 0.05-0.2 0.5-1.3	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West West Cover (%) 30% 70% 60% 5% 2% 5% 4%	Northing: Tree Mallee Srub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 87% 0.05-0.5 0.2	
racked Clay	Easting: 20mm) 60mm) n] 300mm) 300mm) 4 4 4 4 4 4 5-6 5.5 5 5 7 70% 5-6 5.5 8 Rhagodia Acacia Ehrharta Rhagodia Acacia Trifolium	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species preissii subsp. obovata rostellifera longiflora latifolia elongatisma hirtum	Upper Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod 61% 0.2-2.0 0.5 Stratum Middle Upper Groundcover Middle Groundcover	Middle Height (m) 0.3-2 5-6 0.05-0.5 1.4 0.8 0.05-0.2	Easting: Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West Cover (%) 30% 70% 60% 5% 2% 5%	Northing: Tree Mallee Srub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 87% 0.05-0.5 0.2	

egetation Site Shee	t: habitat information				Date:	05-09-19	Site#:	Q08
Survey:	Reveg Montioring	Field Veg:	Acacia rostellifera Low Open Forest					
bservers:	SP AS							
ocation:	M70/204 - Northern	Portion - Reference Site						
GA Zone:	50	Easting:			Northing:			
ite Type:	Quadrat	Dimensions:	10 x 10	Camera:		From:		
ite Disturbance	Frequency		Water or Wind Erosion Evidence					
nimal	Current Disturbance	e rabbit, roos	No					
			Climate		Vegetation Cond	dition	Litter	
		goats	Recent rain, no impact on veg			Good		
			Site Drainage			Degraded	Leaf Litter:	
		weeds	Good Drain				Moderate	
			Fire Frequency		Fire Intensity		Wood Litter:	
			Nil					Moderate

South-eastern Corner





Northing:

North-eastern Corner Easting





Easting

			1			1		
South-western Corner	Easting:		Northing:	North-western Co	rner	Easting:	Northing:	
Surface Components		Cover (if needed)		Soil		Landform		
Loose Soil		sandy	3%	Major Component		Slope-Middle]	
Humus/Litter		30%	humus litter	Sand				
Cracked Clay]	
Fine Rocks (2-6mm)				Minor		Slope		
Medium gravel/pebbles	(6-20mm)			Sandy		Gentle		
Coarse gravel/pebbles (2	20-60mm)							
Cobbly Cobbles (60-200	mm)			Soil Colour		Slope Aspect		
Stony/stones (200-600m	ım)			Brown		West		
Surface Plates/boulders	(>600mm)							
Growth Form Table								
Tree >10m		Tree 2-10m	Upper	Tree <2m			Tree Mallee	
Palm		Shrub >2m		Shrub 1-2m	Middle		Shrub >1m	Middle
Cycads		Tussock Grass	Groundcover	Hummock Grass			Sedge	
Vine		Herbs	Groundcover	Other			Mallee Shrub	
Heath Shrub		Samphire Shrub		Chenopod			Rush	
Grass Tree		Other						
Stratum	Upper stratum			Middle stratum			Groundcover	
%Cover	20%			29%			52%	
Ht range (m)	5.0 - 6.0			0.2-2.0			0.1-0.3	
Av ht (m)	5			1.3			0.2	
Family	Genus	Species	Status	Stratum	Height (m)	Cover (%)	Photo	Count
Fabaceae	Acacia	rostellifera		Upper	5-6	20%		
Chenopodiaceae	Rhagodia	preissii subsp. obovata		Middle	1.3-1.5	15%		

Fabaceae	Acacia	rostellifera		Upper	5-6	20%	
Chenopodiaceae	Rhagodia	preissii subsp. obovata		Middle	1.3-1.5	15%	
Primulaceae	Lysimachia	arvensis	*	Groundcover	prostrate	2%	
Poaceae	Ehrharta	longiflora	*	Groundcover	0.1-0.3	30%	
Asteraceae	Hedypnois	rhagalioides	*	Groundcover	0.05	5%	
Brassicaceae	Raphanus	raphanistrum	*	Groundcover	0.1-0.4	2%	
Chenopodiaceae	Enchyleana	tomentosa		Middle	0.7-0.9	5%	
Poaceae	Avena	barbata	*	Groundcover	0.1	5%	
Goodeniaceae	Scaevola	tomentosa		Middle	1.0	5%	
Chenopodiaceae	Rhagodia	latifolia		Middle	0.8	2%	
Asteraceae	Monoculus	monstrosus	*	Groundcover	0.05	2%	
Asteraceae	Olearia	sp. Kennedy range		Middle	0.8	2%	
Poaceae	Austrostipa	elegantissima		Groundcover	0.8	2%	
Fabaceae	Medicago	polymorpha	*	Groundcover	0.05	4%	

enetation Site Sheet	habitat information				Date:	05-09-19	Site#:	Q09
egetation Site Sneet: urvey:	Reveg Montioring	Field Veg:	Open Acacia Shrubland		Date:		Jile#.	602
servers:	SP AS		open risulati Ontubianu					
cation:		Portion - Reference Site						
GA Zone:	50	Easting:			Northing:			
te Type:	Quadrat	Dimensions:	10 x 10	Camera:	Norunny.	From:		
e Disturbance	Frequency	Dimensions.	Water or Wind Erosion Evidence	Camera.		TTOM.		
imal	Current Disturbance	rabbit roos	No					
totic Weeds	Current Disturbance							
	Ourient Distarbande		Climate		Vegetation Cond	ition	Litter	
			Recent rain, no impact on veg		Good			
			Site Drainage		Degraded		Leaf Litter:	
			Good Drain				Moderate	
			Fire Frequency		Fire Intensity		Wood Litter:	
			Nil					Moderate
orth-eastern Corner	Easting:		Northing:	South-eastern Co	orner	Easting:	Northing:	
outh-western Corner	Easting:		Northing:	North-western Co	vrrer	Easting:	Northing:	
urface Components	Easting:	Cover (if needed)		Soil		Landform		
urface Components	Easting:	5%	sandy	Soil Major Component		-		
ose Soil mus/Litter	Easting:	5%		Soil		Landform		
rface Components ose Soil mus/Litter acked Clay	Easting:	5%	sandy	Soil Major Component Sand		Landform Slope-Middle		
rface Components ose Soil mus/Litter acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm)		5%	sandy	Soil Major Component Sand Minor		Landform Slope-Middle Slope		
rface Components ose Soil mus/Litter acked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles	(6-20mm)	5%	sandy	Soil Major Component Sand		Landform Slope-Middle		
rface Components ose Soil mus/Litter acked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles arse gravel/pebbles ((6-20mm) 20-60mm)	5%	sandy	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy		Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle		
rface Components ose Soil mus/Litter acked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles arse gravel/pebbles (bbly Cobbles (60-200	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) 0mm)	5%	sandy	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour		Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect		
rface Components ose Soil imus/Litter acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles adium gravel/pebbles (arse gravel/pebbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm)	5%	sandy	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy		Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle		
Inface Components ose Soil imus/Litter acked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles iarse gravel/pebbles (bibly Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m rface Plates/boulders	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm)	5%	sandy	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour		Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect		
Inface Components ose Soil musz/Litter acked Clay edium gravel/pebbles arase gravel/pebbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m riface Plates/boulders owth Form Table	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm)	5% 50%	sandy	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown		Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect		
urface Components ose Soil imus/Litter acked Clay te Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles anse gravel/pebbles (bibbly Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m rrface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table se >10m	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm)	5% 50% Tree 2-10m	sandy humus litter	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m		Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee	
urface Components losse Soil umus/Litter acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles barse gravel/pebbles bobly Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m urface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table ee >10m alm	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm)	5% 50%	sandy humus litter Middle	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m		Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m	
urface Components loses Soil umus/Litter acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles parse gravel/pebbles (200-600m urface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table ee >10m alm /cads	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm)	5% 50% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass	sandy humus litter Middle Groundcover	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass		Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge	
urface Components ose Soil imus/Litter acked Clay te Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles arse gravel/pebbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m urface Plates/boulders owth Form Table ee >10m im crads te a	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm)	5% 50% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs	sandy humus litter Middle	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other		Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub	
Irface Components ose Soil imus/Litter acked Clay te Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles arase gravel/pebbles (bobles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m rface Plates/boulders owth Form Table ee > 10m Im cads te te ath Shrub	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm)	5% 50% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	sandy humus litter Middle Groundcover	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass		Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge	
Inface Components ose Soil imus/Litter acked Clay he Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles harse	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) (>600mm)	5% 50% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs	sandy humus litter Middle Groundcover	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod		Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush	
urface Components ose Soil musu/Litter acked Clay edium gravel/pebbles ararse gravel/pebbles (bbbly Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m urface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table ee >10m alm ccads ne saft Shrub ass Tree ratum	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm)	5% 50% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	sandy humus litter Middle Groundcover	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum		Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover	
urface Components ose Soil umus/Litter acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles anse gravel/pebbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m urface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table ee >10m /crads ne aath Shrub ass Tree ratum Cover	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) (>600mm)	5% 50% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	sandy humus litter Middle Groundcover	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 65%		Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 75%	
urface Components lose Soil umus/Litter acked Clay he Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles parse gravel/pebbles lobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m urface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table ee >10m ulm lim incads he east Shrub ass Tree ratum Colver range (m)	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) (>600mm)	5% 50% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	sandy humus litter Middle Groundcover	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 65% 1.2 - 3.2		Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 75% 0.05 - 0.7	
rface Components ose Soil mus/Litter acked Clay te Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles arse gravel/pebbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m rface Plates/boulders owth Form Table owth Form Table se >10m Im e >10m Im ass Tree ath Shrub ass Tree tatum Cover range (m)	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) (>600mm)	5% 50% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	sandy humus litter Middle Groundcover	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 65%		Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 75%	
urface Components cose Soil mus/Litter acked Clay acked Clay edium gravel/pebbles arase gravel/pebbles (60-200 only/stones (200-600m) nrface Plates/boulders owdh Form Table ae >10m im cads ne sth Shrub ass Tree ratum Cover range (m) ht (m)	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) (>600mm) Upper stratum	5% 50% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other	sandy humus litter	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 65% 1.2 - 3.2 1.5	Middle	Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 75% 0.05 - 0.7 0.7	
urface Components ose Soil imus/Litter acked Clay he Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles dibuly Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600 ny/stones (200-600 ny/stones (200-600 nyface Plates/boulders orowth Form Table ee >10m dim crads he heath Shrub ass Tree ratum Cover range (m) ht (m) mily	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm) (>600mm) Upper stratum	5% 50% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species	sandy humus litter Middle Groundcover	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 65% 1.2 - 3.2 1.5	Middle	Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West West	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 75% 0.05 - 0.7	
Inface Components oses Soil umus/Litter acked Clay me Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles ablobs cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m ufface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table ee >10m ufface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table aes Tree ratum Cover range (m) rt (m) the mainty baceaee	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm) (>600mm) Upper stratum	5% 50% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera	sandy humus litter	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 65% 1.2 - 3.2 1.5 Stratum Middle	Middle	Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West Uest	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 75% 0.05 - 0.7 0.7	
Inface Components oses Soil musu/Litter acked Clay mesu/Litter acked Clay acked Clay acked Clay acked Clay acked Solution acked Clay acked Solution ac	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) mm) (>600mm) Upper stratum Genus Acacia Acacia	5% 50% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera rostellifera	sandy humus litter	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 65% 1.2 - 3.2 1.5 Stratum Middle	Height (m)	Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Vest Vest Cover (%) 2 10%	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 75% 0.05 - 0.7 0.7	
Irace Components ose Soil umus/Litter acked Clay ner Socks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles aoarse gravel/pebbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600n urface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table ee >10m alin costs range en ass Tree ratum Cover range (m) r h (m) thispaceae biadcaeae biadcaeae cibaceae symelaeceae	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm) (>600mm) Upper stratum Genus Acacia Acacia Pimelea	5% 50% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera rostellifera microcephela	sandy humus litter	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 65% 1.2 - 3.2 1.5 Stratum Middle Middle Middle	Height (m) 3.1 2. 2.	Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West Usst Cover (%) 2 10% 2 10% 2 5%	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 75% 0.05 - 0.7 0.7	
urface Components Dose Soil umus/Litter racked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles dosrse gravel/pebbles (obbby Cobbles (60-200 tony/stones (200-600m urface Plates/boulders ree >10m ree >10m ree >10m alm ycads ine eath Shrub rass Tree tratum Cover t range (m) v ht (m) abaceae abaceae honpodiaceae	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) (>600mm) Upper stratum Upper stratum Acacia Acacia Acacia Rhagodia	5% 50% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Stellifera rostellifera rostellifera preissii subsp. obovata	sandy humus litter	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 65% 1.2 - 3.2 1.5 Stratum Middle Middle Middle Middle	Height (m) 3.2 1.5-1.6	Landform Slope-Middle Slope Gentle Slope Aspect West Uest Cover (%) 2 10% 2 10% 3 10% 3 20%	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 75% 0.05 - 0.7 0.7	
urface Components poses Soil umus/Litter mus/Litter racked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles passe gravel/pebbles (60-200 postby Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m) urface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table ee >10m alm ycads ne cover trange (m) r ht (m) abaceae abaceae abaceae ymelaeceae	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm) (>600mm) Upper stratum Genus Acacia Acacia Pimelea	5% 50% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera rostellifera microcephela	sandy humus litter	Soil Major Component Sand Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 65% 1.2 - 3.2 1.5 Stratum Middle Middle Middle	Height (m) 3.1 2. 2.	Landform Slope-Middle Gentle Slope Aspect West Uest Cover (%) 2 10% 3 10% 2 5% 5 20%	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 75% 0.05 - 0.7 0.7	

					-	05.00.10	a	0.10
Vegetation Site Shee	et: habitat information	1			Date:	05-09-19	Site#:	Q10
Survey:	Reveg Monitoring	Field Veg:	Reveg Site					
Observers:	SP AS							
Location:	M70/204 - south of	Lynton						
MGA Zone:	50	Easting:			Northing:			
Site Type:	Quadrat	Dimensions:	10 x 10	Revegetation sta	ge:	Year 6		
Site Disturbance	Frequency		Water or Wind Erosion Evidence					
Animal	Current Disturbanc	e rabbit, roos	No					
Exotic Weeds	Current Disturbanc	e						
			Climate		Vegetation Cond	lition	Litter	
			Dry, plants not stress		Good			
			Site Drainage		Degraded		Leaf Litter:	
			Good Drain				Sparse	
			Fire Frequency		Fire Intensity		Wood Litter:	
			Nil					Snarse





North-eastern Corner Easting





South-western Corne	r Easting:		Northing:	North-western C	orner	Easting:	Northing:	
Surface Components		Cover (if needed)		Soil		Landform		
Loose Soil		pale Brown	5	0% Major Component		Slope-Lower		
Humus/Litter		10%	litter	Sand				
Cracked Clay								
Fine Rocks (2-6mm)				Minor		Slope		
Medium gravel/pebbles	s (6-20mm)			Sandy		Gentle		
Coarse gravel/pebbles	(20-60mm)							
Cobbly Cobbles (60-20	0mm)	limestone		5% Soil Colour		Slope Aspect		
Stony/stones (200-600	mm)					West		
Surface Plates/boulder	s (>600mm)			Brown				
Growth Form Table								
Tree >10m		Tree 2-10m		Tree <2m			Tree Mallee	
Palm		Shrub >2m	Middle	Shrub 1-2m	Middle		Shrub >1m	Middle
Cycads		Tussock Grass		Hummock Grass			Sedge	
Vine		Herbs	Groundcover	Other			Mallee Shrub	
Heath Shrub		Samphire Shrub		Chenopod			Rush	
Grass Tree		Other						
Stratum	Upper stratum			Middle stratum			Groundcover	
%Cover				18%			9%	
Ht range (m)				1.2-2.3			0.02-0.05	
Av ht (m)				2.1			0.05	
Family	Genus	Species	Status	Stratum	Height (m)	Cover (%)	Photo	Count
Fabaceae	Acacia	rostellifera		Middle	2-2.3			
Malvaceae	Alyogyne	huegelii		Middle	2-2.3			
Fabaceae	Acacia	rostellifera		Middle	1.6-1.8			
Malvaceae	Alyogyne	huegelii		Middle	1.5			
Primulaceae	Lysimachia	arvensis	*	Groundcover	0.02-0.03			
Crassulaceae	Crassula	colorata		Groundcover	0.05			
Asparagaceae	Thysanotus	manglesianus		Groundcover	climber	1%		
Asteraceae	Leontodon	rhagadioloides	*	Groundcover	0.05			
Thymelaeceae	?Pimelea	sp. Insufficient		Middle	0.1	1%		

egetation Site Sheet:	habitat information				Date:	04-09-19	Site#:	Q11
urvey:		Field Veg:	Revegetation					
bservers:	SP AS							
cation:	M70/204 - south of L	ynton						
GA Zone:		Easting:			Northing:			
te Type:		Dimensions:	10 x 10	Revegetation sta	ge:	Year 6		
te Disturbance	Frequency		Water or Wind Erosion Evidence					
nimal	Current Disturbance	rabbit, roos	No					
			Oliverate				Litter	
			Climate		Vegetation Cond		Litter	
			Dry, plants not stress			Good	1	
		weede	Site Drainage			Degraded	Leaf Litter:	
		weeds	Good Drain Fire Frequency		Fire Internetty		Sparse Wood Litter:	
			Nil		Fire Intensity		wood Litter:	Sparse
					,	No Picture Availa	able	
orth-eastern Corner	Easting:		Northing:	South-eastern Co	orner	Easting:	Northing:	
		No Picture Available			,	No Picture Availa	able	
		No Picture Available			,	No Picture Availa	able	
outh-western Corner	Easting:	No Picture Available	Northing:	North-western Co		No Picture Availa	able Northing:	
	Easting:	No Picture Available		North-western Co				
acked Clay	Easting:	No Picture Available		North-western Co Minor				
acked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles ((6-20mm)	No Picture Available				Easting:		
icked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles (arse gravel/pebbles (?	(6-20mm) 20-60mm)		Northing:	Minor Sandy		Easting: Slope		
icked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles (arse gravel/pebbles (2 obly Cobbles (60-200	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) mm)			Minor		Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect		
icked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles (arse gravel/pebbles (obly Cobbles (60-200 ny/stones (200-600m	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm) Im)		Northing:	Minor Sandy Soil Colour		Easting: Slope Negligible		
icked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles (arse gravel/pebbles (2 obly Cobbles (60-200 ny/stones (200-600m face Plates/boulders	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm) Im)		Northing:	Minor Sandy		Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect		
acked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles (arse gravel/pebbles (bbly Cobbles (60-200 ny/stones (200-600m rface Plates/boulders owth Form Table	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm) Im) (>600mm)	59	Northing:	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown		Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Northing:	
acked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles (arse gravel/pebbles (bbly Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m rface Plates/boulders owth Form Table ae >10m	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm) Im) (>600mm)	59 Tree 2-10m	Northing:	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m	prner	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Northing:	
acked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles (a rase gravel/pebbles (b bbly Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m frace Plates/boulders owth Form Table the > 10m Im	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm) Im) (>600mm)	59 Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m	Northing:	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m		Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Northing:	
acked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles (bbly Cobbles (60-200 my/stones (200-600m rface Plates/boulders owth Form Table tee >10m Im cads	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) im) (>600mm)	59 Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass	Northing: Imestone Middle	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass	prner	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Northing:	
acked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles (arse gravel/pebbles (bbly Cobbles (60-200 ny/stones (200-600m face Plates/boulders wth Form Table te >10m m cads e	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) imm) im) (>600mm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs	Northing:	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other	prner	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Northing:	
acked Clay ek Rocks (2-6mm) idium gravel/pebbles (arse gravel/pebbles (bbly Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m rface Plates/boulders owth Form Table ee >10m m cads ee ath Shrub	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) imm) im) (>600mm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	Northing: Imestone Middle	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass	prner	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Northing:	
cked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles arse gravel/pebbles (60-200 ny/stones (200-600m face Plates/boulders bowth Form Table e >10m m cads e e ath Shrub tas Tree	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) im) (>600mm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs	Northing: Imestone Middle	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod	prner	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Northing:	
acked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles (arse gravel/pebbles (bbly Cobbles (60-200 my/stones (200-600m frace Plates/booliders owth Form Table the >10m lm cads the ath Shrub ass Tree atum	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) imm) im) (>600mm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	Northing: Imestone Middle	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum	prner	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Northing:	
cked Clay e Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles (bbly Cobbles (60-200 ny/stones (200-600m face Plates/boulders wht Form Table e >10m m cads e ath Shrub Iss Tree atum over	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) im) (>600mm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	Northing: Imestone Middle	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 54%	prner	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Northing:	
acked Clay ee Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles arse gravel/pebbles (bbbly Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m rface Plates/boulders owth Form Table ee >10m m ccads ee >10m m ccads ee ath Shrub ass Tree ratum Cover range (m)	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) im) (>600mm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	Northing: Imestone Middle	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum	prner	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Northing:	
acked Clay ee Rocks (2-6mm) dium gravel/pebbles (arase gravel/pebbles (bbly Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m rface Plates/boulders owth Form Table ee >10m Im cads ee >10m Im cads ass Tree ratum Cover range (m) ht (m)	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) (>600mm)	59 Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other	Northing: Imestone Middle Groundcover Imestone	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 54% 2-2.5 2.2	Simer	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West	Northing:	
acked Clay acked Clay acked Clay edium gravel/pebbles arars gravel/pebbles (b) bbbly Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m urface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table ee >10m alm ara covet Form Table cover ranum Cover range (m) rh (m) amily	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm) (>600mm) Upper stratum	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species	Northing: Imestone Middle	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 54% 2-2.5 2.2 Stratum	Vrner	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West	Northing:	
acked Clay acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles (accord) parse gravel/pebbles (bccord) pobbly Cobbles (60-200 only/stones (200-600m) urface Plates/boulders roowth Form Table ee >10m alm /cads ne eath Shrub cover range (m) /r httm)	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Imm) (>600mm) Upper stratum Genus Acacia	5% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera	Northing: Imestone Middle Groundcover Imestone	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 54% 2-2.5 2.2 Stratum Middle	Middle	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West Uest	Northing:	Count
acked Clay acked Clay ne Rocks (2-6mm) delum gravel/pebbles (parse gravel/pebbles (bbbly Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600 m/race Plates/boulders rowth Form Table ee >10m alm case > 10m alm case > 10m ath Shrub arass Tree ratum Cover arange (m) / ht (m) ablaceae alvaceae	Ge-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) (>600mm) Upper stratum Genus Acacia Alyogyne	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species Tostellifera huegelii	Northing: Imestone Middle Groundcover Imestone	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 54% 2-2.5 2.2 Stratum Middle Middle	Middle Height (m) 2-2.5 1.8	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West	Northing:	
acked Clay acked Clay acked Clay here Rocks (2-6mm) edium gravel/pebbles (babby Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m urface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table ee >10m alm coveth Form Table covet range (m) v ht (m) covet abaceae alvaceae alvaceae alvaceae	Ge-20mm) (c-60mm) (c-600mm) (c-600mm	59 Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera huegelii huegelii	Northing: Imestone Middle Groundcover Imestone	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Humnock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 54% 2-2.5 2.2 Stratum Middle Middle	Middle Height (m) 2-2.5 1.8 2.2	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West	Northing:	Count
acked Clay acked Clay acked Clay eRocks (2-6mm) addium gravel/pebbles (ararse gravel/pebbles (bbbly Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m urface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table ee >10m alm crads ne ath Shrub asas Tree ratum Cover range (m) rh (m) abaceae alvaceae alvaceae contiaceae	Ge-20mm) (6-20mm) (20-60mm) (>600mm) (>	5% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera huegelii huegelii remota	Northing: Immestone Immestone Groundcover Groundcover Status	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 54% 2-2.5 2.2 Stratum Middle Middle Middle	Middle Height (m) 2-2.5 1.8 2.2 0.02-0.07	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West	Northing:	Count
acked Clay ee Rocks (2-6mm) adium gravel/pebbles arase gravel/pebbles (bibbly Cobbles (60-200 ony/stones (200-600m rface Plates/boulders oowth Form Table ee >10m min rcads ee >10m min rcads ee >10m cods re eath Shrub ass Tree ratum Cover range (m) th (m) mily baceae alvaceae alvaceae imulaceae	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) (>600mm) Upper stratum Genus Acacia Alyogyne Calandrinia Lysimachia	59 Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera huegelii huegelii remota arvensis	Northing: Imestone Imestone Groundcover Groundcover Status Status Imestone	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 54% 2-2.5 2.2 Stratum Middle Middle Middle Groundcover Groundcover	Middle	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West	Northing:	Count Count Count
outh-western Corner racked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm) tedium gravel/pebbles (ioarse gravel/pebbles (ioarse gravel/pebbles (bobb) Cobble (60-200 tony/stones (200-600m urface Plates/boulders irowth Form Table ree > 10m alm yeads ine teath Shrub atratum 2cover tratum 2cover tratum 2cover trange (m) v ht (m) ablaceae lalvaceae lalvaceae tontiaceae steraceae oaceae	Ge-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) (>600mm) Upper stratum Acacia Alyogyne Calandrinia Lysimachia ?Leontodon	5% Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera huegelii huegelii remota	Northing: Immestone Immestone Groundcover Groundcover Status	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 54% 2-2.5 2.2 Stratum Middle Middle Middle	Middle Height (m) 2-2.5 1.8 2.2 0.02-0.07	Easting: Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West	Northing:	Count Count Count Count

Vegetation Site Sheet:					Date:	04-09-19	Site#:	Q11
urvey:	Reveg Monitoring	Field Veg:	Revegetation					
bservers:	SP AS							
ocation:	M70/204 - south of	Lynton				1		
IGA Zone:	50	Easting:			Northing:			
	Quadrat	Dimensions:	10 x 10	Boyogotation ato		Year 9		
ite Type: ite Disturbance	Frequency	Dimensions.	Water or Wind Erosion Evidence	Revegetation sta	yv.	i cai 3		
Animal	Current Disturbance	rabbit, roos	No					
			Climate		Vegetation Cond	ition	Litter	
			Recent rain, no impact on veg		Good			
			Site Drainage				Leaf Litter:	
		weeds	Good Drain			1		Moderate
		weeds			Fire Intensity		Wood Litter:	Moderate
			Fire Frequency		Fire Intensity		wood Litter:	
			Nil					Sparse
North-eastern Corner	Arting:		Northing:	South-eastern Co	Stree	Easting:	Northing:	
	Easting:		Northing:	North-western Co	yrner	Easting:	Northing:	
Cracked Clay	Easting:		Northing:		orner		Northing:	
Cracked Clay Tine Rocks (2-6mm)			Northing:	Minor	Prince Pr	Slope	Northing:	
Cracked Clay Fine Rocks (2-6mm) Medium gravel/pebbles	(6-20mm)				yrner		Northing:	
Cracked Clay Fine Rocks (2-6mm) Aedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles ((6-20mm) (20-60mm)	2%	Northing:	Minor Sandy	vrer	Slope Negligible	Northing:	
Cracked Clay Fine Rocks (2-6mm) Aedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles ((6-20mm) (20-60mm)	2%		Minor	orner	Slope	Northing:	
Cracked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm) fedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles (Cobbly Cobbles (60-200	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) Dmm)	2%		Minor Sandy	Prner	Slope Negligible	Northing:	
racked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm) ledium gravel/pebbles oarse gravel/pebbles (obbly Cobbles (60-200 tony/stones (200-600n	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) 0mm) nm)	2%		Minor Sandy Soil Colour	Sumer	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Northing:	
racked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm) ledium gravel/pebbles coarse gravel/pebbles (cobbly Cobbles (60-200 tony/stones (200-600n urface Plates/boulders	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) 0mm) nm)	2%		Minor Sandy Soil Colour	Srner	Slope Negligible	Northing:	
cracked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm) fedium gravel/pebbles coarse gravel/pebbles cobbly Cobbles (60-200 itony/stones (200-600n uirface Plates/boulders crowth Form Table	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) 0mm) nm)			Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown	STREF	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect		
racked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm) ledium gravel/pebbles coarse gravel/pebbles cobbly Cobbles (60-200 tony/stones (200-600n urface Plates/boulders irowth Form Table ree >10m	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) 0mm) nm)	Tree 2-10m	limestone	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m		Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee	
Cracked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm) Aedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Cobbly Cobbles (60-200 Stony/stones (200-600n stroket Plates/boulders Strowth Form Table ree >10m Palm	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) 0mm) nm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m	limestone	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m	Prner Middle	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m	
Cracked Clay Cracked Clay Adedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles (Coarse gravel/pebbles (Coarse gravel/pebbles (Coarse plates/boulders Cree > 10m Palm	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) 0mm) nm)	Tree 2-10m	limestone	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m		Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee	
Cracked Clay Cracked Clay Medium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Cobbly Cobbles (60-200 Stony/stones (200-600 Surface Plates/boulders Growth Form Table Tree > 10m Palm Sycads	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) 0mm) nm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass	limestone Middle Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass		Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub ≻1m Sedge	
2racked Clay 2racked Clay Medium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Cobbly Cobbles (60-200 Story/stones (200-8000 Surface Plates/boulders 3rowth Form Table ree >10m Planm Cycads Nine	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) 0mm) nm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs	limestone	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Brown Tree <2m Tree <2m Hurmock Grass Other		Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub	
Cracked Clay Cracked Clay Aedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Cobbly Cobbles (60-200 Stony/stones (200-600n Surface Plates/boulders Trowth Form Table Trowth Form Table Tree >10m Palm Cycads //ine teath Shrub	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) 0mm) nm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	limestone Middle Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass		Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub ≻1m Sedge	
cracked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm) fedium gravel/pebbles coarse gravel/pebbles (cobbly Cobbles (60-200 itony/stones (200-600n urface Plates/boulders crowth Form Table ree >10m ralam cycads ine leath Shrub crass Tree	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) mm) (+600mm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs	limestone Middle Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod		Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush	
racked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm) fedium gravel/pebbles coarse gravel/pebbles coarse gravel/pebbles (00-200 tony/stones (200-6000 tony/stones (200-6000 tony/stones (200-6000 tony/stones (200-6000 traface Piates/boulders arowth Form Table free >10m traface tra	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) 0mm) nm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	limestone Middle Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum		Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush	
cracked Clay irine Rocks (2-6mm) Aedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Cobbly Cobbles (60-200 Cobry/stones (200-6000 Uniface Pitales/boulders Strowth Form Table Free >10m Palm Virale Palm Virale Palm Strass Tree Stratum	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) mm) (+600mm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	limestone Middle Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod		Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush	
cracked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm) Medium gravel/pebbles coarse gravel/pebbles cobbly Cobbles (60-200 tony/stones (200-8000 iurface Plates/boulders frowth Form Table ree >10m talm cycads ine leath Shrub Grass Tree tiratum &Cover	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) mm) (+600mm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	limestone Middle Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Strub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 76%		Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush	
iracked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm) tedium gravel/pebbles icoarse gravel/pebbles icoarse gravel/pebbles icobbly Cobbles (60-200 tony/stones (200-600 urface Plates/boulders irowth Form Table ree >10m alm uycads ine teath Shrub irass Tree tratum sCover t range (m)	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) mm) (+600mm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	limestone Middle Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 76% 2.0 - 3.0		Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1	
racked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm) ledium gravel/pebbles oarse gravel/pebbles (obbly Cobbles (60-200 tony/stones (200-600 urface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table ree >10m alm ycads ine eath Shrub rass Tree tratum ;Cover t range (m)	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) mm) (+600mm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub	limestone Middle Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Strub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 76%		Slope Negligible Slope Aspect	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34%	
racked Clay iedium gravel/pebbles carse gravel/pebbles obbly Cobbles (60-200 tony/stones (200-6000 trace Plates/boulders rowth Form Table rowth Form Table rowth Form Table rowth Form Table rowth Form Table trace Plates/boulders for the top	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Dmm) mm) : (>600mm) Upper stratum	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other	limestone Middle Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 76% 2.0 - 3.0 2.5	Middle	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1 0.05	
racked Clay Ine Rocks (2-6mm) ledium gravel/pebbles oarse gravel/pebbles (obbly Cobbles (60-200 tony/stones (200-600n urface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table rea > 10m alm ycads ine eath Shrub trass Tree tratum Cover t range (m) v ht (m) amily	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) mm) (2-600mm) (2-600mm)	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species	limestone Middle Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 76% 2.0 - 3.0 2.5	Middle Height (m)	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1	Count
racked Clay Ine Rocks (2-6mm) ledium gravel/pebbles oarse gravel/pebbles (obbly Cobbles (60-200 tony/stones (200-600n urface Plates/boulders rowth Form Table rea > 10m alm ycads ine eath Shrub trass Tree tratum Cover t range (m) v ht (m) amily	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Dmm) mm) : (>600mm) Upper stratum	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other	limestone Middle Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 76% 2.0 - 3.0 2.5	Middle	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1 0.05	Count
racked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm) tedium gravel/pebbles (oorse gravel/pebbles (oobbly Cobbles (60-200 tony/stones (200-600n urface Ptates/boulders irowth Form Table ree > 10m alm vycads ine teath Shrub irass Tree tratum aCover tr trange (m) v ht (m) amily abaceae	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) mm) (c-600mm) (c-600mm) Upper stratum	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera	limestone Middle Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 76% 2.0 - 3.0 2.5 Stratum Middle	Middle	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West Cover (%) 50%	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1 0.05	Count
racked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm) ledium gravel/pebbles ioarse gravel/pebbles iobbly Cobbles (60-200 tony/stones (200-6000 urdrace Piates/boulders irowth Form Table ree >10m rea ine ree >10m res ine tratum tratum acover It range (m) v ht (m) abaceae roteaceae	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) Dmm) mm) (-e600mm) (-e600mm) (-e600mm) (Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera argryophylla	limestone Middle Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hurmock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 76% 2.0 - 3.0 2.5 Stratum Middle Middle	Middle Height (m) 2.0 - 3.0 2.1	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West Cover (%) 50% 5%	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1 0.05	Count
cracked Clay ine Rocks (2-6mm) fedium gravel/pebbles coarse gravel/pebbles icobbly Cobbles (60-200 isordystones (200-600n isordace Plates/boulders frowth Form Table iree >10m Valam 2ycads ine teath Shrub Gover it range (m) w ht (m) imanily iabaceae Vioteaceae Idvaceae	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) mm) (>600mm) (>600mm) Upper stratum Upper stratum Genus Acacia Grevillea Alyogyne	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera argryophylla huegelii	limestone Middle Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 76% 2.0 - 3.0 2.5 Stratum Middle Middle	Middle Height (m) 2.0 - 3.0 2.1 2.2.1	Siope Negligible Siope Aspect West Cover (%) 50% 5%	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1 0.05	
Cracked Clay Cracked Clay Cracked Clay Cracks (2-6mm) Aedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse (60-200 Cobles Coble	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) mm) (>600mm) (>600mm) Upper stratum Upper stratum Genus Acacia Grevillea Alyogyne Scaevola	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera argryophylla huegelii crassifolia	limestone Middle Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Minor Sandy Soli Colour Brown Tree <2m Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 76% 2.0 - 3.0 2.5 Stratum Middle Middle Middle Middle Middle	Middle Height (m) 2.0 - 3.0 2.1 1.2-2.1 1.7	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West Cover (%) 50% 5% 5%	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1 0.05	
Cracked Clay Cracked Clay Cracked Clay Cracks (2-6mm) Aedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse (60-200 Cobles Coble	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) mm) (>600mm) (>600mm) Upper stratum Upper stratum Genus Acacia Grevillea Alyogyne	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera argryophylla huegelii	limestone Middle Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 76% 2.0 - 3.0 2.5 Stratum Middle Middle	Middle Height (m) 2.0 - 3.0 2.1 2.2.1	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West Cover (%) 50% 5% 5%	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1 0.05	
Cracked Clay Cracked Clay Ine Rocks (2-6mm) Aedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles (Coarse gravel/pebbles (Coarse (Coarse) Coarse (Coarse) C	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) mm) mm) (-600mm) (-60mm) (-60m	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera argryophylla huegelii crassifolia sp. Kennedy range	limestone Middle Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 76% 2.0 - 3.0 2.5 Stratum Middle Middle Middle Middle Middle	Height (m) 2.0 - 3.0 2.1 2.2.1 1.7 1.7	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1 0.05	
Cracked Clay Cracked Clay Ime Rocks (2-6mm) Aedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles (Cobble Cobbles (60-200 Story/stones (200-600n Story/stones (200-600n Stratum Free >10m Palm 2ycads Alm 2ycads Alm 2ycads Alm 4lm 4lm 2ycads Alm 4lm 4lm 4lm 4lm 4lm 4lm 4lm 4	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) mm) (>600mm	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera argryophylla huegelii crassifolia sp. Kennedy range longfilora	limestone Middle Groundcover Groundcover	Minor Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Tree <2m Tree <2m Chenopod Middle stratum 76% 2.0 - 3.0 2.5 Stratum Middle Middle Middle Middle Middle Middle Groundcover	Height (m) 2.0 - 3.0 2.1 2-2.1 1.7 0.05-0.1	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West Cover (%) 50% 50% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5%	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1 0.05	
Cracked Clay Cracked Clay Ime Rocks (2-6mm) Wedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles (Cobble Cobbles (Cobble Cobbles (Cobble Cobbles (Cobble Cobbles (Cobble Cobbl	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) mm) (-600mm) (-600mm) Upper stratum Upper stratum Genus Acacia Grevillea Alyogyne Scaevola Olearia Ehrharta ?Leontodon	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera argryophylla huegelii crassifolia sp. Kennedy range longiflora rhagadioloides	limestone Middle Groundcover Groundcover Status	Minor Minor Sandy Soli Colour Brown Tree <2m Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 76% 2.0 - 3.0 2.5 Stratum Middle	Middle Height (m) 2.0 - 3.0 2.1 1.7 1.7 0.05-0.1 0.05	Stope Negligible Siope Aspect West	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1 0.05	
Cracked Clay Cracked Clay Ime Rocks (2-6mm) Wedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles (Coarse gravel/pebbles (Coarse (200-6000 Surface Plates/boulders Growth Form Table Tree > 10m Palm Cycads Jrine Heath Shrub Crass Tree Stratum K-Cover H range (m) Av ht (m) Family Toteaceae Malvaceae Sociaceae Asteraceae Chenopodiaceae	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) mm) (r=660mm) (r=	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera argryophylla huegelii crassifolia sp. Kennedy range Iongifora magadioloides sp. insufficient	limestone limestone Middle Groundcover Groundcover Status • • • • •	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m	Height (m) 2.0 - 3.0 2.1 1.7 1.7 0.05-0.1 0.05 1.3	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West Cover (%) 50% 5% 5% 5% 10% 30% 5% 5% 5%	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1 0.05	
Cracked Clay Cracked Clay Ime Rocks (2-6mm) Wedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles (Coarse gravel/pebbles (Coarse (200-6000 Surface Plates/boulders Growth Form Table Tree > 10m Palm Cycads Jrine Heath Shrub Crass Tree Stratum K-Cover H range (m) Av ht (m) Family Toteaceae Malvaceae Sociaceae Asteraceae Chenopodiaceae	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) mm) (-600mm) (-600mm) Upper stratum Upper stratum Genus Acacia Grevillea Alyogyne Scaevola Olearia Ehrharta ?Leontodon	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera argryophylla huegelii crassifolia sp. Kennedy range longiflora rhagadioloides	limestone Middle Groundcover Groundcover Status	Minor Minor Sandy Soli Colour Brown Tree <2m Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hummock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 76% 2.0 - 3.0 2.5 Stratum Middle	Middle Height (m) 2.0 - 3.0 2.1 1.7 1.7 0.05-0.1 0.05	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West Cover (%) 5% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5% 10% 30% 5 1% 31%	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1 0.05	
Cracked Clay Fine Rocks (2-6mm) Wedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Cobbly Cobbles (60-200 Story/stores (200-600 Marface Plates/boulders Growth Form Table Firee > 10m Palm Cycads Vine Palm Cycads Vine Free > 10m Palm Cycads Vine Free > 10m Palm Cycads Stratum Koover Ht range (m) Vav ht (m) Family Pabaceae Proteaceae Proteaceae Steraceae Chenopodiaceae Stabaceae	(6-20mm) (20-60mm) mm) (r=660mm) (r=	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera argryophylla huegelii crassifolia sp. Kennedy range longiflora rhagadioloides sp. insufficient polymorpha	limestone limestone Middle Groundcover Groundcover Status • • • • •	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m	Height (m) 2.0 - 3.0 2.1 1.7 1.7 0.05-0.1 0.05 1.3	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West 0 50% 5% 10% 30% 1% 1%	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1 0.05	
South-western Corner Cracked Clay Tine Rocks (2-6mm) Wedium gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse gravel/pebbles Coarse Gaven Story/stones (200-600n Surface Plates/boulders Growth Form Table Tree >10m - Tee >10m	(6-20mm) 20-60mm) 20-60mm) mm) mm) (-600mm) (-60	Tree 2-10m Shrub >2m Tussock Grass Herbs Samphire Shrub Other Species rostellifera argryophylla huegelii crassifolia sp. Kennedy range Iongifora magadioloides sp. insufficient	limestone limestone Middle Groundcover Groundcover Status • • • • •	Minor Sandy Soil Colour Brown Tree <2m Shrub 1-2m Hurmock Grass Other Chenopod Middle stratum 76% 2.0 - 3.0 2.5 Stratum Middle Middle Middle Middle Middle Middle Middle Groundcover Groundcover	Height (m) 2.0 - 3.0 2.1 2.2.1 1.7 1.7 0.05-0.1 0.05 1.3 0.03	Slope Negligible Slope Aspect West Cover (%) 50% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5% 5%	Tree Mallee Shrub >1m Sedge Mallee Shrub Rush Groundcover 34% 0.03 - 0.1 0.05	

M70/204 and M70/1330 Supporting Information

GMA Mining Australia

Appendix C. GMA Dust and Management Plan



Dust Management

Mining Australia Procedure

Contents

1.	Purpose a	and Scope	2
2.	Roles and	d Responsibilities	2
3.	Definitior	ns	2
4.	Legal req	uirements	3
5.	Process		3
	5.1.	Document and Communicate Dust Requirements	. 3
	5.2.	Plan Activities	. 3
	5.3.	Minimise Dust during Operations	. 3
	5.4.	Undertake Monitoring	. 5
	5.5.	Report Incident or Complaint	. 5
6.	Training a	and Competency	6
7.	Supportir	ng Documents	6
8.	Related D	Documents	6
9.	Reference	es	6
10.	Revision .		6
Apper	ndix A. Ada	ditional Dust Control Guidance	7
		ors Influencing the Levels of Dust and other Air Pollutants	
		Control Measures	
		nit Cleared Areas and Maximise Vegetation	
		ning of Development and Development Staging	
		nd Barriers	
	A.2.4. Ear	rthmoving Management	. 8
	A.2.5. Ma	anagement of Material Stockpiles	.9
	A.2.6. Wa	atering Road	.9
	A.2.7. Red	ducing the Traffic and Speed	.9
	A.2.8. Imp	proving Road Design	10
	A.2.9. Hyd	dromulch	10
	A.2.10. Cł	hemical Stabilisation	10
	A.2.11. Co	overing or Sealing Unpaved Surfaces	10
	A.2.12. W	/ind monitoring	L1
Apper	ndix B. Pro	cedure Acknowledgement Form	12



1. Purpose and Scope

Dust can be generated through activities undertaken by GMA Garnet Pty Ltd (GMA). Dust Management provides guidance to successfully manage dust to ensure the impact on the environment and communities in which we operate is minimised.

This procedure details management measures to:

- Minimise the emission of dust associated with the operations
- Prevent negative impacts on sensitive receptors (the surrounding environment and local communities)
- Comply with relevant environmental legal and other requirements.

This procedure applies to all personnel employed by GMA and Sites.

2. Roles and Responsibilities

Role	Responsibilities		
General Manager	 Accountable for ensuring adequate resources are available for the implementation and management of this procedure 		
Mine Manager/Production Manager	Managing the implementation of this procedure for their Site		
Supervisors/Superintendent	 Manage the implementation of the requirement of this procedure with their teams and areas of responsibility 		
Environmental Coordinator	 Providing advice and assistance to the Division with the implementation of this Procedure. Undertake monitoring of the requirements within this Procedure. Periodic reporting of results internally and externally as defined under legislative requirements. 		

3. Definitions

Term	Definition
Aspect	Element of GMA's activities, products or services that can interact with the environment.
ВоМ	Bureau of Meteorology
Dust	Fine soil/material particles emitted into the atmosphere from mining and other activities.
Dust Exceedance	In the absence of environmental monitoring data, this could be dust above standard operating, that could impact sensitive receptors and that is more than just a once-off occurrence.
DWER	Department of Water and Environmental Regulations
Environment	Living things, their physical, biological and social surroundings, and interactions between these.
Environmental Impact	Any change to the environment, whether adverse or beneficial, wholly or partially resulting from an organisation's aspects.
EPA Licence	Environment Protection Act 1986 Environmental Licence to Operate
Licenced premise	A place that is prescribed under the under the <i>Environment Protection Act</i> 1986.

Dust Management



Mining Australia Procedure

Term	Definition
Risk	The probability (likelihood) of harm or damage occurring from exposure to a hazard, and the likely consequences of that harm or damage.
Sensitive Receptor	Locations, such as residential buildings or other premises, communities, flora, fauna or habitats, where health or property or environmental values may be affected by emissions above background levels.
Shall	The term "Shall" means mandatory.

4. Legal requirements

Port Gregory Site is an *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EPA) –Licenced premise (L8561/2011/1). The Licence Premises includes Lynton (M70/204, M70/259, M70/968, M70/1330 and M70/1331), Hose (M70/856 and G70/171) and Utcha (M70/926 and M70/927).

Geraldton Site is also an EPA Licenced premise (L6145/1983/11). As a Licenced premise GMA is required to implement dust management measures to minimise dust and impacts to sensitive receptors. The management measures are outline in Section 5.

5. Process

5.1. Document and Communicate Dust Requirements

The requirements of this procedure and any project specific requirements shall be communicated to personnel involved in dust causing activities during the site inductions, pre-start meetings and during toolbox meetings. The Toolbox Topic: Dust can be used to communicate these requirements.

5.2. Plan Activities

Activities involving the generation of dust shall be planned to minimise emissions and impacts to sensitive receptors:

- Areas to be disturbed shall be identified, minimised and disturbance shall be a staged process as per the requirements outlined in Clearing and Ground Disturbance (HSE-172).
- Use hardstand areas to minimise dust emissions where feasible.
- Discuss activities that have the potential to generate high levels of dust at pre-start meetings and agree on reduction methods before undertaking works.
- Monitor daily weather forecasts for temperature and wind speed and communicate the forecast information to persons involved in dust generating and dust suppression activities, where there is a risk of impacting sensitive receptors. At the Port Gregory mine site monitor the wind station.

5.3. Minimise Dust during Operations

During operations dust shall be minimised by:

- Operating proactively subject to weather forecasting over a 24 hour period (refer to Appendix A.2.12).
- Monitoring Port Gregory wind station (refer to Appendix A.2.12).
- Maintaining roads throughout the Site including watering the roads to maintain moisture on the surface of roads/haul routes
- Use of water trucks and/or water cannons to dampen areas identified as being potentially dust generating (sandy soils, soil stockpiles, unsealed access roads etc.). The frequency of dampening shall be determined based on weather conditions and dust emissions (refer to Appendix A.2.12).
- Restricting all vehicles to dedicated roads and tracks



- Depending on the situation reduce speed limits to minimise dust generation.
- Introducing dust suppression additives where required and practicable
- Maintaining dust suppression systems on conveyor belts.
- Operating dust suppression sprinkler system at Geraldton as per SOP-40.
- Covering vehicles transporting soils off-site to minimise dust generation during transport.
- Implementing regular inspections and preventative maintenance strategies for dust control equipment.
- Maintaining adequate spares at the Site for critical items of control equipment, such as water pumps for dust suppression sprays, spray heads etc.
- Undertaking staged vegetation clearing to minimise open areas
- Undertaking vegetation rehabilitation as soon as practicable to reduce open areas
- Scheduling topsoil stripping to avoid periods of high winds from unfavourable directions relative to sensitive receptors (including George Grey Drive and Utcha Well Nature Reserve).
- Cease/suspending topsoil stripping operations during high wind conditions where there is a risk of dust affecting sensitive receptors.
- Dust suppressant applied proactively to overburden/topsoil stockpiles.
- Dust suppressant reapply proactively subject to visual inspection and weather forecasting.
- Cease activity causing visible dust lift-off where dust management measures have not prevented dust lift-off, and there is a risk of dust affecting sensitive receptors.

Alternative dust control measures, e.g. hydro-mulching, wind fencing, hard standing or chemical dust suppressants may be used and shall be investigated on a case by case basis to determine suitability before implementation.

Additional dust management measures for consideration are documented within Appendix A. Additional Dust Control Guidance.

5.3.1. Product Stockpile Management – Narngulu Operations

Release of fugitive from stockpiled material shall be minimised by:

- Operating dust suppression sprinkler system at Geraldton, as per SOP-40
- Keeping stockpile heights to a minimum. A stockpile shall not exceed the height of the top of the cab of the loader (generally 3 m).
- Scheduling of material cartage so that that stockpiling of material can be kept to a minimum
- Shaping stockpiles with a gentle slope to reduce erosion and sedimentation in the surrounding area
- Maintaining surrounding areas so they are kept free of material build up
- Maintaining an even surface around stockpiles, to reduce material spillage from the loader bucket when in operation
- Reducing loader bucket load volume, so that spillage does not occur.

5.3.2. Mid-West Ports GMA Sheds

The following dust management strategies shall be implemented:

- All trucks loads shall be covered, carting material to the Port.
- In the event the product shed is full, the Contractor shall seek authorisation from Mid West Ports Authority to load from outside the shed on commencement of ship loading.
- Sheds that are at capacity shall have the roller doors lowered until ship loading commences.
- Street sweeping contractor shall be engaged by the Contractor to mitigate the garnet outside the shed areas.



5.4. Undertake Monitoring

Monitoring Activity	Description of Monitoring Activity	Frequency	Responsibility
Report Exceedances	Any evidence of dust exceedances shall be reported to the Supervisor / Superintendent to enable it to be rectified.	Throughout operations	All Personnel
Inspection	Dust produced by work areas shall be inspected, and if dust levels could impact sensitive receptors, mitigation measures shall be put in place to reduce impact.	Daily	Supervisor/ Superintendents
Monitoring	Port Gregory (only) - Superintendent/Supervisors shall monitor the weather station located on the monitor in the lunch room.	Daily	Supervisor/ Superintendents
Monitoring	Monitoring of sensitive receptors	Mining in M70/926 between October and May.	Environmental Coordinator

Monitoring activities and frequencies are summarised in the table below:

5.5. Report Incident or Complaint

If an incident occurs, or a complaint is received report, this needs to be reported in skytrust.



6. Training and Competency

Role	Туре	Requirement
All Personnel	Awareness	Induction covering the requirements of this procedure.
Supervisors/Superintendents	Awareness	Completed Appendix A "Procedure Acknowledgement Form".

7. Supporting Documents

Document No. Document Title or Information Source		
	Environmental Toolbox Topic: Dust	
SOP-40	Dust Suppression Sprinkler System	

8. Related Documents

Document No.	Document Title or Information Source
HSE-172	Clearing and Ground Disturbance Procedure

9. References

Document No.	Document Title or Information Source
	Environmental Protection Act 1986
	Environmental Protection National Environmental Protection (Ambient Air Quality) Measure
	Environmental Protection (Unauthorised Discharges) Regulations 2004
	A Guideline for the Development and Implementation of a Dust Management Program (2008) Department of Environment and Conservation
	The dust suppression choice (23 May 2012) Mining Australia
	GHD (2020) GMA Garnet Dust and Noise Modelling. Air Quality Assessment.

10. Revision

Date	Revision	Created/ Amended By	Amendment	Approved By (Document Owner)
1/12/2020	А	Steven Petts	Draft Preliminary – Issued for Review	Ross Avard
15/02/2022	В	Steven Petts	Update plan to include specific management of	



Appendix A. Additional Dust Control Guidance

A.1. Factors Influencing the Levels of Dust and other Air Pollutants

The following factors influence the risk associated with dust and other air pollutants and should be considered when planning and undertaking works.

The soil type and properties of a site will have a considerable impact on the amount of dust generated. In general soils with a dominant particle size corresponding to gravel size or larger have less potential of becoming airborne than finer particles such as fine sand, silt and clay. However, soil may comprise a mixture of different soil particles, for example, fine contaminated dust, such as heavy metals, mixed with coarse particles.

An assessment of soil particle size distribution can help to determine the potential for particles to become airborne. As a general guide, particle sizes of $50\mu m$ or more tend not to become airborne.

Soil moisture content is also important. Dry or non-wetting soils are more likely to become air borne. A soil profile will also provide information on the different soil layers and their potential for particle lift off.

Sites with a larger exposed area are identified as having a greater dust generating potential.

The longer the project, the greater the dust risk as the potential for exposure increases.

The proximity of a site to sensitive receptors has a significant influence on the dust risk potential of a site. A site that is located close to sensitive receptors, such as, residential housing, children's day care, schools, hospitals, sports fields etc., will generally require more preventative measures compared to a site in an isolated remote location.

The direction of the prevailing winds can also influence the risk potential of a site for dust and other air pollutants. Suppose the prevailing winds (predominant wind direction) are blowing towards sensitive receptors. In that case, the risk potential increases because the sensitive receptors are more likely to be impacted then if the winds are blowing away from the sensitive receptors. The higher the wind speed, the greater the potential for dust lift. Daily and seasonal variation of wind speed and direction should be considered, refer to Appendix A.2.12.

The nature of works to be conducted will affect the dust levels, for example, land clearing and stockpiling may generate more dust than site levelling.

The topography of the Site may influence wind behaviour at the Site, which could impact the dispersion of dust and other air pollutants from the Site.

A.2. Dust Control Measures

A.2.1. Limit Cleared Areas and Maximise Vegetation

Before the commencement of any works and during the operation, as much vegetation as possible should be retained, including patches and strips to minimise dust. This can be done by implementing the following:

- Before any works commence, identify areas of vegetation cover that need to be retained.
- Protect this vegetation by fencing or blocking off from the rest of operations
- In other areas, maintain the original vegetation cover for as long as possible.
- Avoid clearing the entire area at once, instead clear areas as required in stages of the operation.

Retaining original trees, shrubs and grasses is one of the most efficient and effective ways of minimising dust emissions. Even low or sparse scrub can be very effective at dissipating wind velocity at the ground surface, where dust lift off occurs.

The following should be considered:

• Retain as much existing vegetation as possible



- If an area needs to be cleared, transplant established plants that must be disturbed to areas that need vegetation
- If trees and plants must be removed and it is not possible for them to be replanted, consider chipping and using the material as mulch the advantage is that reseeding of original vegetation can occur. Where possible, restore vegetation that is native to the area to maximise plant success and improve environmental conditions.

A.2.2. Timing of Development and Development Staging

Activities with high dust-causing potential, such as topsoil stripping, should not be carried out near sensitive receptors during adverse wind conditions. When necessary, topsoil should be stripped in discrete sections, allowing buffer strips (windbreaks) between clearings.

Dust generated by bulk earthworks being performed during the summer months, particularly with sensitive receptors in proximity, can adversely impact the community/environment.

When planning the staging of developments, the impact on personnel including but not limited to the camp, offices, crib rooms and work areas should be taken into account in relation to the cleared areas and the prevailing winds.

A.2.3. Wind Barriers

Having appropriate wind barriers can be an effective measure for the control of dust over short distances. Wind barriers provide a positive visual impact and offer a protection against the movement and impact of dust on nearby land users. Wind barriers should be considered before commencement of works and when it is apparent that one is required during the next phase of the operation. Consider the following options when placing barriers to prevent dust emissions:

- Wind barriers are most effective when placed perpendicular to the direction of the prevailing wind but will have little or no effect when the wind direction is parallel.
- When choosing wind barriers, it has been observed that solid barriers provide significant reductions in wind velocity for relatively short leeward distances, whereas porous barriers provide smaller reductions in velocity for more extended distances.
- Wind barriers should be at least two metres high.

Windbreaks are barriers designed to slow the speed and redirect the flow of wind. These are not widely used but may be useful in some locations. Effective windbreaks do not stop the wind but break its forward movement, to slow it down. Good windbreaks will not create excessive turbulence or wind eddies.

Windbreak materials may include fences, berms and plants. Windbreaks are most useful when designed for specific wind directions. The effective zone of protection created by a windbreak is approximately 25 times its height, although maximum-protection wind reduction occurs in a range of five to eight times the height of the screen.

A.2.4. Earthmoving Management

Earth-moving activities have the potential to generate large amounts of dust. Planning earth-moving activities particularly at the start of an operation can reduce dust emissions by limiting the time the area is exposed. Options for dust control can include the following:

- Plan earth-moving so they are completed just prior to the time they are needed to limit the length of time ground is exposed
- Observe weather conditions and do not commence or continue earth moving if conditions are unsuitable e.g. under conditions of strong winds.
- Reduce off-site hauling via balanced cut and fill operations
- Pre-water areas to be disturbed.



A.2.5. Management of Material Stockpiles

Material stockpiles can generate large amounts of dust. Fine materials stored in stockpiles can be subject to dust pick-up. Materials being loaded onto conveyor belts or into trucks, rail cars or marine vessels are also potential sources of dust emissions. Dust emissions from material stockpiles can be minimised using the following processes:

- Locate stockpiles in sheltered areas where possible. Alternatively, stockpiles may be covered.
- Where stockpiles are located in open areas, limit the height and slope of the stockpiles to reduce wind pick up, orient stockpiles lengthwise into the wind so they offer the minimum cross-sectional area to prevailing winds, install wind barriers on three sides of the stockpile.
- Limit activity to the downwind side of the stockpile
- Limit drop heights from loading facilities and use closed conveyors where possible. Transfer points should also be minimised. Sprinkler systems could also be used on conveyor systems. Alternatively, dust collection systems, such as, cartridge or baghouse systems could be used instead of sprinklers, where moisture is of concern, for example, with mineral concentrates.

A.2.6. Watering Road

Moisture in the surface of dirt roads causes particles to stick together. The moisture content of dirt roads can be increased by watering the road surface. Depending on weather conditions, a single watering may be effective for hours. When water is applied alone, it provides a short-term reduction in dust. Regular, light watering is better than less frequent, heavy watering.

Watering assists with reducing dust lift off from roads and other traffic areas and during earthworks, to controlling dust during movement of materials such as loading/offloading and transportation of materials.

Watering is a very effective short-term measure; however, its efficiency decreases as wind velocity and evaporation rate increase. Dust emissions can be minimised using the following watering processes:

- The surface should be dampened to prevent dust from becoming airborne but should not be wet to the extent of producing run-off. Alternatively, wetting agents could be used, particularly for non-wetting soils.
- Watering is more effective when undertaken prior to strong breezes
- Use watering sprays on materials to be loaded and during loading.

The use of scheme water should be discouraged, and alternative supplies used whenever possible. However, care must be taken to ensure that the quality of water will not have adverse environmental impacts.

Real time automated response systems to turn on water cannon systems in response to dust levels or high wind speeds can be used. These can help save water by only turning on water cannons during the required conditions and help to reduce the possibility of operator error.

A.2.7. Reducing the Traffic and Speed

Vehicles travelling on unpaved roads stir up dust, reducing the number of vehicles or number of vehicle movements can reduce dust. Traffic can be reduced by restricting vehicle weight or type, ensuring vehicles are utilised with maximum passengers (as opposed to one car per person), or by limiting motor vehicle access to dirt roads.

Fast moving vehicles stir up dust. Studies show that particulate matter 10 micrometres or less in diameter (PM10) goes up with vehicle speed. Reducing speed from 65 kilometres per hour (km/h) to 30 km/h reduces dust emissions by 65%. Speed limit signs and enforcement can reduce speeds. Drainage channels across roads and speed bumps can reduce speeds. Speed bumps and drainage will only reduce dust on roadways, not the surrounds.





A.2.8. Improving Road Design

Good road drainage can reduce dust. If a road surface has poor drainage, puddles will form. Water floats the fine particles. With traffic, water and wind spreads the fines as mud or dust. Standing water next to a road may saturate the roadbed, resulting in potholes. When the fines are washed away, or blown away, the larger particles are left unanchored. These larger particles are pushed to the side of the road, resulting in a need for expensive road resurfacing. If a road is treated with a dust suppressant, the performance of the suppressant depends on the road shedding water and having a smooth driving surface.

A.2.9. Hydromulch

Hydromulch is a very effective measure for preventing dust lift-off from areas where bulk earthworks have been completed and little or no further vehicular or traffic is likely. It is a versatile tool, as the constituents of spray mulch can be varied to suit the requirements of the user and the project. The following processes for hydromulch can be utilised to reduce dust emissions:

- Vehicular and pedestrian access to treated areas should be restricted to prevent disturbance to the hydromulch layer
- Wind barriers placed in isolated locations or where long-term effectiveness is required to control access and achieve maximum benefit
- For short-term stabilisation, hydromulch without grass seed should be sufficient stabilisation.
- For longer-term stabilisation, hydromulch with grass seed and fertiliser should be included in the spray. Organic stabiliser can also be added to the mix to provide a more stable base for the germination of seeds.

Recommended application rates for hydromulch should be sought from suppliers to ensure that application rates and the constituents of the mulch are appropriate to the task.

A.2.10. Chemical Stabilisation

Chemical stabilisers provide immediate coverage and protection; they are effective in areas that receive little traffic or disturbance. They provide a longer-term solution compared to watering, although it may be necessary for the chemical ingredients to be evaluated about their environmental effects.

Chemical stabilisers work by binding the soil particles together to create an artificial crust on the soil surface that is less prone to disturbance by wind. The following options should be considered when using chemical stabilisers to reduce dust emissions:

- Physical barriers or other methods of preventing traffic access should be used to protect stabilised areas
- The manufacturer's instructions should be followed to optimise performance.

These chemicals fall into several groups, such as petroleum-based, organic nonpetroleum, electrochemical stabilisers, and synthetic polymers.

A.2.11. Covering or Sealing Unpaved Surfaces

Applying gravel to a dirt road surface can reduce dust. Gravel provides a hard surface protecting soils from vehicle wheels. Gravel does not reduce the strength of air currents caused by vehicles themselves, so traffic can still blow loose soil particles into the air. Without a good road base of crushed aggregate, traffic will push surface gravel down into the ground, especially when the road is wet. If the road surface does not have enough fine material to cement the surface gravel in place, traffic will push the gravel away from the driving lanes.

To be effective over a long period of time, new gravel must be anchored to the road surface. This is done through incorporating gravel with aggregate mixes or soil adhesives. If gravel is lost by being pressed into soils beneath the road, then the use of geotextile fabrics may be necessary. These fabrics are constructed of

Dust Management



Mining Australia Procedure

polymer threads with very high tensile strength and are available in designs that either form water barriers or allow water, but not fine soil, to migrate through.

Paving or bituminising is the most effective (and most expensive) method to control dust from unpaved roads. Asphalt and Portland concrete provide durable and effective surfaces that prevent the breakdown of soil surfaces. Paved roads may still accumulate dust as vehicles enter from unpaved roads.

A.2.12. Wind monitoring

Port Gregory Mine Site

Dust modelling undertaken by GHD (2020) shows the Port Gregory Mine Site is prone to dust lift-off when wind speeds exceed 5.5 m/s (30 to 39 km/hr). Under these conditions, wind erosion will be a high risk for dust emissions (GHD 2020). Wind directions that arcs between 45 and 180 degrees are likely to impact sensitive receptors. The display on the monitor located within the lunch room will flash red when the wind speeds exceed 5.5 m/s and wind direction arcs between 45 and 180 degrees.

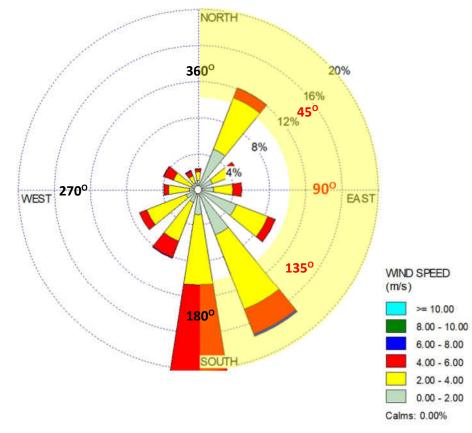


Figure 1 Geraldton Windrose

Geraldton Site

The dust lift-off threshold applicable to the Geraldton Site, are wind speeds greater than 5 to 6 m/s (30 to 39 km/hr). Under these conditions dust is likely to lead to dust breaching the licenced premises boundary.



Appendix B. Procedure Acknowledgement Form

This form shall be completed by personnel who have a responsibility identified in Section 2 Roles and Responsibilities, of this procedure.

I confirm that I have read and am aware of the requirements within this procedure:

PROJECT / FUNCTIONAL AREA	
PROJECT No	

Name	
Signature	
Date	

Return completed form to the Training Department for record keeping.